

Product range 2019

Drainage systems

DALLMER

Valid from 1 January 2019
All former product ranges hereby lose their validity

© Dallmer GmbH + Co. KG
Wiebelsheidestraße 25
59757 Arnsberg
Germany

T +49 (0)2932 9616-0
F +49 (0)2932 9616-222
E info@dallmer.de
W www.dallmer.de

Please indicate the six digit item number, and better still a description of the article so that we have a means of control.

To improve the warehousing and stock management our products are marked with a GTIN-Code. This consists of the identification code for Germany (40), the Dallmer company code (01636) and the actual item number.

Here is the DallFlex drain body
as an example:



Upon delivery the sale and delivery conditions apply to Dallmer GmbH + Co. KG as explicitly agreed. Subject to change without notice due to technical advancement, mistakes and print errors. Measurements are indicated in mm or DN. Thread dimensions are indicated in inches. With the publication of this product range all previous documents lose their validity.

Content

1. New World of Baths – Drainage systems for level-access showers	
Shower channel systems	5
Drainage systems for point drainage	85
2. Premises Interior	
Floor and shower drains, series 10 and series 15	165
Shower traps	219
Traps	231
iQ electronic urinal controls	265
Pipework accessories	271
Air-admittance valves	283
Anti-flooding valves and utility drains	287
3. Premises Exterior	
External drainage	305
Roof drains	319
Balcony drains	365
4. Fire protection systems	379
5. Product overview	397
General terms and conditions	418



1. Drainage systems for level-access showers

Shower channel systems

	Order summary CeraFloor, CeraWall, CeraFrame, Zentrix, CeraNiveau	6
	Drain bodies for CeraFloor, CeraWall, CeraFrame, Zentrix, CeraNiveau	12
	Shower channel CeraFloor	17
	Shower channel CeraWall	24
	Linear floor drain Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame	33
	Drain bodies for Shower channel CeraWall Duo	37
	Shower channel CeraWall Duo	41
	Shower underlay DallFlex for CeraFloor, CeraWall, CeraFrame, Zentrix, CeraNiveau	46
	Order summary CeraLine	58
	Shower channel CeraLine	60
	Linear floor drain TistoLine	82

The DallFlex system family

CeraFloor Select



LENGTH	800 mm	850 mm	900 mm	950 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	538000	538017	538024	538031	538048	538055	538062
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	538109	538116	538123	538130	538147	538154	538161
ANTHRACITE MATT	538239	538246	538253	538260	538277	538284	538291
RED GOLD MATT	538307	538314	538321	538338	538345	538352	538369
BRASS MATT	538376	538383	538390	538406	538413	538420	538437

CeraFloor Individual



LENGTH	800-1500 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537478
ANTHRACITE MATT	537546
RED GOLD MATT	537645
BRASS MATT	537744

Cover plates CeraFloor Individual

Individual



Design



SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537379	537386
ANTHRACITE MATT	537553	537560
RED GOLD MATT	537652	537669
BRASS MATT	537751	537768

CeraFloor Pure



LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm
STAINLESS STEEL	538208	538215	538222

1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm
538079	538086	538093
538178	538185	538192
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–

Drain body DallFlex



DN	DN 40	DN 50	DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	30 mm
PART NO.	539014	539007	539076
FLOW RATE	0,5 l/s	0,8 l/s	1,0 l/s

+


or

Drain body DallFlex EPS assembled





DN	DN 40	DN 50
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm
PART NO.	539311	539304
FLOW RATE	0,5 l/s	0,8 l/s

 stainless steel matt

 stainless steel polished

 anthracite matt

 red gold matt

 brass matt

The DallFlex system family

CeraWall Select



LENGTH	800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535245	535146	535153	535160	535177
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	535252	535108	535115	535122	535139
ANTHRACITE MATT	535283	535306	535313	535320	535337
RED GOLD MATT	535344	535351	535368	535375	535382
BRASS MATT	535399	535405	535412	535429	535436

CeraWall Individual



LENGTH	800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535269	535207	535214	535221	535238
ANTHRACITE MATT	535603	535627	535634	535641	535658
RED GOLD MATT	536891	536907	536914	536921	536938
BRASS MATT	536945	536952	536969	536976	535665

Cover plates CeraWall Individual

Individual



Design



Natural Stone



SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design	Natural Stone
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535023	535047	535030
ANTHRACITE MATT	537003	537010	–
RED GOLD MATT	537027	537034	–
BRASS MATT	537041	537058	–

CeraWall Pure



LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm
STAINLESS STEEL	538475	538482	538499

1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm
536457	536464	536471
536419	536426	536433
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–

1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm
536518	536525	536532
–	–	–
–	–	–
–	–	–

Drain body DallFlex



DN	DN 40	DN 50	DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	30 mm
PART NO.	539014	539007	539076
FLOW RATE	0,5 l/s	0,8 l/s	1,0 l/s



or

Drain body DallFlex EPS assembled



DN	DN 40	DN 50
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm
PART NO.	539311	539304
FLOW RATE	0,5 l/s	0,8 l/s



stainless steel matt



stainless steel polished



anthracite matt



red gold matt



brass matt

The DallFlex system family

Zentrix



LENGTH	300 x 50 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	511317
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	511324
ANTHRACITE MATT	511331
RED GOLD MATT	511348
BRASS MATT	511355

CeraNiveau



LENGTH	300 x 100 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	511362
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	511379
ANTHRACITE MATT	511386
RED GOLD MATT	511058
BRASS MATT	511065

CeraFrame Individual



LENGTH	300 x 50 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537331
ANTHRACITE MATT	537348
RED GOLD MATT	537355
BRASS MATT	537362

Cover plates CeraFrame Individual

Individual



Design



SPECIFICATION

STAINLESS STEEL MATT	
ANTHRACITE MATT	
RED GOLD MATT	
BRASS MATT	

CeraWall Select Duo



LENGTH	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	536181	536198	536204	536211	536228	536235
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	536105	536112	536129	536136	536143	536150

CeraWall Individual Duo



LENGTH	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	536020	536037	536044	536051	536068	536075

Cover plates CeraWall Individual Duo

Individual



Design



Natural Stone



SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design	Natural Stone
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535191	535092	535184

Drain body DallFlex



DN	DN 40	DN 50	DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	30 mm
PART NO.	539014	539007	539076
FLOW RATE	0,5 l/s	0,8 l/s	1,0 l/s



or

Drain body DallFlex EPS assembled



DN	DN 40	DN 50
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm
PART NO.	539311	539304
FLOW RATE	0,5 l/s	0,8 l/s

	Individual	Design
	537379	537386
	537553	537560
	537652	537669
	537751	537768

1900 mm	2000 mm
536242	536259
536167	536174

1900 mm	2000 mm
536082	536099

Drain body DallFlex Duo



DN	DN 40	DN 50	DN 50 vertical
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	65 mm	90 mm	30 mm
PART NO.	536501	536006	539083
FLOW RATE	0,86 l/s	1,45 l/s	2,35 l/s



stainless steel matt



stainless steel polished



anthracite matt



red gold matt



brass matt

Drain body DallFlex



DALLMER drain body DallFlex

conforming to DIN EN 1253
 for installation with shower channels CeraFloor, CeraWall, Zentrix and CeraNiveau.
 Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools,
 with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing and height adjustable levelling legs
- removable trap insert with 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
 (with 20 mm water over cover plate)

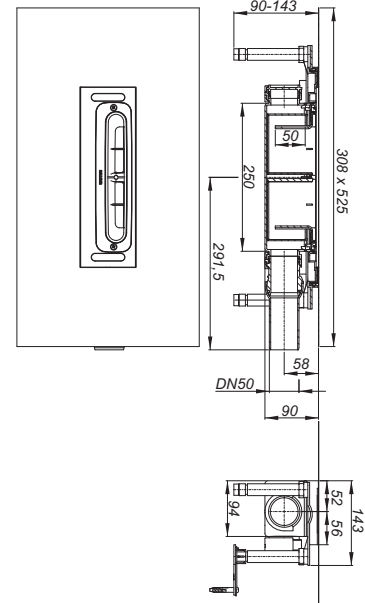
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex	DN 50	539007

Build-in height 90 mm



drain body DallFlex



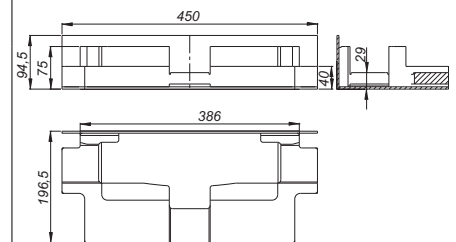
DALLMER sound-insulating element DallFlex

for use with drain body DallFlex and shower channels CeraFloor Select or CeraWall.
 Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 146/2015 (CeraFloor Select) and
 P-BA 148/2015 (CeraWall Select and Individual).

ITEM	PART NO.
sound-insulating element DallFlex	539090



sound-insulating element DallFlex



Drain body DallFlex

DALLMER drain body DallFlex EPS assembled

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for installation with shower channels CeraFloor, CeraWall, Zentrix and CeraNiveau.

Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools,

with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- EPS factory assembled housing for easy adjustment and fixing with tile adhesive
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing and height adjustable levelling legs
- removable trap insert with 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

drain body polypropylene; housing expanded polystyrene rigid foam (EPS)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over cover plate)

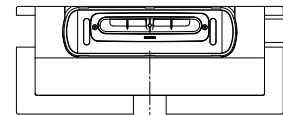
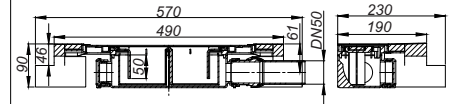
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex EPS assembled	DN 50	539304

Build-in height 90 mm



drain body DallFlex EPS assembled



Drain body DallFlex



DALLMER drain body DallFlex Plan

for installation with shower channels CeraFloor, CeraWall, Zentrix and CeraNiveau.
Outlet DN 40 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools,
with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing and height adjustable levelling legs
- removable trap insert with 30 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

drain body polypropylene
outlet polyethylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over cover plate) conforming to DIN EN 274

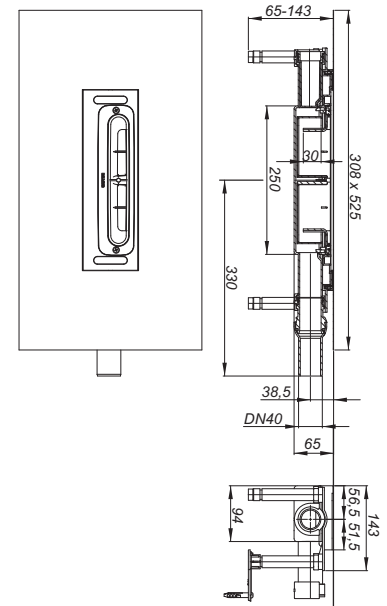
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0,4 l/s	0,5 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex Plan	DN 40	539014

Build-in height 65 mm



drain body DallFlex Plan



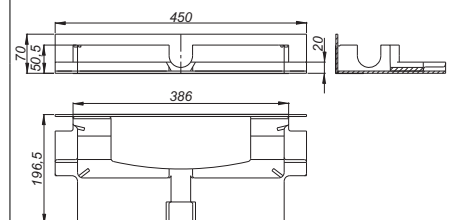
DALLMER sound-insulating element DallFlex Plan

for use with drain body DallFlex Plan and shower channels CeraFloor Select or CeraWall.
Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 142/2015 (CeraFloor Select and CeraWall Individual) and P-BA 144/2015 (CeraWall Select).

ITEM	PART NO.
sound-insulating element DallFlex Plan	539106



sound-insulating element DallFlex Plan



Drain body DallFlex



DALLMER drain body DallFlex Plan EPS assembled

for installation with shower channels CeraFloor, CeraWall, Zentrix and CeraNiveau.
Outlet DN 40 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- EPS factory assembled housing for easy adjustment and fixing with tile adhesive
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing and height adjustable levelling legs
- removable trap insert with 30 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

drain body polypropylene; housing expanded polystyrene rigid foam (EPS)
outlet polyethylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over cover plate) conforming to DIN EN 274

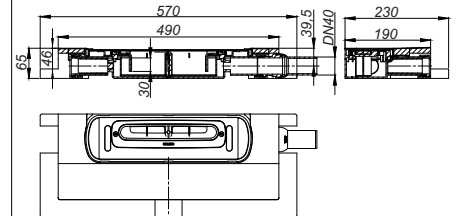
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0,4 l/s	0,5 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex Plan EPS assembled	DN 40	539311

Build-in height 65 mm



drain body DallFlex Plan EPS assembled



Drain body DallFlex



DALLMER drain body DallFlex vertical

conforming to DIN EN 1253
for installation with shower channels CeraFloor, CeraWall, Zentrix and CeraNiveau.
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing and height adjustable levelling legs
- removable trap insert with 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over cover plate)

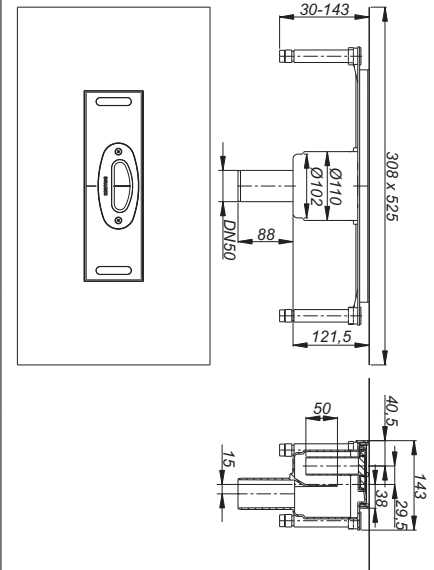
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,0 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex vertical	DN 50	539076

Build-in height 30 mm



drain body DallFlex vertical



DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11

used with floor drain bodies DallFlex vertical. For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mounting accessories
- mortar guard
- blanking plate

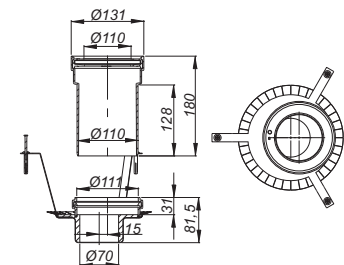
connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,
cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11	DN 50	515308



fire + sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11



Shower channel CeraFloor Select

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Floor, DallFlex Floor Plan, DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan.

Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 32 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

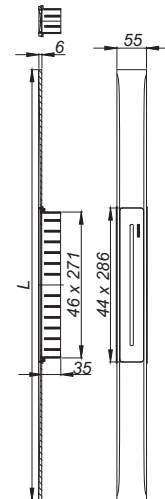
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	800 mm	538000
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	850 mm	538017
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	900 mm	538024
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	950 mm	538031
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	1000 mm	538048
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	1100 mm	538055
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	1200 mm	538062
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	1300 mm	538079
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	1400 mm	538086
shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel	1500 mm	538093



shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel



DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Floor, DallFlex Floor Plan, DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan.

Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 32 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

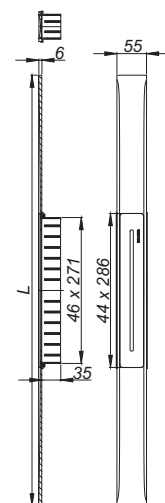
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	800 mm	538109
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	850 mm	538116
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	900 mm	538123
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	950 mm	538130
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1000 mm	538147
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1100 mm	538154
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1200 mm	538161
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1300 mm	538178
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1400 mm	538185
shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel	1500 mm	538192



shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel



Ordering CeraFloor Select:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Floor/Wall + shower channel CeraFloor Select as two components.

Shower channel CeraFloor Select

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select anthracite matt

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Floor, DallFlex Floor Plan, DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan.

Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 32 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

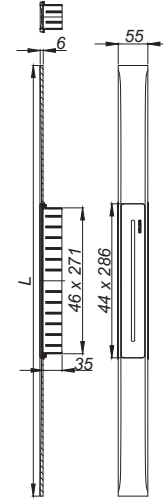
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in anthracite matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select anthracit matt	800 mm	538239
shower channel CeraFloor Select anthracit matt	850 mm	538246
shower channel CeraFloor Select anthracit matt	900 mm	538253
shower channel CeraFloor Select anthracit matt	950 mm	538260
shower channel CeraFloor Select anthracit matt	1000 mm	538277
shower channel CeraFloor Select anthracit matt	1100 mm	538284
shower channel CeraFloor Select anthracit matt	1200 mm	538291



shower channel CeraFloor Select anthracite matt



DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Floor, DallFlex Floor Plan, DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan.

Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 32 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

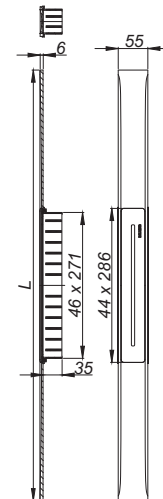
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in red gold matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	800 mm	538307
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	850 mm	538314
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	900 mm	538321
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	950 mm	538338
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	1000 mm	538345
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	1100 mm	538352
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	1200 mm	538369



shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt



Ordering CeraFloor Select:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Floor/Wall + shower channel CeraFloor Select as two components.

Shower channel CeraFloor Select

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Floor, DallFlex Floor Plan, DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan.

Drainage Strip with engineered precision fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 32 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 6 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in brass matt

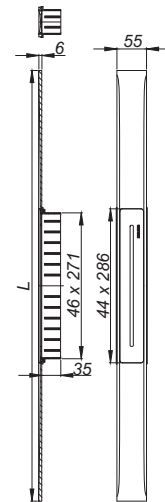
ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	800 mm	538376
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	850 mm	538383
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	900 mm	538390
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	950 mm	538406
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	1000 mm	538413
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	1100 mm	538420
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	1200 mm	538437

Ordering CeraFloor Select:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Floor/Wall + shower channel CeraFloor Select as two components.



shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt



Shower channel CeraFloor Individual

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Individual

for installation with drain body CeraFlex, CeraFlex Plan, CeraFlex vertical, DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Floor, DallFlex Floor Plan. Concealed channel with integrated fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 12 – 38 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter 1500 – 700 mm.

SPECIFICATION

- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

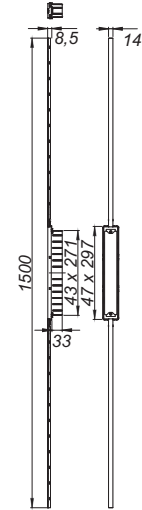
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Individual	800-1500 mm	537478



shower channel CeraFloor Individual



DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Individual anthracite matt

for installation with drain body CeraFlex, CeraFlex Plan, CeraFlex vertical, DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Floor, DallFlex Floor Plan. Concealed channel with integrated fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 12 – 38 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter 1500 – 700 mm.

SPECIFICATION

- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

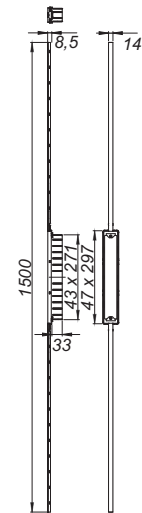
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in anthracite matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Individual anthracite matt	800-1500 mm	537546



shower channel CeraFloor Individual anthracite matt



Ordering CeraFloor Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Floor + shower channel CeraFloor Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame as three components.

Shower channel CeraFloor Individual

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt

for installation with drain body CeraFlex, CeraFlex Plan, CeraFlex vertical, DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Floor, DallFlex Floor Plan. Concealed channel with integrated fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 12 – 38 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter 1500 – 700 mm.

SPECIFICATION

- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

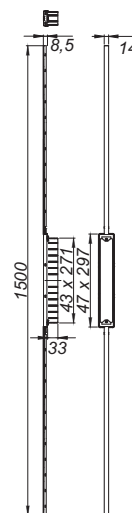
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in red gold matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt	800-1500 mm	537645



shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt



DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt

for installation with drain body CeraFlex, CeraFlex Plan, CeraFlex vertical, DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Floor, DallFlex Floor Plan. Concealed channel with integrated fall, flush-mounted in the shower area. Suitable for floor finish of 12 – 38 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter 1500 – 700 mm.

SPECIFICATION

- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

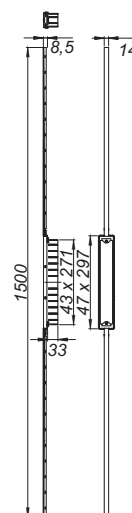
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in brass matt

ITEM	LÄNGE	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt	800-1500 mm	537744



shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt



Ordering CeraFloor Individual:

Please order drain body CeraFlex, DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Floor + shower channel CeraFloor Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame as three components.

Shower channel CeraFloor Individual

DALLMER cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual

cover plate for shower channel CeraFloor Individual and CeraFrame Individual.

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel or

304 stainless steel, PVD coating in anthracite matt, red gold matt or brass matt

- ▶ **cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual**
for tiling with individual floor coverings.
- ▶ **cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design**
all-purpose design in stainless steel design, not to be tiled.

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual satin stainless steel	537379
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual anthracite matt	537553
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual red gold matt	537652
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual brass matt	537751
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design satin stainless steel	537386
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design anthracite matt	537560
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design red gold matt	537669
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design brass matt	537768

Ordering CeraFloor Individual:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Floor + shower channel CeraFloor Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual!

Ordering CeraFrame Individual:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Compact + shower channel CeraFrame Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual!



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
satin stainless steel



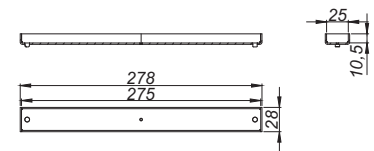
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
anthracite matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
red gold matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
brass matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
satin stainless steel



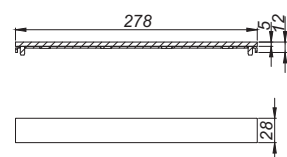
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
anthracite matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
red gold matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
brass matt



Shower channel CeraFloor Pure

DALLMER shower channel CeraFloor Pure

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Floor, DallFlex Floor Plan, DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan.

Drainage Strip with integrated transverse fall, flush-mounted in the shower area.

Suitable for floor finish of 12 – 32 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 1,5 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

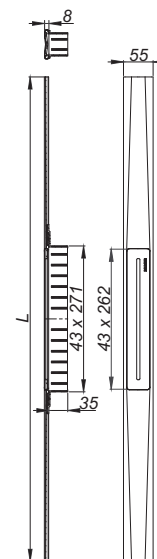
ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFloor Pure	900 mm	538208
shower channel CeraFloor Pure	1000 mm	538215
shower channel CeraFloor Pure	1200 mm	538222

Ordering CeraFloor Pure:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Floor/Wall + shower channel CeraFloor Pure as two components.



shower channel CeraFloor Pure



Shower channel CeraWall Select

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 24 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- construction and sealing adhesive
- temporary blanking plate

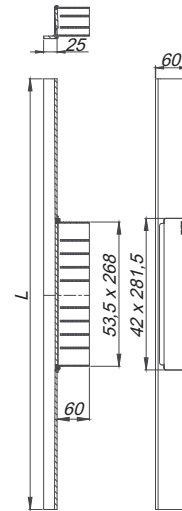
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	800 mm	535245
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	900 mm	535146
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	1000 mm	535153
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	1100 mm	535160
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	1200 mm	535177
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	1300 mm	536457
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	1400 mm	536464
shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel	1500 mm	536471



shower channel CeraWall Select
satin stainless steel



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 24 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- construction and sealing adhesive
- temporary blanking plate

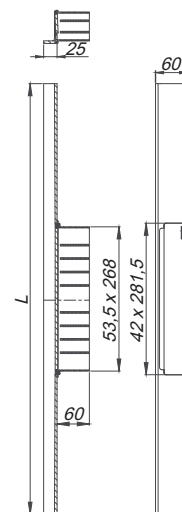
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	800 mm	535252
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	900 mm	535108
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	1000 mm	535115
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	1100 mm	535122
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	1200 mm	535139
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	1300 mm	536419
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	1400 mm	536426
shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel	1500 mm	536433



shower channel CeraWall Select
polished stainless steel



Ordering CeraWall Select:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Wall + shower channel CeraWall Select as two components.

Shower channel CeraWall Select

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select anthracite matt

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 24 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- construction and sealing adhesive
- temporary blanking plate

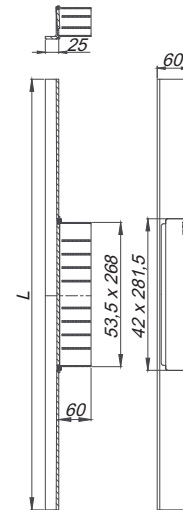
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in anthracite matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select anthracite matt	800 mm	535283
shower channel CeraWall Select anthracite matt	900 mm	535306
shower channel CeraWall Select anthracite matt	1000 mm	535313
shower channel CeraWall Select anthracite matt	1100 mm	535320
shower channel CeraWall Select anthracite matt	1200 mm	535337



shower channel CeraWall Select anthracite matt



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 24 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- construction and sealing adhesive
- temporary blanking plate

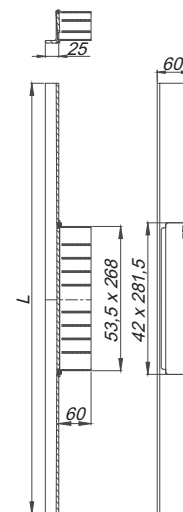
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in red gold matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt	800 mm	535344
shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt	900 mm	535351
shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt	1000 mm	535368
shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt	1100 mm	535375
shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt	1200 mm	535382



shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt



Ordering CeraWall Select:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Wall + shower channel CeraWall Select as two components.

Shower channel CeraWall Select

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan. Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor finish of 10 – 24 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- construction and sealing adhesive
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, load class K 3 (300 kg), PVD coating in brass matt

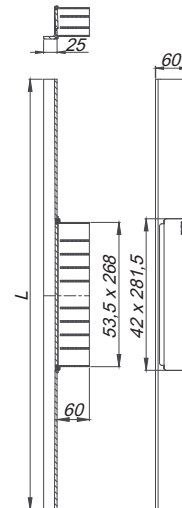
ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt	800 mm	535399
shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt	900 mm	535405
shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt	1000 mm	535412
shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt	1100 mm	535429
shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt	1200 mm	535436

Ordering CeraWall Select:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Wall + shower channel CeraWall Select as two components.



shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt



Spare parts/accessories CeraWall

DALLMER cover plate CeraWall Select

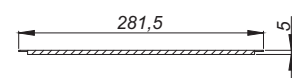
Spare part for shower channel CeraWall Select.

- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Select stainless steel matt**
304 stainless steel, satin finished
- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Select stainless steel polished**
304 stainless steel, mirror polished

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate CeraWall Select stainless steel matt	535535
cover plate CeraWall Select stainless steel polished	535528



cover plate CeraWall Select



Shower channel CeraWall Select N (natural stone)

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan.

Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for natural stone floor and wall finish 24 – 32 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

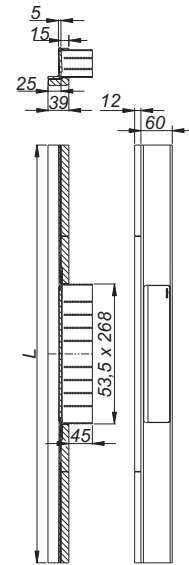
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel	800 mm	536730
shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel	900 mm	536747
shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel	1000 mm	536754
shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel	1100 mm	536761
shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel	1200 mm	536778
shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel	1300 mm	536785
shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel	1400 mm	536792
shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel	1500 mm	536808



shower channel CeraWall Select N
satin stainless steel



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan.

Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for natural stone floor and wall finish 24 – 32 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

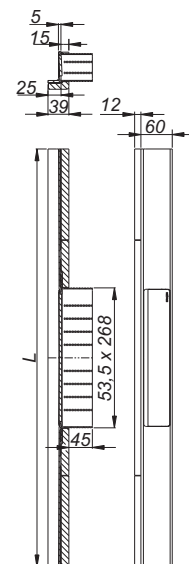
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 5 mm solid, mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel	800 mm	536570
shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel	900 mm	536587
shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel	1000 mm	536594
shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel	1100 mm	536600
shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel	1200 mm	536617
shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel	1300 mm	536624
shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel	1400 mm	536631
shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel	1500 mm	536648



shower channel CeraWall Select N
polished stainless steel



Ordering CeraWall Select:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Wall + shower channel CeraWall Select N as two components.

Shower channel CeraWall Pure

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Pure

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan.

Drainage-strip with integrated fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor finish of 12 – 32 mm and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- cover plate
- self-adhesive sound insulating tape
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 1,5 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

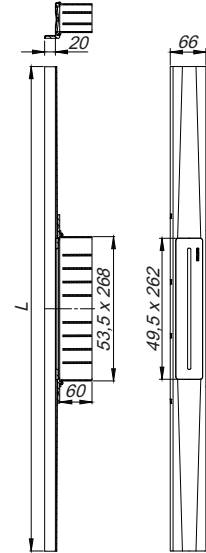
ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Pure	900 mm	538475
shower channel CeraWall Pure	1000 mm	538482
shower channel CeraWall Pure	1200 mm	538499

Ordering CeraWall Pure:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Wall + shower channel CeraWall Pure as two components.



shower channel CeraWall Pure



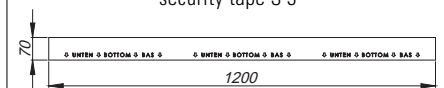
DALLMER security tape S 3

self-adhesive tape with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
security tape S 3	1200 mm	538505



security tape S 3



Shower channel CeraWall Individual

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan.

Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scribe template
- construction and sealing adhesive
- temporary blanking plate

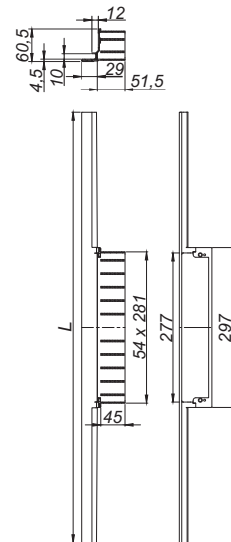
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual	800 mm	535269
shower channel CeraWall Individual	900 mm	535207
shower channel CeraWall Individual	1000 mm	535214
shower channel CeraWall Individual	1100 mm	535221
shower channel CeraWall Individual	1200 mm	535238
shower channel CeraWall Individual	1300 mm	536518
shower channel CeraWall Individual	1400 mm	536525
shower channel CeraWall Individual	1500 mm	536532



shower channel CeraWall Individual



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual anthracite matt

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan.

Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scribe template
- construction and sealing adhesive
- temporary blanking plate

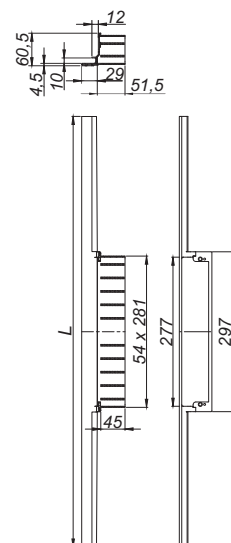
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, PVD coating in anthracite matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual anthracite matt	800 mm	535603
shower channel CeraWall Individual anthracite matt	900 mm	535627
shower channel CeraWall Individual anthracite matt	1000 mm	535634
shower channel CeraWall Individual anthracite matt	1100 mm	535641
shower channel CeraWall Individual anthracite matt	1200 mm	535658



shower channel CeraWall Individual anthracite matt



Ordering CeraWall Individual:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Wall + shower channel CeraWall Individual + cover plate as three components.

Shower channel CeraWall Individual

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan.

Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scribe template
- construction and sealing adhesive
- temporary blanking plate

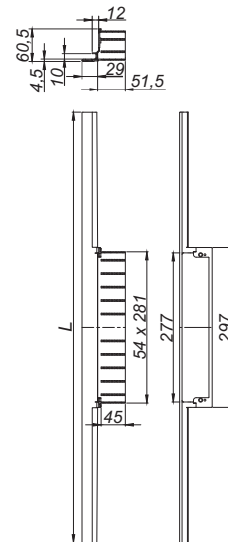
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, PVD coating in red gold matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt	800 mm	536891
shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt	900 mm	536907
shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt	1000 mm	536914
shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt	1100 mm	536921
shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt	1200 mm	536938



shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan.

Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor. Suitable for floor and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scribe template
- construction and sealing adhesive
- temporary blanking plate

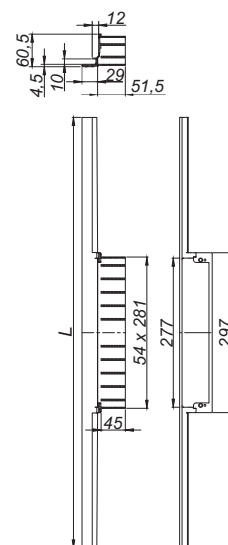
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, PVD coating in brass matt

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt	800 mm	536945
shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt	900 mm	536952
shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt	1000 mm	536969
shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt	1100 mm	536976
shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt	1200 mm	535665



shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt



Ordering CeraWall Individual:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Wall + shower channel CeraWall Individual + cover plate as three components.

Shower channel CeraWall Individual

DALLMER cover plate CeraWall Individual

cover plate for shower channel CeraWall Individual.

MATERIAL

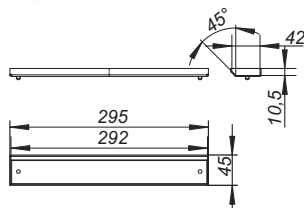
304 stainless steel or
304 stainless steel, PVD coating in anthracite matt, red gold matt or brass matt

- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Individual**
for flooring with unfinished cut edges (e.g. glazed tiles).
- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Individual natural stone**
for flooring with polished cut edges or self-colour floor finish (e.g. natural stone, porcelain stoneware tiles).
- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Individual Design**
all-purpose design in stainless steel design, not to be tiled.

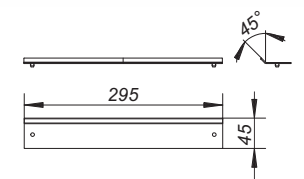
ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate CeraWall Individual satin stainless steel	535023
cover plate CeraWall Individual anthracite matt	537003
cover plate CeraWall Individual red gold matt	537027
cover plate CeraWall Individual brass matt	537041
cover plate CeraWall Individual natural stone	535030
cover plate CeraWall Individual Design satin stainless steel	535047
cover plate CeraWall Individual Design anthracite matt	537010
cover plate CeraWall Individual Design red gold matt	537034
cover plate CeraWall Individual Design brass matt	537058

Ordering CeraWall Individual:

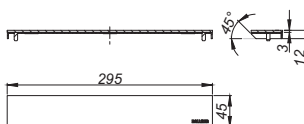
Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Wall + shower channel CeraWall Individual + cover plate as three components.



cover plate CeraWall Individual



cover plate CeraWall Individual natural stone



cover plate CeraWall Individual Design

Shower channel CeraWall Individual N (natural stone)

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual N

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Wall, DallFlex Wall Plan.

Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor.

Suitable for natural stone floor and wall finish 24 – 32 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scribe template
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel

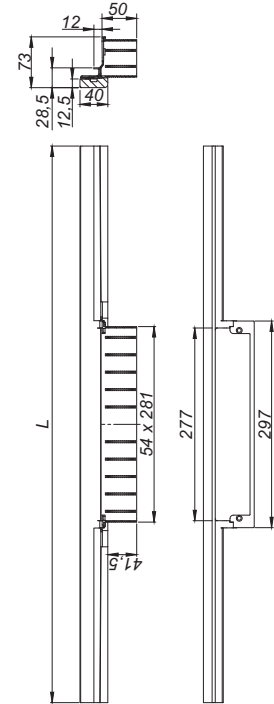
ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual N	800 mm	536266
shower channel CeraWall Individual N	900 mm	536273
shower channel CeraWall Individual N	1000 mm	536280
shower channel CeraWall Individual N	1100 mm	536297
shower channel CeraWall Individual N	1200 mm	536303
shower channel CeraWall Individual N	1300 mm	536495
shower channel CeraWall Individual N	1400 mm	536556
shower channel CeraWall Individual N	1500 mm	536563

Ordering CeraWall Individual N:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Wall + shower channel CeraWall Individual N + cover plate as three components.



shower channel CeraWall Individual N



Shower channel Zentrix

DALLMER shower channel Zentrix

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Compact, DallFlex Compact Plan.

height adjustable 11 to 38 mm with +/- 16 mm adjustment lengthways, spigot ABS, frame 304 stainless steel, 300 x 50 mm

- ▶ **shower channel Zentrix satin stainless steel**
grate 304 stainless steel satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel Zentrix polished stainless steel**
grate 304 stainless steel mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel Zentrix anthracite matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in anthracite matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel Zentrix red gold matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in red gold matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel Zentrix brass matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in brass matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shower channel Zentrix satin stainless steel	300 x 50 mm	511317
shower channel Zentrix polished stainless steel	300 x 50 mm	511324
shower channel Zentrix anthracite matt	300 x 50 mm	511331
shower channel Zentrix red gold matt	300 x 50 mm	511348
shower channel Zentrix brass matt	300 x 50 mm	511355

Ordering shower channel Zentrix:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Compact + shower channel Zentrix.



Zentrix satin stainless steel



Zentrix polished stainless steel



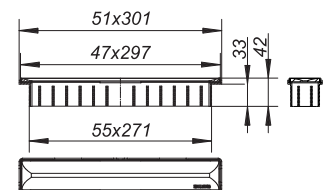
Zentrix satin anthracite matt



Zentrix satin red gold matt



Zentrix satin brass matt



Shower channel CeraNiveau

DALLMER shower channel CeraNiveau

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Compact, DallFlex Compact Plan.

height adjustable 11 to 38 mm with +/- 16 mm adjustment lengthways, and +/- 6 mm in lateral direction, spigot ABS, frame 304 stainless steel, 300 x 100 mm

- ▶ **shower channel CeraNiveau satin stainless steel**
grate 304 stainless steel satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraNiveau polished stainless steel**
grate 304 stainless steel mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraNiveau anthracite matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in anthracite matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraNiveau red gold matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in red gold matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraNiveau brass matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in brass matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shower channel CeraNiveau satin stainless steel	300 x 100 mm	511362
shower channel CeraNiveau polished stainless steel	300 x 100 mm	511379
shower channel CeraNiveau anthracite matt	300 x 100 mm	511386
shower channel CeraNiveau red gold matt	300 x 100 mm	511058
shower channel CeraNiveau brass matt	300 x 100 mm	511065

Ordering shower channel CeraNiveau:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Compact + shower channel CeraNiveau.



Cera Niveau satin stainless steel



Cera Niveau polished stainless steel



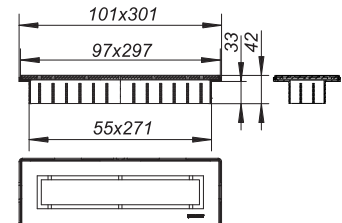
Cera Niveau anthracite matt



Cera Niveau red gold matt



Cera Niveau brass matt



Shower channel CeraFrame Individual

DALLMER shower channel CeraFrame Individual

for installation with drain body DallFlex, DallFlex Plan, DallFlex vertical and shower underlay DallFlex Compact, DallFlex Compact Plan.
height adjustable 11 to 38 mm, spigot ABS, frame 304 stainless steel 1.4301, 300 x 50 mm

- ▶ **shower channel CeraFrame Individual**
grate 304 stainless steel satin finished, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraFrame Individual anthracite matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in anthracite matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraFrame Individual red gold matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in red gold matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **shower channel CeraFrame Individual brass matt**
grate 304 stainless steel, PVD coating in brass matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shower channel CeraFrame Individual	300 x 50 mm	537331
shower channel CeraFrame Individual anthracite matt	300 x 50 mm	537348
shower channel CeraFrame Individual red gold matt	300 x 50 mm	537355
shower channel CeraFrame Individual brass matt	300 x 50 mm	537362

Ordering shower channel CeraFrame Individual:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Compact + shower channel CeraFrame Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual!



CeraFrame Individual



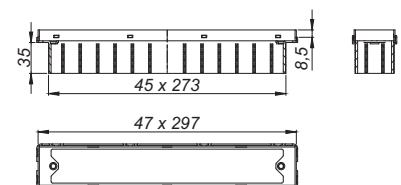
CeraFrame Individual anthracite matt



CeraFrame Individual red gold matt



CeraFrame Individual brass matt



Shower channel CeraFrame Individual

DALLMER cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual

cover plate for shower channel CeraFloor Individual and CeraFrame Individual.

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel or

304 stainless steel, PVD coating in anthracite matt, red gold matt or brass matt

- ▶ **cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual**
for tiling with individual floor coverings.
- ▶ **cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design**
all-purpose design in stainless steel design, not to be tiled.

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual satin stainless steel	537379
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual anthracite matt	537553
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual red gold matt	537652
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual brass matt	537751
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design satin stainless steel	537386
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design anthracite matt	537560
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design red gold matt	537669
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design brass matt	537768

Ordering CeraFloor Individual:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Floor + shower channel CeraFloor Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual!

Ordering CeraFrame Individual:

Please order drain body DallFlex or shower underlay DallFlex Compact + shower channel CeraFrame Individual + cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual!



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
satin stainless steel



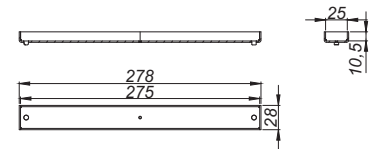
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
anthracite matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
red gold matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual
brass matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
satin stainless steel



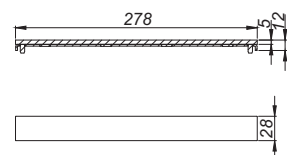
cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
anthracite matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
red gold matt



cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design
brass matt



Drain body DallFlex Duo

DALLMER drain body DallFlex Duo

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for installation with shower channels CeraWall Duo.

Two outlets DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing and height adjustable levelling legs
- removable trap insert with 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 20 mm water over cover plate)

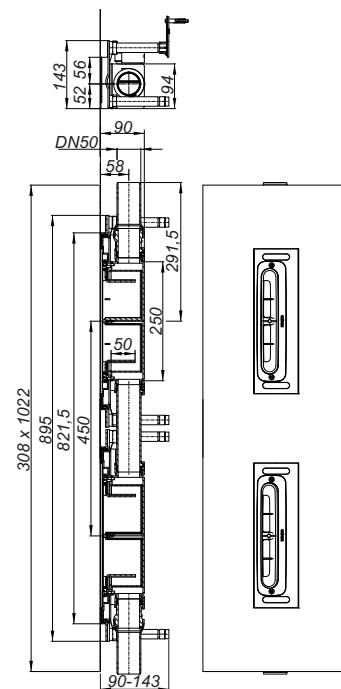
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,45 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex Duo	DN 50	536006

Build-in height 90 mm



drain body DallFlex Duo



DALLMER sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo

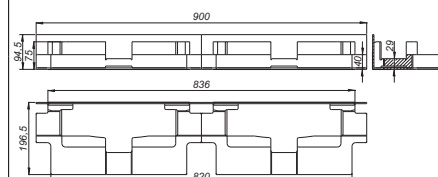
for use with drain body DallFlex Duo and shower channels CeraWall Duo.

Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 148/2015.

ITEM	PART NO.
sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo	539113



sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo



Drain body DallFlex Duo

DALLMER drain body DallFlex Duo Plan

for installation with shower channels CeraWall Duo.
Two outlets DN 40 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing and height adjustable levelling legs
- removable trap insert with 30 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene
outlet polyethylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over cover plate)

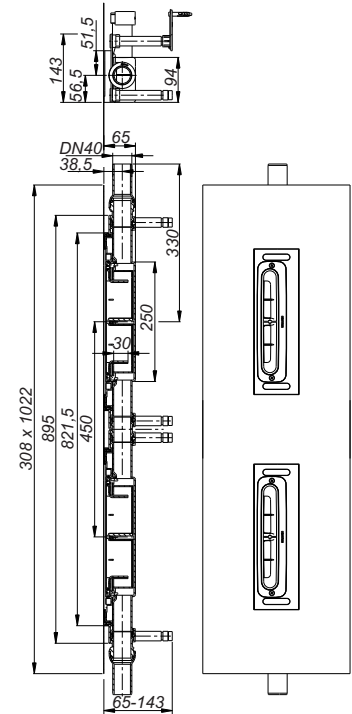
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0,8 l/s	0,86 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body DallFlex Duo Plan	DN 40	536501

Build-in height 65 mm



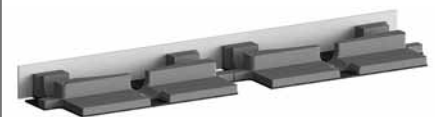
drain body DallFlex Duo Plan



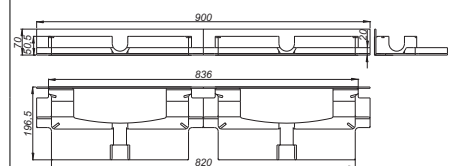
DALLMER sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo Plan

for use with drain body DallFlex Duo Plan and shower channels CeraWall Duo.
Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 142/2015 (CeraWall Individual Duo) and P-BA 144/2015 (CeraWall Select Duo).

ITEM	PART NO.
sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo Plan	539120



sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo Plan



Drain body DallFlex Duo

DALLMER drain body DallFlex Duo vertical

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for installation with shower channels CeraWall Duo.

two drain bodies, two outlets DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION


- integrated anchors for extra grip in the screed
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- accessories for sound insulated installation
- sound absorbing and height adjustable levelling legs
- removable trap insert with 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
(with 20 mm water over cover plate)

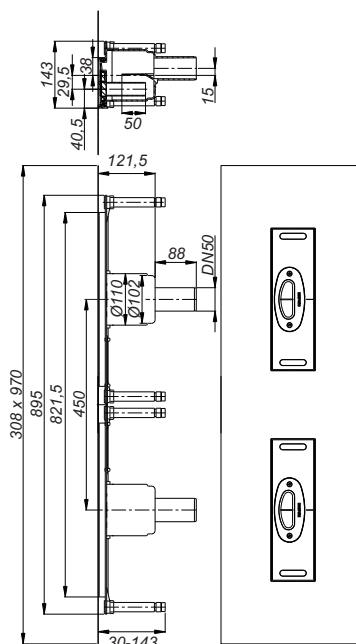
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	2,35 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 drain body DallFlex Duo vertical	DN 50	539083

Build-in height 30 mm



drain body DallFlex Duo vertical



DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11 Duo

used with floor drain bodies DallFlex Duo vertical. For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mounting accessories
- mortar guard
- blanking plate

connects to:

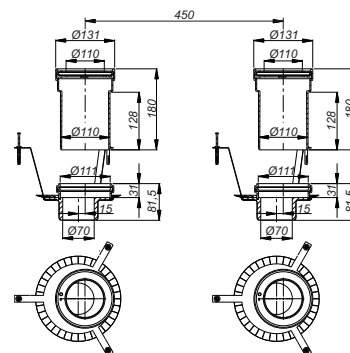
plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,

cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11 Duo	DN 50	515315



fire + sound-insulating collar –
installation kit 11 Duo



Accessories DallFlex

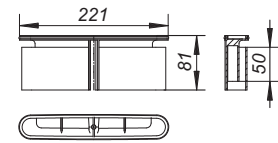
DALLMER trap insert DallFlex

spare part for drain body DallFlex and drain body CeraWall

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert DallFlex	535504



trap insert DallFlex



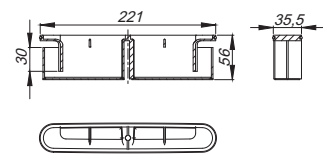
DALLMER trap insert DallFlex Plan

spare part for drain body DallFlex Plan and drain body CeraWall Plan

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert DallFlex Plan	535511



trap insert DallFlex Plan



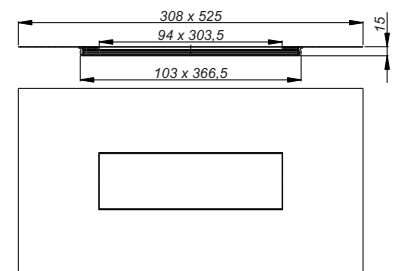
DALLMER sealing collar DallFlex

spare part for drain body DallFlex

ITEM	PART NO.
sealing collar DallFlex	539144



sealing collar DallFlex



DALLMER levelling kit

Spare part for height adjustment of drain bodies DallFlex and CeraFlex as well as floor channels CeraLine, drain bodies and collars type CeraDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- two sound absorbing threaded levelling legs
- mounting partsgematerial

ITEM	PART NO.
levelling kit	521033



levelling kit



DALLMER PVC pipe coupling, DN 50

DN 50 pipe coupling with solvent weld socket DN 50

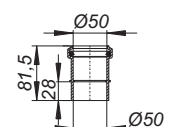
MATERIAL

PVC

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
PVC pipe coupling	DN 50	691125



PVC pipe coupling



Shower channel CeraWall Select Duo

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel

for installation with drain body DallFlex Duo, DallFlex Duo Plan and DallFlex Duo vertical.
 Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor.
 Suitable for floor and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- two cover plates
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- construction and sealing adhesive
- temporary blanking plate with integrated level

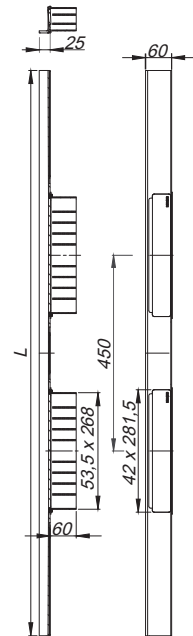
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, satin finished

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1300 mm	536181
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1400 mm	536198
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1500 mm	536204
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1600 mm	536211
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1700 mm	536228
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1800 mm	536235
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	1900 mm	536242
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel	2000 mm	536259



shower channel CeraWall Select Duo
satin stainless steel



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel

for installation with drain body DallFlex Duo, DallFlex Duo Plan and DallFlex Duo vertical.
 Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor.
 Suitable for floor and wall finish of 12 – 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- two cover plates
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- construction and sealing adhesive
- temporary blanking plate with integrated level

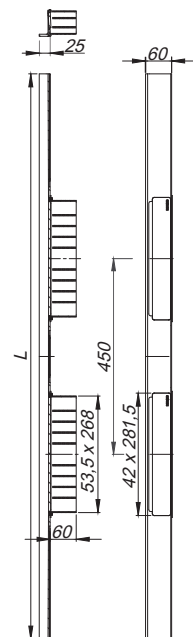
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, mirror polished

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1300 mm	536105
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1400 mm	536112
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1500 mm	536129
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1600 mm	536136
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1700 mm	536143
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1800 mm	536150
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	1900 mm	536167
shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel	2000 mm	536174



shower channel CeraWall Select Duo
polished stainless steel



Ordering CeraWall Select Duo:

Please order drain body DallFlex Duo + shower channel CeraWall Select Duo as two separate components.

Shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo (natural stone)

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel

for installation with drain body DallFlex Duo, DallFlex Duo Plan and DallFlex Duo vertical.
Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor.
Suitable for natural stone floor and wall finish 24 – 32 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- two cover plates
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate with integrated level

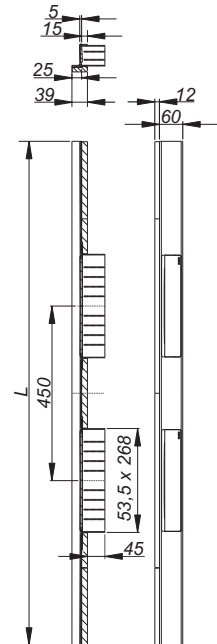
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, satin finished

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel	1300 mm	536815
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel	1400 mm	536822
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel	1500 mm	536839
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel	1600 mm	536846
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel	1700 mm	536853
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel	1800 mm	536860
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel	1900 mm	536877
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel	2000 mm	536884



shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo
satin stainless steel



DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel

for installation with drain body DallFlex Duo, DallFlex Duo Plan and DallFlex Duo vertical.
Drainage-strip with engineered precision fall, visibly installed at the junction of wall and floor.
Suitable for natural stone floor and wall finish 24 – 32 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- two cover plates
- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- temporary blanking plate with integrated level

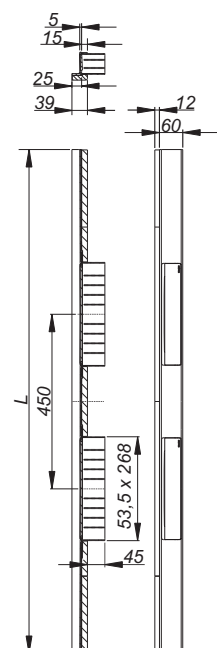
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, mirror polished

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel	1300 mm	536655
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel	1400 mm	536662
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel	1500 mm	536679
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel	1600 mm	536686
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel	1700 mm	536693
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel	1800 mm	536709
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel	1900 mm	536716
shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel	2000 mm	536723



shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo
polished stainless steel



Ordering CeraWall Select N Duo:

Please order drain body DallFlex Duo + shower channel Cerawall Select N Duo as two separate components.

Shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo

for installation with drain body DallFlex Duo, DallFlex Duo Plan and DallFlex Duo vertical.
 Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor.
 Suitable for wall and floor finish 12 to 24 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scriber template
- construction and sealing adhesive
- temporary blanking plate

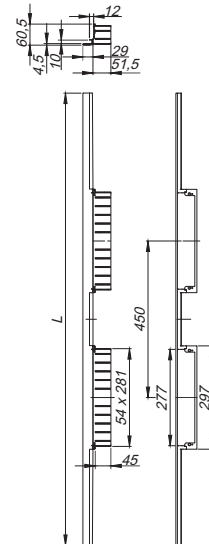
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1300 mm	536020
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1400 mm	536037
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1500 mm	536044
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1600 mm	536051
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1700 mm	536068
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1800 mm	536075
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	1900 mm	536082
shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo	2000 mm	536099



shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo



DALLMER cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo

each with two cover plates for shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo.

MATERIAL

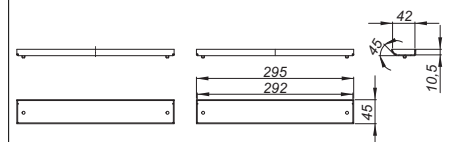
304 stainless steel

- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo**
for flooring with unfinished cut edges (e.g. glazed tiles).
- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo natural stone**
for flooring with polished cut edges or self-colour floor finish (e.g. natural stone, porcelain stoneware tiles).
- ▶ **cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo Design**
all-purpose design in stainless steel design, not to be tiled.

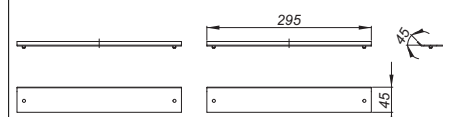
ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo	535191
cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo natural stone	535184
cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo Design	535092



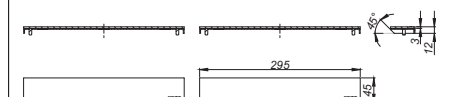
cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo



cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo natural stone



cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo Design



Ordering CeraWall Individual Duo:

Please order drain body DallFlex Duo + shower channel Individual Duo + cover plate Duo as three separate components.

Shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo (natural stone)

DALLMER shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo

for installation with drain body DallFlex Duo, DallFlex Duo Plan and DallFlex Duo vertical.
 Concealed channel with integrated fall, for installation at the junction of wall and floor.
 Suitable for natural stone floor and wall finish 24 to 32 mm (including adhesive), length can be adjusted by one millimeter.

SPECIFICATION

- self-adhesive security tape S 3 with cut-resistant stainless steel mesh and sound insulation
- accessories for installation and positioning
- scribe template
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel

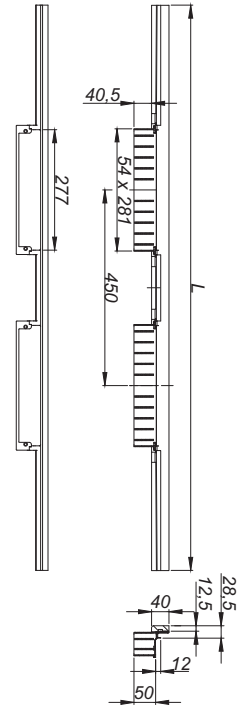
ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo	1300 mm	536310
shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo	1400 mm	536327
shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo	1500 mm	536334
shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo	1600 mm	536341
shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo	1700 mm	536358
shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo	1800 mm	536365
shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo	1900 mm	536372
shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo	2000 mm	536389

Ordering CeraWall Individual N Duo:

Please order drain body DallFlex Duo + shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo + cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo as three separate components.



shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo



Shower underlay DallIFlex

CeraFloor Select



LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	538024	538048	538062
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	538123	538147	538161
ANTHRACITE MATT	538253	538277	538291
RED GOLD MATT	538321	538345	538369
BRASS MATT	538390	538413	538437

CeraFloor Individual



LENGTH	800-1500 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537478
ANTHRACITE MATT	537546
RED GOLD MATT	537645
BRASS MATT	537744

Cover plates CeraFloor Individual

Individual



Design



SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537379	537386
ANTHRACITE MATT	537553	537560
RED GOLD MATT	537652	537669
BRASS MATT	537751	537768

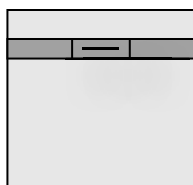
CeraFloor Pure



LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm
STAINLESS STEEL	538208	538215	538222



DallFlex Floor



Standard, DN 50

DIMENSION	900 x 900 mm	1000 x 1000 mm	1200 x 1200 mm	900 x 1200 mm
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	105 mm	105 mm	105 mm	105 mm
PART NO.	540126	540140	540157	540164
FLOW RATE	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

Plan, DN 40

DIMENSION	900 x 900 mm	1000 x 1000 mm	1200 x 1200 mm	900 x 1200 mm
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	80 mm	80 mm	80 mm	80 mm
PART NO.	540089	540096	540102	540119
FLOW RATE	0,5 l/s	0,5 l/s	0,5 l/s	0,5 l/s



stainless steel matt



stainless steel polished



anthracite matt











red gold matt



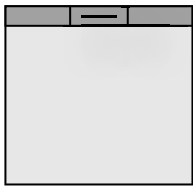
brass matt

Shower underlay DallIFlex

<p>CeraWall Select</p> 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LENGTH</th> <th>900 mm</th> <th>1000 mm</th> <th>1200 mm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL MATT</td> <td>535146</td> <td>535153</td> <td>535177</td> </tr> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED</td> <td>535108</td> <td>535115</td> <td>535139</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ANTHRACITE MATT</td> <td>535306</td> <td>535313</td> <td>535337</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RED GOLD MATT</td> <td>535351</td> <td>535368</td> <td>535382</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BRASS MATT</td> <td>535405</td> <td>535412</td> <td>535436</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm	STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535146	535153	535177	STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	535108	535115	535139	ANTHRACITE MATT	535306	535313	535337	RED GOLD MATT	535351	535368	535382	BRASS MATT	535405	535412	535436
LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm																						
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535146	535153	535177																						
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	535108	535115	535139																						
ANTHRACITE MATT	535306	535313	535337																						
RED GOLD MATT	535351	535368	535382																						
BRASS MATT	535405	535412	535436																						
<p>CeraWall Individual</p> 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LENGTH</th> <th>900 mm</th> <th>1000 mm</th> <th>1200 mm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL MATT</td> <td>535207</td> <td>535214</td> <td>535238</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ANTHRACITE MATT</td> <td>535627</td> <td>535634</td> <td>535658</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RED GOLD MATT</td> <td>536907</td> <td>536914</td> <td>536938</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BRASS MATT</td> <td>536952</td> <td>536969</td> <td>535665</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm	STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535207	535214	535238	ANTHRACITE MATT	535627	535634	535658	RED GOLD MATT	536907	536914	536938	BRASS MATT	536952	536969	535665				
LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm																						
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535207	535214	535238																						
ANTHRACITE MATT	535627	535634	535658																						
RED GOLD MATT	536907	536914	536938																						
BRASS MATT	536952	536969	535665																						
<p>Cover plates CeraWall Individual</p> <p>Individual </p> <p>Design </p> <p>Natural Stone </p>	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>SPECIFICATION</th> <th>Individual</th> <th>Design</th> <th>Natural Stone</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL MATT</td> <td>535023</td> <td>535047</td> <td>535030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ANTHRACITE MATT</td> <td>537003</td> <td>537010</td> <td>–</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RED GOLD MATT</td> <td>537027</td> <td>537034</td> <td>–</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BRASS MATT</td> <td>537041</td> <td>537058</td> <td>–</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design	Natural Stone	STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535023	535047	535030	ANTHRACITE MATT	537003	537010	–	RED GOLD MATT	537027	537034	–	BRASS MATT	537041	537058	–				
SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design	Natural Stone																						
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	535023	535047	535030																						
ANTHRACITE MATT	537003	537010	–																						
RED GOLD MATT	537027	537034	–																						
BRASS MATT	537041	537058	–																						
<p>CeraWall Pure</p> 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LENGTH</th> <th>900 mm</th> <th>1000 mm</th> <th>1200 mm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL</td> <td>538475</td> <td>538482</td> <td>538499</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm	STAINLESS STEEL	538475	538482	538499																
LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm																						
STAINLESS STEEL	538475	538482	538499																						
<p>CeraFloor Select</p> 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LENGTH</th> <th>900 mm</th> <th>1000 mm</th> <th>1200 mm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL MATT</td> <td>538024</td> <td>538048</td> <td>538062</td> </tr> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED</td> <td>538123</td> <td>538147</td> <td>538161</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ANTHRACITE MATT</td> <td>538253</td> <td>538277</td> <td>538291</td> </tr> <tr> <td>RED GOLD MATT</td> <td>538321</td> <td>538345</td> <td>538369</td> </tr> <tr> <td>BRASS MATT</td> <td>538390</td> <td>538413</td> <td>538437</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm	STAINLESS STEEL MATT	538024	538048	538062	STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	538123	538147	538161	ANTHRACITE MATT	538253	538277	538291	RED GOLD MATT	538321	538345	538369	BRASS MATT	538390	538413	538437
LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm																						
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	538024	538048	538062																						
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	538123	538147	538161																						
ANTHRACITE MATT	538253	538277	538291																						
RED GOLD MATT	538321	538345	538369																						
BRASS MATT	538390	538413	538437																						
<p>CeraFloor Pure</p> 	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>LENGTH</th> <th>900 mm</th> <th>1000 mm</th> <th>1200 mm</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>STAINLESS STEEL</td> <td>538208</td> <td>538215</td> <td>538222</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm	STAINLESS STEEL	538208	538215	538222																
LENGTH	900 mm	1000 mm	1200 mm																						
STAINLESS STEEL	538208	538215	538222																						



DallFlex Wall



Standard, DN 50

DIMENSION	900 x 900 mm	1000 x 1000 mm	1200 x 1200 mm	900 x 1200 mm
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	105 mm	105 mm	105 mm	105 mm
PART NO.	540034	540058	540072	540065
FLOW RATE	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

Plan, DN 40

DIMENSION	900 x 900 mm	1000 x 1000 mm	1200 x 1200 mm	900 x 1200 mm
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm
PART NO.	540003	540010	540027	540041
FLOW RATE	0,5 l/s	0,5 l/s	0,5 l/s	0,5 l/s



stainless steel matt



stainless steel polished



anthracite matt



red gold matt



brass matt

Shower underlay DallIFlex

Zentrix



LENGTH	300 x 50 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	511317
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	511324
ANTHRACITE MATT	511331
RED GOLD MATT	511348
BRASS MATT	511355

CeraNiveau



LENGTH	300 x 100 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	511362
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED	511379
ANTHRACITE MATT	511386
RED GOLD MATT	511058
BRASS MATT	511065

CeraFrame Individual



LENGTH	300 x 50 mm
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537331
ANTHRACITE MATT	537348
RED GOLD MATT	537355
BRASS MATT	537362

Cover plates CeraFrame Individual

Individual



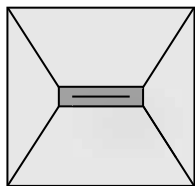
Design



SPECIFICATION	Individual	Design
STAINLESS STEEL MATT	537379	537386
ANTHRACITE MATT	537553	537560
RED GOLD MATT	537652	537669
BRASS MATT	537751	537768



DallFlex Compact



Standard, DN 50

DIMENSION	900 x 900 mm	1000 x 1000 mm	1200 x 1200 mm	900 x 1200 mm
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm	100 mm
PART NO.	540201	540218	540225	540232
FLOW RATE	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

Plan, DN 40

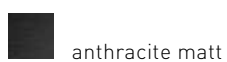
DIMENSION	900 x 900 mm	1000 x 1000 mm	1200 x 1200 mm	900 x 1200 mm
BUILT-IN HEIGHT	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm	75 mm
PART NO.	540133	540171	540188	540195
FLOW RATE	0,5 l/s	0,5 l/s	0,5 l/s	0,5 l/s



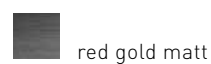
stainless steel matt



stainless steel polished



anthracite matt



red gold matt



brass matt

Shower underlay DallFlex Floor

DALLMER shower underlay DallFlex Floor

With drain point positioned near the wall for installation with CeraFloor shower channels.
Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools,
with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DallFlex drain body system as per DIN EN 1253
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert with 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- suitable for wheelchairs if tile size > 5 x 5 cm

MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene (EPS), top side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and lined with waterproof fleece; drain body made of highly impact-resistant polypropylene

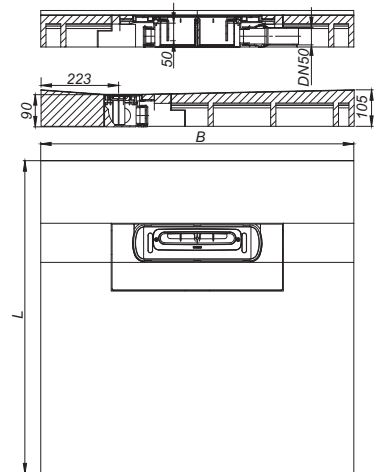
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

ITEM	B x L	DN	PART NO.
shower underlay DallFlex Floor	900 x 900 mm	DN 50	540126
shower underlay DallFlex Floor	1000 x 1000 mm	DN 50	540140
shower underlay DallFlex Floor	1200 x 1200 mm	DN 50	540157
shower underlay DallFlex Floor	900 x 1200 mm	DN 50	540164



shower underlay DallFlex Floor



DALLMER sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor

With drain point positioned near the wall for installation with CeraFloor shower channels.
If installed as per test report, suitable to meet increased sound insulation requirements in
accordance with DIN 4109 and VDI 4100.
Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools,
with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DallFlex drain body system as per DIN EN 1253
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert with 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- suitable for wheelchairs if tile size > 5 x 5 cm

MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene (EPS), top side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and lined with waterproof fleece; drain body made of highly impact-resistant polypropylene

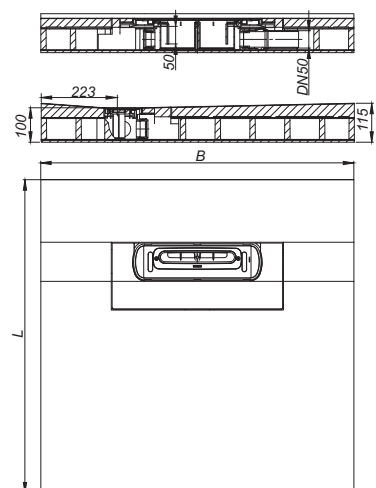
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

ITEM	B x L	DN	PART NO.
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor	900 x 900 mm	DN 50	540287
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor	1000 x 1000 mm	DN 50	540294
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor	1200 x 1200 mm	DN 50	540300
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor	900 x 1200 mm	DN 50	540317



sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor



Shower underlay DallFlex Floor/Wall

DALLMER shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan

With drain point positioned near the wall for installation with CeraFloor shower channels.
Outlet DN 40 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools,
with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DallFlex Plan drain body system
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert with 30 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- suitable for wheelchairs if tile size > 5 x 5 cm

MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene (EPS), top side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and lined with waterproof fleece; drain body made of highly impact-resistant polypropylene, outlet polyethylene, weldable

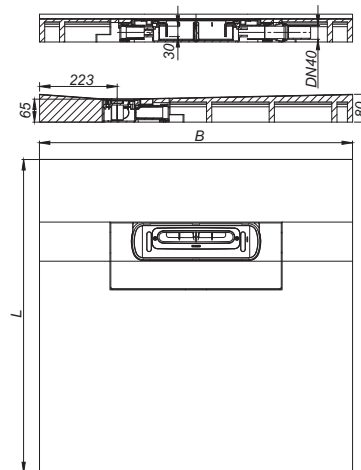
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over cover plate), in conjunction with
DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0,4 l/s	0,5 l/s

ITEM	B x L	DN	PART NO.
shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan	900 x 900 mm	DN 40	540089
shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan	1000 x 1000 mm	DN 40	540096
shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan	1200 x 1200 mm	DN 40	540102
shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan	900 x 1200 mm	DN 40	540119



shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan



DALLMER shower underlay DallFlex Wall

With drain point positioned against the wall for installation with CeraWall and CeraFloor shower channels.

Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools,
with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DallFlex drain body system as per DIN EN 1253
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert with 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- suitable for wheelchairs if tile size > 5 x 5 cm

MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene (EPS), top side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and lined with waterproof fleece; drain body made of highly impact-resistant polypropylene

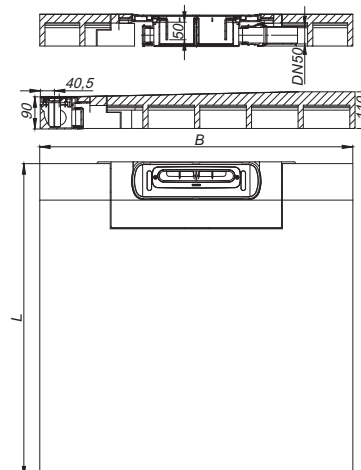
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
(with 20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

ITEM	B x L	DN	PART NO.
shower underlay DallFlex Wall	900 x 900 mm	DN 50	540034
shower underlay DallFlex Wall	1000 x 1000 mm	DN 50	540058
shower underlay DallFlex Wall	1200 x 1200 mm	DN 50	540072
shower underlay DallFlex Wall	900 x 1200 mm	DN 50	540065



shower underlay DallFlex Wall



Shower underlay DallFlex Wall

DALLMER sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall

With drain point positioned against the wall for installation with CeraWall and CeraFloor shower channels.

If installed as per test report, suitable to meet increased sound insulation requirements in accordance with DIN 4109 and VDI 4100.

Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DallFlex drain body system as per DIN EN 1253
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert with 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- suitable for wheelchairs if tile size > 5 x 5 cm

MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene (EPS), top side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and lined with waterproof fleece; drain body made of highly impact-resistant polypropylene, outlet polyethylene, weldable

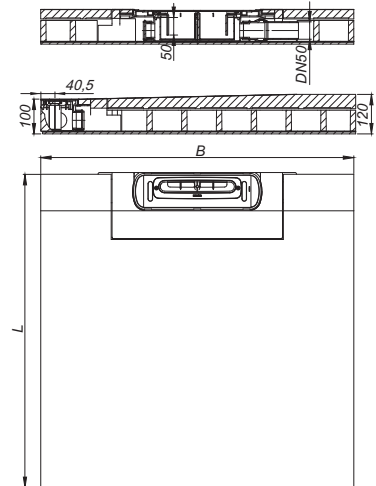
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

ITEM	B x L	DN	PART NO.
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall	900 x 900 mm	DN 50	540249
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall	1000 x 1000 mm	DN 50	540256
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall	1200 x 1200 mm	DN 50	540263
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall	900 x 1200 mm	DN 50	540270



sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall



DALLMER shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan

With drain point positioned against the wall for installation with CeraWall and CeraFloor shower channels.

Outlet DN 40 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DallFlex Plan drain body system
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert with 30 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- suitable for wheelchairs if tile size > 5 x 5 cm

MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene (EPS), top side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and lined with waterproof fleece; drain body made of highly impact-resistant polypropylene, outlet polyethylene, weldable

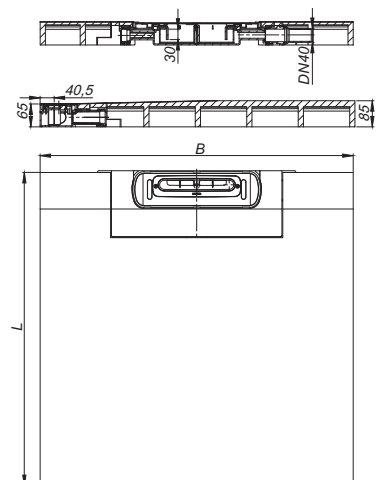
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 20 mm water over cover plate), in conjunction with DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0,4 l/s	0,5 l/s

ITEM	B x L	DN	PART NO.
shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan	900 x 900 mm	DN 40	540003
shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan	1000 x 1000 mm	DN 40	540010
shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan	1200 x 1200 mm	DN 40	540027
shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan	900 x 1200 mm	DN 40	540041



shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan



Shower underlay DallFlex Compact

DALLMER shower underlay DallFlex Compact

With drain point positioned centrally for installation with Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame shower channels.

Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DallFlex drain body system as per DIN EN 1253
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert with 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- suitable for wheelchairs if tile size > 5 x 5 cm

MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene (EPS), top side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and lined with waterproof fleece; drain body made of highly impact-resistant polypropylene

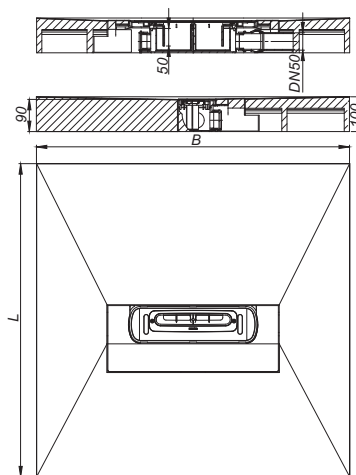
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

ITEM	B x L	DN	PART NO.
shower underlay DallFlex Compact	900 x 900 mm	DN 50	540201
shower underlay DallFlex Compact	1000 x 1000 mm	DN 50	540218
shower underlay DallFlex Compact	1200 x 1200 mm	DN 50	540225
shower underlay DallFlex Compact	900 x 1200 mm	DN 50	540232



shower underlay DallFlex Compact



DALLMER sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact

With drain point positioned centrally for installation with Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame shower channels.

If installed as per test report, suitable to meet increased sound insulation requirements in accordance with DIN 4109 and VDI 4100.

Outlet DN 50 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DallFlex drain body system as per DIN EN 1253
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert with 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- suitable for wheelchairs if tile size > 5 x 5 cm

MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene (EPS), top side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and lined with waterproof fleece; drain body made of highly impact-resistant polypropylene

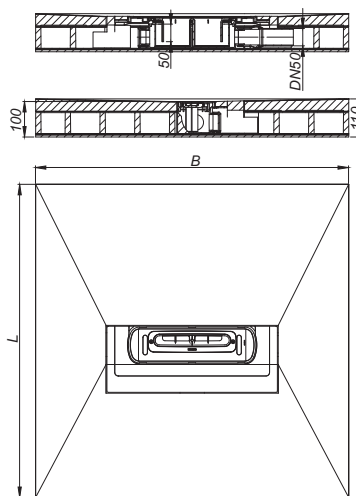
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

ITEM	B x L	DN	PART NO.
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact	900 x 900 mm	DN 50	540324
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact	1000 x 1000 mm	DN 50	540331
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact	1200 x 1200 mm	DN 50	540348
sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact	900 x 1200 mm	DN 50	540355



sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact



Shower underlay DallFlex Compact

DALLMER shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan

With drain point positioned centrally for installation with Zentrix, CeraNiveau and CeraFrame shower channels.

Outlet DN 40 horizontal, can be positioned on three sides without tools, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DallFlex Plan drain body system
- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert with 30 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- suitable for wheelchairs if tile size > 5 x 5 cm

MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene (EPS), top side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and lined with waterproof fleece; drain body made of highly impact-resistant polypropylene, outlet polyethylene, weldable

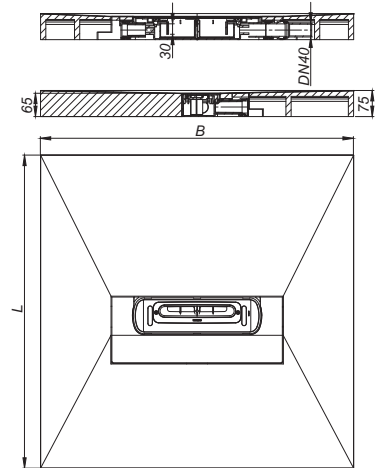
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over cover plate), in conjunction with
DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0,4 l/s	0,5 l/s

ITEM	B x L	DN	PART NO.
shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan	900 x 900 mm	DN 40	540133
shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan	1000 x 1000 mm	DN 40	540171
shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan	1200 x 1200 mm	DN 40	540188
shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan	900 x 1200 mm	DN 40	540195



shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan



DALLMER sound-insulating dry fill material

Accessories for DallFlex sound-insulating shower underlay.

Volume		
Shower underlay dimensions	kg	No. of bags
900 x 900 mm	42,52	2
900 x 1200 mm	59,64	3
1000 x 1000 mm	54,58	3
1200 x 1200 mm	82,49	4

ITEM	AMOUNT	PART NO.
sound-insulating dry fill material	22,5 kg	540362

DALLMER supportset shower underlay DallFlex

For height adjustment of DallFlex shower underlays. Three combinable shower bases with a height of 20, 30 and 40 mm.

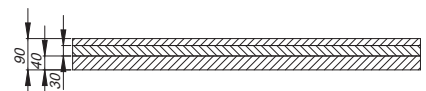
MATERIAL

rigid expanded polystyrene (EPS) foam

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
supportset shower underlay DallFlex	900 x 900 mm	540393
supportset shower underlay DallFlex	1000 x 1000 mm	540409
supportset shower underlay DallFlex	1200 x 1200 mm	540416
supportset shower underlay DallFlex	900 x 1200 mm	540423



supportset shower underlay DallFlex





CeraLine – Open to any design

CeraLine F



LENGTH		500 mm	600 mm	700 mm	800 mm
CERALINE F (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 110 mm	520012	520029	520036	520043
CERALINE PLAN F (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 90 mm	523013	523020	523037	523044
CERALINE NANO F (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 68 mm	523402	523495	523501	523594

CeraLine W



LENGTH		500 mm	600 mm	700 mm	800 mm
CERALINE W (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 110 mm	520111	520128	520135	520142
CERALINE PLAN W (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 90 mm	523112	523129	523136	523143
CERALINE NANO W (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 68 mm	523006	523099	523105	523198

CeraLine vertical F *



LENGTH		500 mm	600 mm	700 mm	800 mm
CERALINE VERTICAL F (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 31 mm	521606	521613	521620	521637

CeraLine F Duo



LENGTH		800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm
CERALINE F DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 110 mm	521804	521811	521828
CERALINE PLAN F DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 90 mm	521903	521910	521927
CERALINE NANO F DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 68 mm	522191	522214	522221

CeraLine W Duo



LENGTH		800 mm	900 mm	1000 mm
CERALINE W DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 110 mm	521859	521866	521873
CERALINE PLAN W DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 90 mm	521958	521965	521972
CERALINE NANO W DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 68 mm	522290	522313	522320

CeraLine vertical F Duo*



LENGTH		
CERALINE VERTICAL F DUO (PART NO.)	BUILD-IN HEIGHT 37 mm	

Cover plates



LENGTH	500 mm	600 mm	700 mm	800 mm	900 mm
STAINLESS STEEL STANDARD (PART NO.)	520517	520524	520531	520548	520555
STAINLESS STEEL BRUSHED (PART NO.)	520616	520623	520630	520647	520654
STAINLESS STEEL POLISHED (PART NO.)	523716	523723	523730	523747	523754
ANTHRACITE MATT (PART NO.)	527097	527158	527165	527172	527189
RED GOLD MATT (PART NO.)	527264	527271	527288	527295	527301
BRASS MATT (PART NO.)	527349	527356	527363	527370	527387
INDIVIDUAL (PART NO.)	520715	520722	520739	520746	520753
GLASS WHITE (PART NO.)	523518	523525	523532	523549	523556
GLASS BLACK (PART NO.)	523419	523426	523433	523440	523457

* Option for fire and sound-insulating collar installation kits

Material cover plates for shower channel CeraLine:

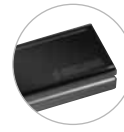
900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm
520050	520067	520081	520074
523051	523068	523075	523082
523600	523693	523709	523792



Stainless steel
Standard



Colored PVD coated
anthracite
matt



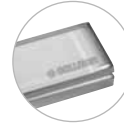
Glass black



Stainless steel
brushed



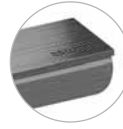
Colored PVD coated
red gold matt



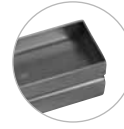
Glass white



Stainless steel
polished



Colored PVD coated
brass matt



Individual,
with
recess for
customer's
floor finish

900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm
520159	520166	520180	520173
523150	523167	523174	523181
523204	523297	523303	523396

900 mm	1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm
521644	521651	521668	521675

1100 mm	1200 mm	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm	1900 mm	2000 mm
521835	521842	524010	524027	524034	524041	524058	524065	524072	524089
521934	521941	524508	524515	524522	524539	524546	524553	524560	524577
522238	522276	524713	524720	524737	524744	524751	524768	524775	524782

1100 mm	1200 mm	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm	1900 mm	2000 mm
521880	521897	524096	524102	524119	524126	524133	524140	524157	524164
521989	521996	524584	524591	524607	524614	524621	524638	524645	524652
522337	522375	524799	524805	524812	524829	524836	524843	524850	524867

	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm	1900 mm	2000 mm
	521682	521699	521705	521712	521729	521736	521743	521750

1000 mm	1100 mm	1200 mm	1300 mm	1400 mm	1500 mm	1600 mm	1700 mm	1800 mm	1900 mm	2000 mm
520562	520586	520579	524201	524218	524225	524232	524249	524256	524263	524270
520661	520685	520678	524287	524294	524300	524317	524324	524331	524348	524355
523761	523778	523785								
527196	527240	527257								
527318	527325	527332								
527394	527400	527417								
520760	520784	520777	524362	524379	524386	524393	524409	524416	524423	524430
523563	523570	523587								
523464	523471	523488								

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine F

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Linear drainage, with one drain body, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine F, 500 mm		600 mm	520012
shower channel CeraLine F, 600 mm		700 mm	520029
shower channel CeraLine F, 700 mm		800 mm	520036
shower channel CeraLine F, 800 mm		900 mm	520043
shower channel CeraLine F, 900 mm		1000 mm	520050
shower channel CeraLine F, 1000 mm		1100 mm	520067
shower channel CeraLine F, 1100 mm		1200 mm	520081
shower channel CeraLine F, 1200 mm		1300 mm	520074

Options for CeraLine F:

Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

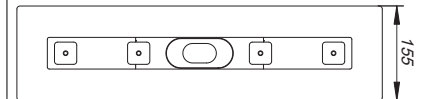
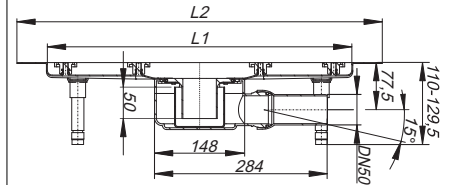
CeraLine 600 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Poresta® BFR 75 unit!

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Build-in height 110 mm



shower channel CeraLine F 500 – 1200



DALLMER sound-insulating pad CeraLine

for use with floor channel CeraLine.

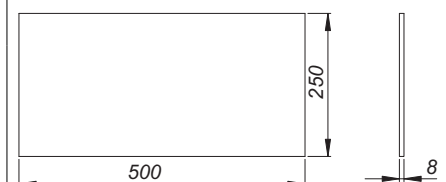
Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P BA 221/2008 (CeraLine).

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating pad CeraLine	500 x 250 mm	520869

Channels 1300 - 2000 needs two sound-insulating pads CeraLine.



sound-insulating pad CeraLine



Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine F Duo

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Linear drainage, with two drain bodies, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound-insulated, height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removeable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- height adjustable pedestals for levelling the cover-plate
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- tile-trim jig

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,4 l/s

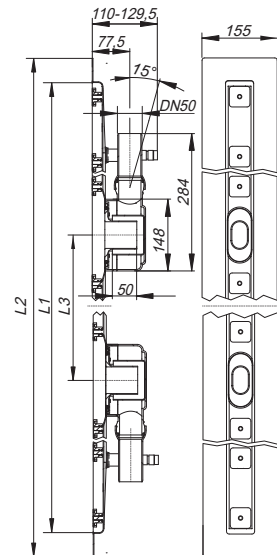
ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 800 mm		900 mm	200 mm	521804
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 900 mm		1000 mm	300 mm	521811
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1000 mm		1100 mm	300 mm	521828
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1100 mm		1200 mm	400 mm	521835
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1200 mm		1300 mm	400 mm	521842
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1300 mm		1400 mm	500 mm	524010
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1400 mm		1500 mm	500 mm	524027
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1500 mm		1600 mm	600 mm	524034
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1600 mm		1700 mm	600 mm	524041
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1700 mm		1800 mm	700 mm	524058
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1800 mm		1900 mm	700 mm	524065
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 1900 mm		2000 mm	800 mm	524072
shower channel CeraLine F Duo, 2000 mm		2100 mm	800 mm	524089

Options for CeraLine F Duo:

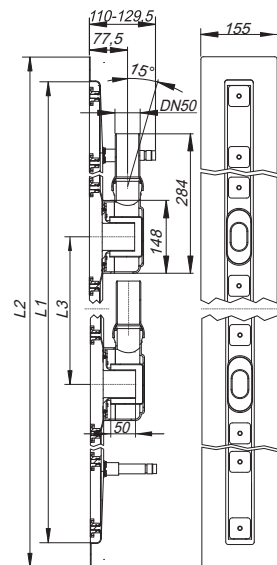
Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Build-in height 110 mm



shower channel CeraLine F Duo 800 – 1000



shower channel CeraLine F Duo 1100 – 2000

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine W

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Linear drainage for installation at wall, with one drain body, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine W, 500 mm		600 mm	520111
shower channel CeraLine W, 600 mm		700 mm	520128
shower channel CeraLine W, 700 mm		800 mm	520135
shower channel CeraLine W, 800 mm		900 mm	520142
shower channel CeraLine W, 900 mm		1000 mm	520159
shower channel CeraLine W, 1000 mm		1100 mm	520166
shower channel CeraLine W, 1100 mm		1200 mm	520180
shower channel CeraLine W, 1200 mm		1300 mm	520173

Options for CeraLine W:

- Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied
- Upstands can be on back, back and one end or back and both ends
- Upstand can be set back for stone, marble wall finish

Please enquire!

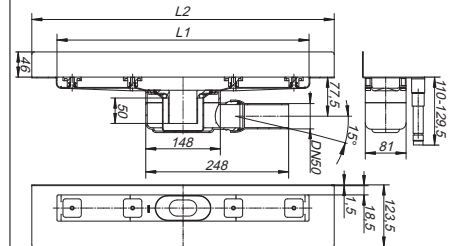
CeraLine 600 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Poresta® BFR 75 unit!

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Build-in height 110 mm



shower channel CeraLine W 500 – 1200



Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine W Duo

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Linear drainage for installation at wall, with two drain bodies, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- height adjustable pedestals for levelling the cover-plate
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,4 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 800 mm		900 mm	200 mm	521859
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 900 mm		1000 mm	300 mm	521866
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1000 mm		1100 mm	300 mm	521873
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1100 mm		1200 mm	400 mm	521880
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1200 mm		1300 mm	400 mm	521897
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1300 mm		1400 mm	500 mm	524096
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1400 mm		1500 mm	500 mm	524102
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1500 mm		1600 mm	600 mm	524119
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1600 mm		1700 mm	600 mm	524126
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1700 mm		1800 mm	700 mm	524133
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1800 mm		1900 mm	700 mm	524140
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 1900 mm		2000 mm	800 mm	524157
shower channel CeraLine W Duo, 2000 mm		2100 mm	800 mm	524164

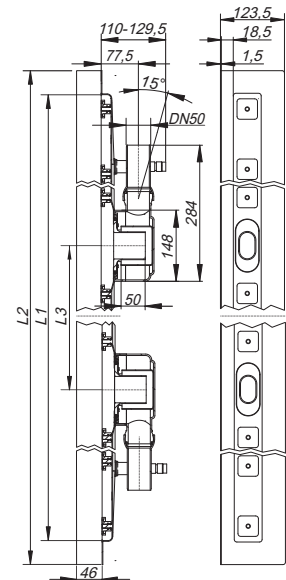
Options for CeraLine W Duo:

- Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied
- Upstands can be on back, back and one end or back and both ends
- Upstand can be set back for stone, marble wall finish

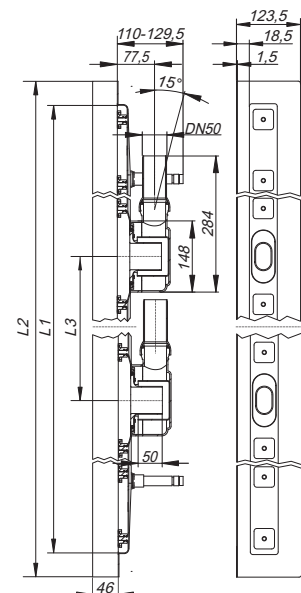
Please enquire!

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Build-in height 110 mm



shower channel CeraLine W Duo 800 – 1000



shower channel CeraLine W Duo 1100 – 2000

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Plan F

Linear drainage
with one drain body, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over cover plate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,7 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 500 mm		600 mm	523013
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 600 mm		700 mm	523020
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 700 mm		800 mm	523037
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 800 mm		900 mm	523044
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 900 mm		1000 mm	523051
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 1000 mm		1100 mm	523068
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 1100 mm		1200 mm	523075
shower channel CeraLine Plan F, 1200 mm		1300 mm	523082

Options for CeraLine Plan F:

Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

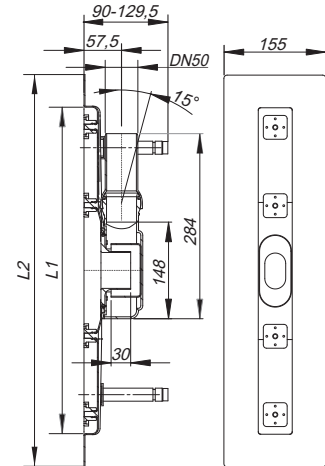
CeraLine 600 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Poresta® BFR 75 unit!

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Build-in height 90 mm



shower channel CeraLine Plan F 500 – 1200



Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo

Linear drainage

with two drain bodies, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound-insulated height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removeable trap insert, 30 mm water seal
- height adjustable pedestals for levelling the cover-plate
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- tile-trim jig

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,2 l/s

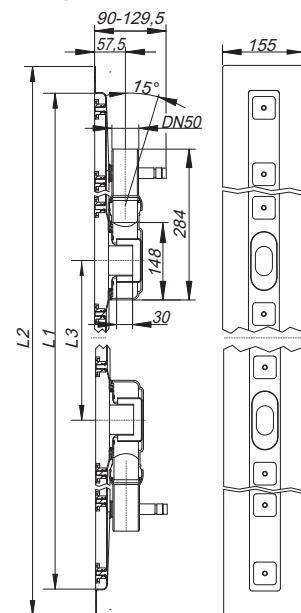
ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 800 mm		900 mm	200 mm	521903
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 900 mm		1000 mm	300 mm	521910
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1000 mm		1100 mm	300 mm	521927
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1100 mm		1200 mm	400 mm	521934
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1200 mm		1300 mm	400 mm	521941
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1300 mm		1400 mm	500 mm	524508
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1400 mm		1500 mm	500 mm	524515
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1500 mm		1600 mm	600 mm	524522
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1600 mm		1700 mm	600 mm	524539
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1700 mm		1800 mm	700 mm	524546
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1800 mm		1900 mm	700 mm	524553
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 1900 mm		2000 mm	800 mm	524560
shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo, 2000 mm		2100 mm	800 mm	524577

Options for CeraLine Plan F Duo:

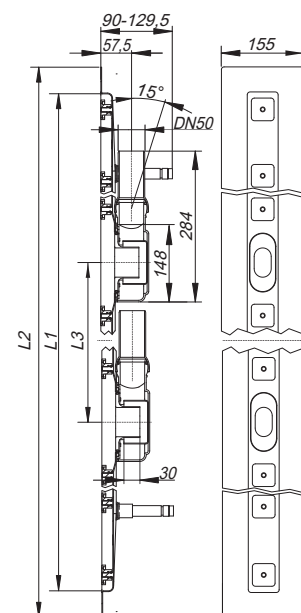
Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Build-in height 90 mm



shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo 800 – 1000



shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo 1100 – 2000

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Plan W

Linear drainage for installation at wall
with one drain body, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal
- height adjustable screws,
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over cover plate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,7 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 500 mm	600 mm	523112	
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 600 mm	700 mm	523129	
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 700 mm	800 mm	523136	
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 800 mm	900 mm	523143	
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 900 mm	1000 mm	523150	
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 1000 mm	1100 mm	523167	
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 1100 mm	1200 mm	523174	
shower channel CeraLine Plan W, 1200 mm	1300 mm	523181	

Options for CeraLine Plan W:

- Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!
 - Upstands can be on back, back and one end or back and both ends
 - Upstand can be set back for stone, marble wall finish
- Please enquire!

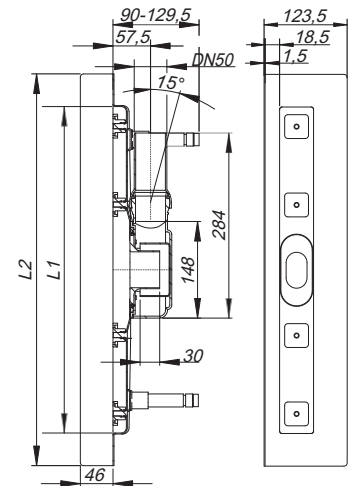
CeraLine 600 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Poresta® BFR 75 unit!

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Build-in height 90 mm



shower channel CeraLine Plan W 500 – 1200



Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo

Linear drainage for installation at wall
with two drain bodies, outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- sound-insulated, height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removeable trap insert, 30 mm water seal
- height adjustable pedestals for levelling the cover-plate
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- tile-trim jig

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,2 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 800 mm		900 mm	200 mm	521958
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 900 mm		1000 mm	300 mm	521965
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1000 mm		1100 mm	300 mm	521972
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1100 mm		1200 mm	400 mm	521989
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1200 mm		1300 mm	400 mm	521996
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1300 mm		1400 mm	500 mm	524584
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1400 mm		1500 mm	500 mm	524591
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1500 mm		1600 mm	600 mm	524607
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1600 mm		1700 mm	600 mm	524614
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1700 mm		1800 mm	700 mm	524621
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1800 mm		1900 mm	700 mm	524638
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 1900 mm		2000 mm	800 mm	524645
shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo, 2000 mm		2100 mm	800 mm	524652

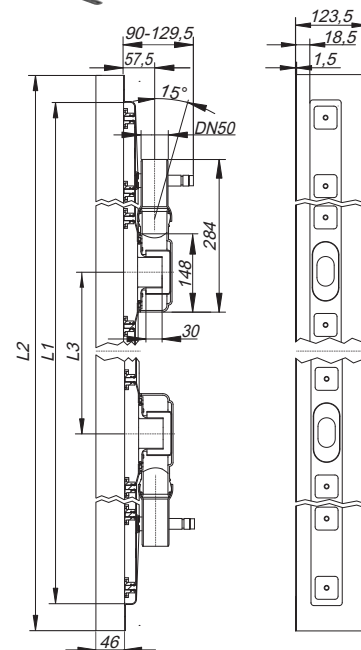
Options for CeraLine Plan W Duo:

- Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied
- Upstands can be on back, back and one end or back and both ends
- Upstand can be set back for stone, marble wall finish

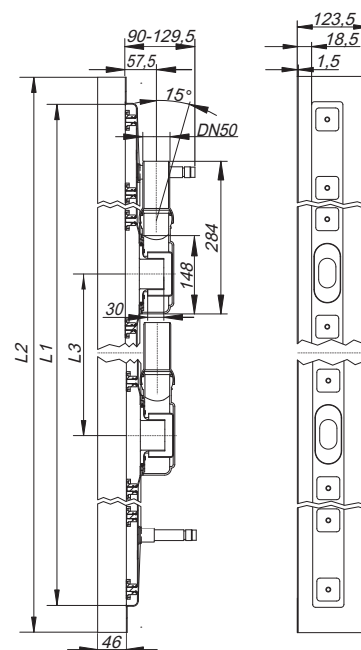
Please enquire!

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Build-in height 90 mm



shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo 800 - 1000



shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo 1100 – 2000

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Nano F

Linear drainage
with one drain body, outlet DN 50 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 24 mm water seal
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over cover plate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,46 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 500 mm		600 mm	523402
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 600 mm		700 mm	523495
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 700 mm		800 mm	523501
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 800 mm		900 mm	523594
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 900 mm		1000 mm	523600
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 1000 mm		1100 mm	523693
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 1100 mm		1200 mm	523709
shower channel CeraLine Nano F, 1200 mm		1300 mm	523792

Options for CeraLine Nano F:

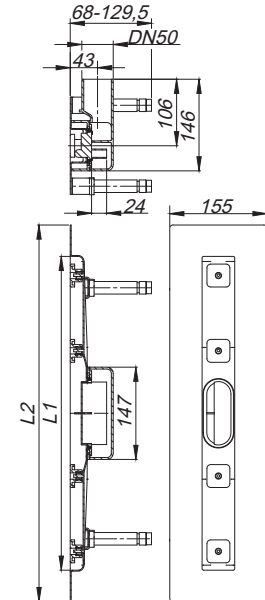
Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

CeraLine 600 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Poresta® BFR 75 unit!

CeraLine 500 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Schedel-Element LINE Dallmer UNIVERSAL!

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Build-in height 68 mm



shower channel CeraLine Nano F 500 – 1200

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo

Linear drainage
with two drain bodies, outlet DN 50 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 24 mm water seal
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,82 l/s

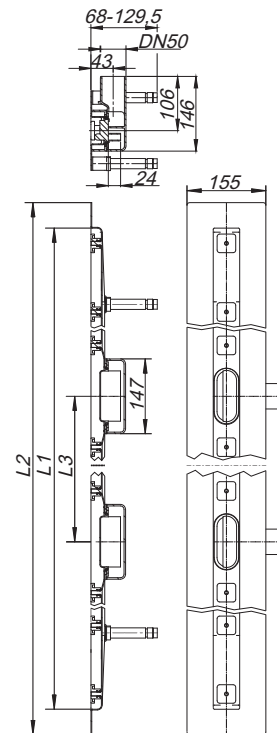
ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 800 mm	900 mm	200 mm		522191
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 900 mm	1000 mm	300 mm		522214
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1000 mm	1100 mm	300 mm		522221
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1100 mm	1200 mm	400 mm		522238
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1200 mm	1300 mm	400 mm		522276
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1300 mm	1400 mm	500 mm		524713
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1400 mm	1500 mm	500 mm		524720
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1500 mm	1600 mm	600 mm		524737
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1600 mm	1700 mm	600 mm		524744
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1700 mm	1800 mm	700 mm		524751
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1800 mm	1900 mm	700 mm		524768
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 1900 mm	2000 mm	800 mm		524775
shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo, 2000 mm	2100 mm	800 mm		524782

Options for CeraLine Nano F Duo:

Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Build-in height 68 mm



shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo 800 – 2000

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Nano W

Linear drainage for installation at wall
with one drain body, outlet DN 50 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 24 mm water seal
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over cover plate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,46 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Nano W,	500 mm	600 mm	523006
shower channel CeraLine Nano W,	600 mm	700 mm	523099
shower channel CeraLine Nano W,	700 mm	800 mm	523105
shower channel CeraLine Nano W,	800 mm	900 mm	523198
shower channel CeraLine Nano W,	900 mm	1000 mm	523204
shower channel CeraLine Nano W,	1000 mm	1100 mm	523297
shower channel CeraLine Nano W,	1100 mm	1200 mm	523303
shower channel CeraLine Nano W,	1200 mm	1300 mm	523396

Options for CeraLine Nano W:

- Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied.
- Upstands can be on back, back and one end or back and both ends
- Upstand can be set back for stone, marble wall finish

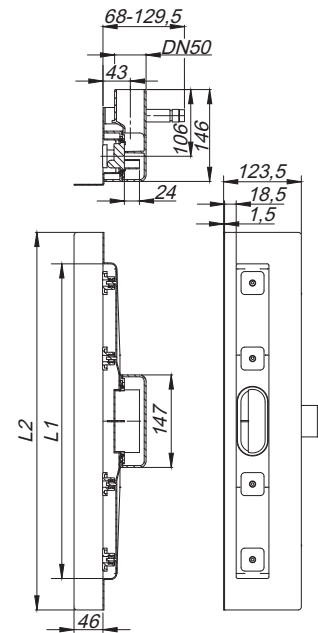
Please enquire!

CeraLine 600 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Poresta® BFR 75 unit!

CeraLine 500 mm – 1100 mm can be used with the Schedel-Element LINE Dallmer UNIVERSAL!

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Build-in height 68 mm



shower channel CeraLine Nano W 500 – 1200

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo

Linear drainage for installation at wall
with two drain bodies, outlet DN 50 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 24 mm water seal
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,82 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 800 mm		900 mm	200 mm	522290
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 900 mm		1000 mm	300 mm	522313
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1000 mm		1100 mm	300 mm	522320
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1100 mm		1200 mm	400 mm	522337
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1200 mm		1300 mm	400 mm	522375
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1300 mm		1400 mm	500 mm	524799
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1400 mm		1500 mm	500 mm	524805
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1500 mm		1600 mm	600 mm	524812
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1600 mm		1700 mm	600 mm	524829
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1700 mm		1800 mm	700 mm	524836
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1800 mm		1900 mm	700 mm	524843
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 1900 mm		2000 mm	800 mm	524850
shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo, 2000 mm		2100 mm	800 mm	524867

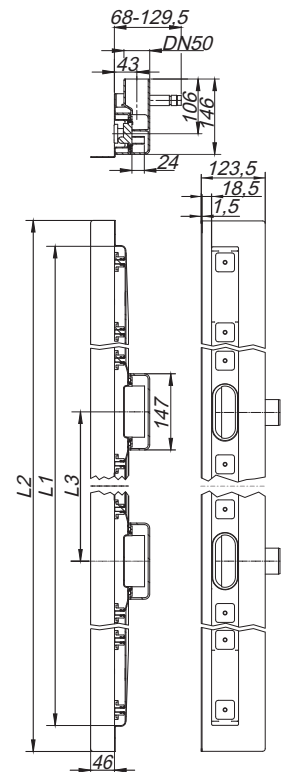
Options for CeraLine Nano W Duo:

- Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied
- Upstands can be on back, back and one end or back and both ends
- Upstand can be set back for stone, marble wall finish

Please enquire!

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Build-in height 68 mm



shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo 800 – 2000

Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine vertical F

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Linear drainage, with one drain body 40 S, outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- sound absorbing height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- height adjustable screws
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jigs

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, trap polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,12 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	PART NO.
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 500 mm		600 mm	521606
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 600 mm		700 mm	521613
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 700 mm		800 mm	521620
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 800 mm		900 mm	521637
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 900 mm		1000 mm	521644
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 1000 mm		1100 mm	521651
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 1100 mm		1200 mm	521668
☐ shower channel CeraLine vertical F, 1200 mm		1300 mm	521675

- ☐ Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.

Options for CeraLine vertical F:

- Any made-to-measure length up to 1200 mm can be supplied.
- From 900 – 1200 mm, two traps can be also be fitted for 1.4 l/sec flow rate

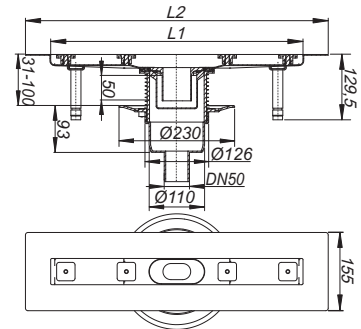
Please enquire!

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Build-in height 31 mm



shower channel CeraLine
vertical F 500 – 1200



Shower channel CeraLine



DALLMER shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Linear drainage, with two floor drain bodies CIRCO V with +/- 15 mm lateral adjustment, outlet DN 50/DN 70 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- sound-insulated height adjustable levelling legs
- integral sand coated flange for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing
- removeable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- height adjustable screws for levelling the cover-plate
- temporary blanking plate
- tiling gauges
- edge trim jig

MATERIAL

channel 304 stainless steel, drain body polypropylene;

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	2,0 l/s

ITEM	L 1	L 2	L 3	PART NO.
shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo, 1300 mm	1400 mm	500 mm	521682	
shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo, 1400 mm	1500 mm	500 mm	521699	
shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo, 1500 mm	1600 mm	600 mm	521705	
shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo, 1600 mm	1700 mm	600 mm	521712	
shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo, 1700 mm	1800 mm	700 mm	521729	
shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo, 1800 mm	1900 mm	700 mm	521736	
shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo, 1900 mm	2000 mm	800 mm	521743	
shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo, 2000 mm	2100 mm	800 mm	521750	

Fire protection system 1 (Part No. 515018) applicable.

Options for CeraLine vertical F Duo:

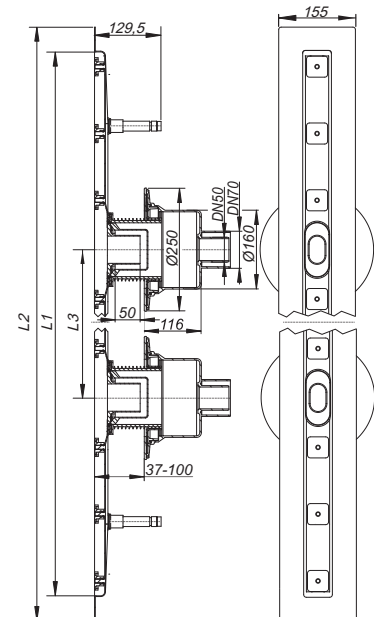
Any made-to-measure length up to 2000 mm can be supplied. Please enquire!

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Build-in height 37 mm



shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo 1300 – 2000



Shower channel CeraLine

DALLMER cover plate CeraLine Standard

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels, suitable for all tile, stone finishes 2 – 16 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine Standard	500 mm	520517
cover plate CeraLine Standard	600 mm	520524
cover plate CeraLine Standard	700 mm	520531
cover plate CeraLine Standard	800 mm	520548
cover plate CeraLine Standard	900 mm	520555
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1000 mm	520562
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1100 mm	520586
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1200 mm	520579
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1300 mm	524201
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1400 mm	524218
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1500 mm	524225
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1600 mm	524232
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1700 mm	524249
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1800 mm	524256
cover plate CeraLine Standard	1900 mm	524263
cover plate CeraLine Standard	2000 mm	524270



cover plate CeraLine Standard

DALLMER cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels, lockable, suitable for all tile, stone finishes 2 – 16 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

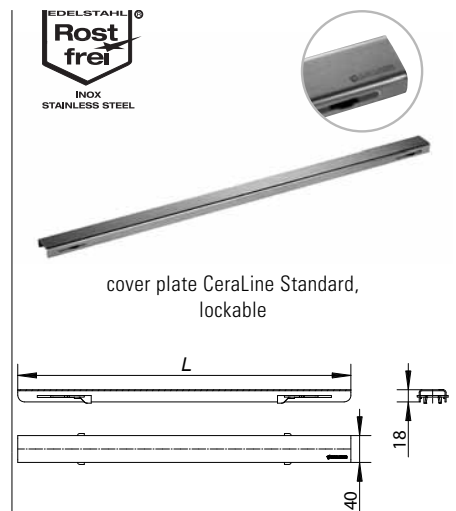
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)



Integrated locking system

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable	500 mm	526014
cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable	600 mm	526021
cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable	700 mm	526038
cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable	800 mm	526045
cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable	900 mm	526052
cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable	1000 mm	526069
cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable	1100 mm	526076
cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable	1200 mm	526083
cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable	1300 mm	526090
cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable	1400 mm	526106
cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable	1500 mm	526113
cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable	1600 mm	526120
cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable	1700 mm	526137
cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable	1800 mm	526144
cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable	1900 mm	526151
cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable	2000 mm	526168



cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable

Shower channel CeraLine

DALLMER cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels, suitable for all tile, stone finishes 5 – 19 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

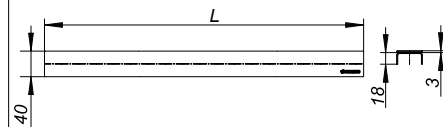
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 3 mm veneer, brushed, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	500 mm	520616
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	600 mm	520623
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	700 mm	520630
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	800 mm	520647
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	900 mm	520654
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1000 mm	520661
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1100 mm	520685
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1200 mm	520678
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1300 mm	524287
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1400 mm	524294
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1500 mm	524300
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1600 mm	524317
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1700 mm	524324
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1800 mm	524331
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	1900 mm	524348
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish	2000 mm	524355



cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish



DALLMER cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels, lockable, suitable for all tile, stone finishes 5 – 19 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 3 mm veneer, brushed, load class K 3 (300 kg)

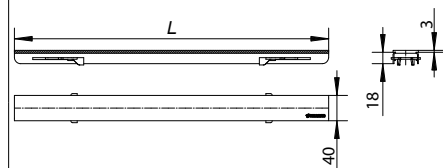


Integrated locking system

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable	500 mm	526182
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable	600 mm	526199
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable	700 mm	526205
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable	800 mm	526212
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable	900 mm	526229
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable	1000 mm	526236
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable	1100 mm	526243
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable	1200 mm	526250
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable	1300 mm	526267
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable	1400 mm	526274
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable	1500 mm	526281
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable	1600 mm	526298
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable	1700 mm	526304
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable	1800 mm	526311
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable	1900 mm	526328
cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable	2000 mm	526335



cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable



Shower channel CeraLine

DALLMER stainless steel polish

to clean and polish uncoated stainless steel covers

SPECIFICATION

- 100 ml cleaner
- applicator
- buffing pad
- manual

ITEM	PART NO.
stainless steel polish	520494



stainless steel polish

DALLMER cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels, suitable for all tile, stone finishes 5 – 19 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

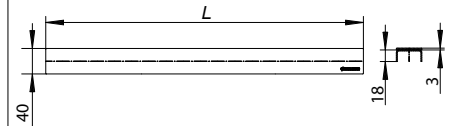
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 3 mm veneer, mirror polished, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	500 mm	523716
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	600 mm	523723
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	700 mm	523730
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	800 mm	523747
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	900 mm	523754
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	1000 mm	523761
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	1100 mm	523778
cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished	1200 mm	523785



cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished



DALLMER cover plate CeraLine anthracite matt

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels, suitable for all tile, stone finishes 5 – 19 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

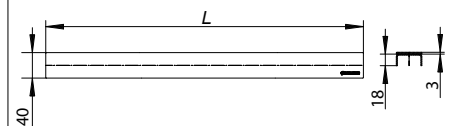
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 3 mm veneer, PVD coating in anthracite matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine anthracite matt	500 mm	527097
cover plate CeraLine anthracite matt	600 mm	527158
cover plate CeraLine anthracite matt	700 mm	527165
cover plate CeraLine anthracite matt	800 mm	527172
cover plate CeraLine anthracite matt	900 mm	527189
cover plate CeraLine anthracite matt	1000 mm	527196
cover plate CeraLine anthracite matt	1100 mm	527240
cover plate CeraLine anthracite matt	1200 mm	527257



cover plate CeraLine anthracite matt



Shower channel CeraLine

DALLMER cover plate CeraLine red gold matt

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels, suitable for all tile, stone finishes 5 – 19 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

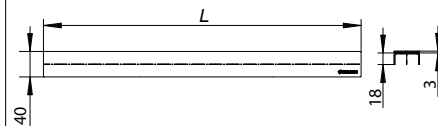
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 3 mm veneer, PVD coating in red gold matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine red gold matt	500 mm	527264
cover plate CeraLine red gold matt	600 mm	527271
cover plate CeraLine red gold matt	700 mm	527288
cover plate CeraLine red gold matt	800 mm	527295
cover plate CeraLine red gold matt	900 mm	527301
cover plate CeraLine red gold matt	1000 mm	527318
cover plate CeraLine red gold matt	1100 mm	527325
cover plate CeraLine red gold matt	1200 mm	527332



cover plate CeraLine red gold matt



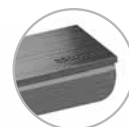
DALLMER cover plate CeraLine brass matt

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels, suitable for all tile, stone finishes 5 – 19 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

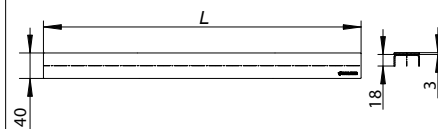
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 3 mm veneer, PVD coating in brass matt, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine brass matt	500 mm	527349
cover plate CeraLine brass matt	600 mm	527356
cover plate CeraLine brass matt	700 mm	527363
cover plate CeraLine brass matt	800 mm	527370
cover plate CeraLine brass matt	900 mm	527387
cover plate CeraLine brass matt	1000 mm	527394
cover plate CeraLine brass matt	1100 mm	527400
cover plate CeraLine brass matt	1200 mm	527417



cover plate CeraLine brass matt



Shower channel CeraLine

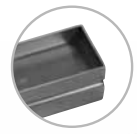
DALLMER cover plate CeraLine Individual

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels, with recess for customer's individual floor finish, suitable for all tile, stone finishes 16 – 30 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

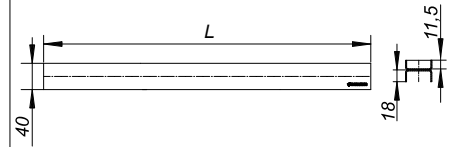
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine Individual	500 mm	520715
cover plate CeraLine Individual	600 mm	520722
cover plate CeraLine Individual	700 mm	520739
cover plate CeraLine Individual	800 mm	520746
cover plate CeraLine Individual	900 mm	520753
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1000 mm	520760
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1100 mm	520784
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1200 mm	520777
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1300 mm	524362
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1400 mm	524379
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1500 mm	524386
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1600 mm	524393
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1700 mm	524409
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1800 mm	524416
cover plate CeraLine Individual	1900 mm	524423
cover plate CeraLine Individual	2000 mm	524430



cover plate CeraLine Individual



DALLMER cover plate CeraLine Glass black

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels, suitable for all tile, stone finishes 8 – 22 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

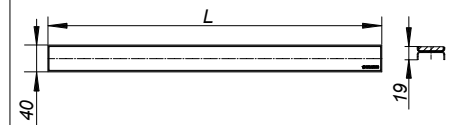
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel with glass insert black

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine Glass black	500 mm	523419
cover plate CeraLine Glass black	600 mm	523426
cover plate CeraLine Glass black	700 mm	523433
cover plate CeraLine Glass black	800 mm	523440
cover plate CeraLine Glass black	900 mm	523457
cover plate CeraLine Glass black	1000 mm	523464
cover plate CeraLine Glass black	1100 mm	523471
cover plate CeraLine Glass black	1200 mm	523488



cover plate CeraLine Glass black



Shower channel CeraLine

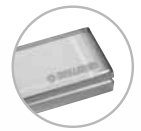
DALLMER cover plate CeraLine Glass white

Cover plate for all CeraLine channels, suitable for all tile, stone finishes 8 – 22 mm (incl. adhesive), 40 mm wide

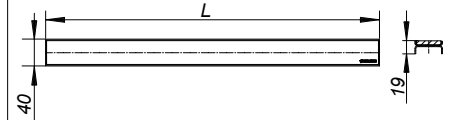
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel with glass insert white

ITEM	LENGTH	PART NO.
cover plate CeraLine Glass white	500 mm	523518
cover plate CeraLine Glass white	600 mm	523525
cover plate CeraLine Glass white	700 mm	523532
cover plate CeraLine Glass white	800 mm	523549
cover plate CeraLine Glass white	900 mm	523556
cover plate CeraLine Glass white	1000 mm	523563
cover plate CeraLine Glass white	1100 mm	523570
cover plate CeraLine Glass white	1200 mm	523587



cover plate CeraLine Glass white



DALLMER natural stone kit CeraLine

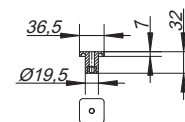
2 nos. pedestals, extra long for installation/height adjustment of CeraLine cover plate in floors with thicker finishes, e.g. natural stone

CeraLine	kits needed	Combination with cover plate CeraLine	height adjustable
500 – 600	2	Standard	15 – 29 mm
700 – 1000	3	Design	18 – 32 mm
1100 – 1200	4	Glass	21 – 35 mm
1300 – 1700	5	Teak	21 – 35 mm
1800 – 2000	6	Individuell	29 – 43 mm

ITEM	PART NO.
natural stone kit CeraLine built until July 2013	520913
natural stone kit CeraLine	523976



natural stone kit CeraLine built until July 2013



DALLMER adjustable pedestals

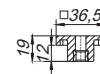
Standard height pedestals (supplied x 2), available as spare parts

CeraLine	kits needed
500 – 600	2
700 – 1000	3
1100 – 1200	4
1300 – 1700	5
1800 – 2000	6

ITEM	PART NO.
adjustable pedestals built until July 2013	521019
adjustable pedestals	523983



adjustable pedestals built until July 2013



Shower channel CeraLine

DALLMER Service device CeraLine

for easy removing of all CeraLine covers as well as locking and unlocking of the lockable types

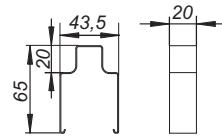
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
Service device CeraLine	521088



Service device CeraLine



DALLMER sound-insulating pad CeraLine

for use with floor channel CeraLine.

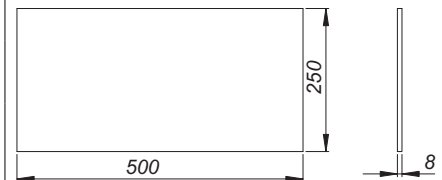
Tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P BA 221/2008 (CeraLine).

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating pad CeraLine	500 x 250 mm	520869

Channels 1300 - 2000 needs two sound-insulating pads CeraLine.



sound-insulating pad CeraLine



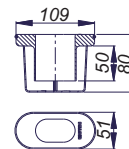
DALLMER trap insert CeraLine as of 2009

spare part for shower channels CeraLine as of 2009

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert CeraLine as of 2009	520845



trap insert CeraLine as of 2009



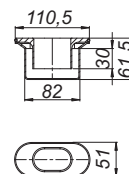
DALLMER trap insert CeraLine Plan

spare part for shower channels CeraLine Plan

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert CeraLine Plan	520852



trap insert CeraLine Plan



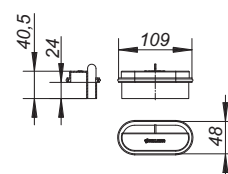
DALLMER trap insert CeraLine Nano

spare part for shower channels CeraLine Nano

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert CeraLine Nano	521774



trap insert CeraLine Nano



Shower channel CeraLine

DALLMER levelling kit

Spare part for height adjustment of drain bodies DallFlex and CeraFlex as well as floor channels CeraLine, drain bodies and collars type CeraDrain.

SPECIFICATION

- two sound absorbing threaded levelling legs
- mounting partsgematerial

ITEM	PART NO.
levelling kit	521033



levelling kit

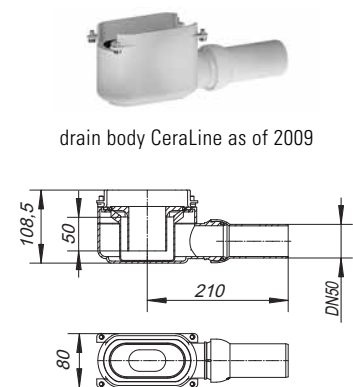
DALLMER drain body CeraLine as of 2009, DN 50

drain body CeraLine as of 2009

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body CeraLine as of 2009	DN 50	520692

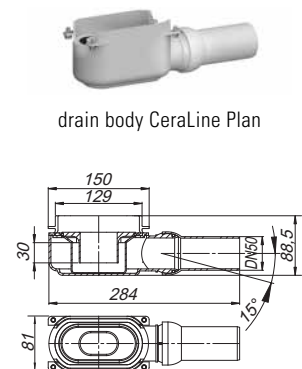


drain body CeraLine as of 2009

DALLMER drain body CeraLine Plan, DN 50

drain body CeraLine Plan

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body CeraLine Plan	DN 50	520791

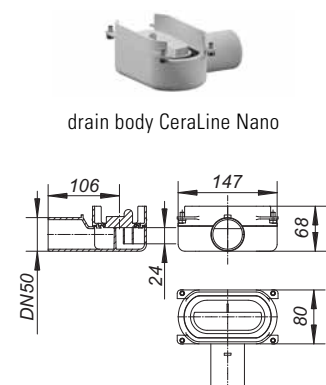


drain body CeraLine Plan

DALLMER drain body CeraLine Nano, DN 50

drain body CeraLine Nano

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
drain body CeraLine Nano	DN 50	521767



drain body CeraLine Nano

Linear drain TistoLine

DALLMER linear drain TistoLine 300

outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- waterproofing flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- temporary blanking plate
- trap insert easily removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal
- height adjustable pedestals to level cover with mosaic, tile, stone etc.
- tile trim jig

MATERIAL

drain body polypropylene

► linear drain TistoLine Standard 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg), for flooring 2 – 12 mm (incl. adhesiv)

► linear drain TistoLine Design 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, 3 mm veneer, brushed, load class K 3 (300 kg), for flooring 5 – 15 mm (incl. adhesiv)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over cover plate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,76 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
linear drain TistoLine Standard 300	DN 50	530264
linear drain TistoLine Design 300	DN 50	530271

Also available with recessed cover and with connectors to suit PVC and HDPE pipe.

Build-in height 110 mm

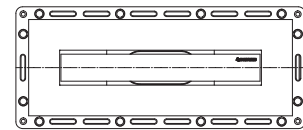
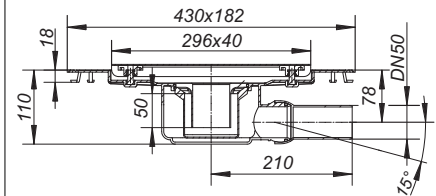


linear drain TistoLine Standard 300

Build-in height 110 mm



linear drain TistoLine Design 300



Linear drain TistoLine

DALLMER linear drain TistoLine Plan 300

outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- waterproofing flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- temporary blanking plate
- trap insert easily removable for cleaning, 30 mm water seal
- height adjustable pedestals to level cover with mosaic, tile, stone etc.
- tile-trim jig

MATERIAL

drain body polypropylene

► linear drain TistoLine Plan Standard 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg), for flooring 2 – 12 mm (incl. adhesiv)

► linear drain TistoLine Plan Design 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, 3 mm veneer, brushed, load class K 3 (300 kg), for flooring 5 – 15 mm (incl. adhesiv)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over cover plate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
linear drain TistoLine Plan Standard 300	DN 50	530103
linear drain TistoLine Plan Design 300	DN 50	530202

Available with connectors to suit PVC and HDPE pipe.

Build-in height 90 mm

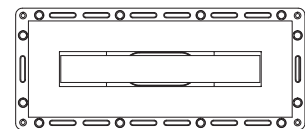
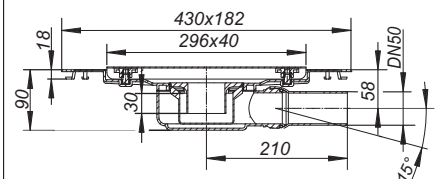


linear drain TistoLine Plan Standard 300

Build-in height 90 mm



linear drain TistoLine Plan Design 300



Linear drain TistoLine

DALLMER linear drain TistoLine vertical 300
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- waterproofing flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- temporary blanking plate
- trap insert easily removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal
- height adjustable pedestals to level cover with mosaic, tile, stone etc.
- tile trim jig

MATERIAL

drain body polypropylene

► linear drain TistoLine vertical Standard 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg),
for flooring 2 – 12 mm (incl. adhesiv)

► linear drain TistoLine vertical Design 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, 3 mm veneer, brushed, load class K 3 (300 kg),
for flooring 5 – 15 mm (incl. adhesiv)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,12 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ linear drain TistoLine vertical Standard 300	DN 50	530301
☐ linear drain TistoLine vertical Design 300	DN 50	530318

☐ Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.

Can be connected to British standard pipework with adaptor part No. 880727.

DALLMER PVC pipe coupling, DN 50

DN 50 pipe coupling with solvent weld socket DN 50

MATERIAL

PVC

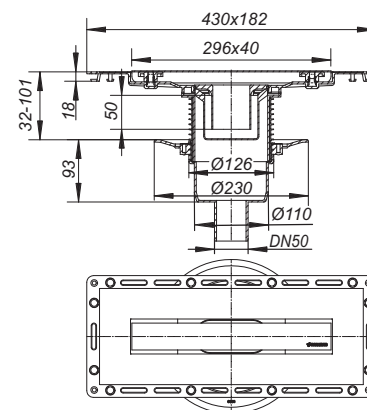
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
PVC pipe coupling	DN 50	691125



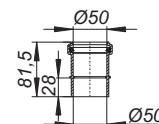
linear drain TistoLine vertical Standard 300



linear drain TistoLine vertical Design 300






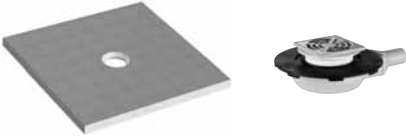



PVC pipe coupling



1. Drainage systems for level-access showers

Drainage systems for point drainage

	<p><u>Complete shower and bathroom drains</u></p>	
	<p>CeraDrain</p>	<p>86</p>
		
	<p>Tisto</p>	<p>92</p>
	<p><u>Modular system für shower and bathroom drains</u></p>	
	<p>Order summary series 10</p>	<p>112</p>
	<p>Products DN 50 connections</p>	<p>114</p>
		
	<p>Order summary series 15</p>	<p>124</p>
	<p>Products DN 50, DN 70, DN 100 connections</p>	<p>126</p>
	<p>Design grates for shower and bathroom drains</p>	<p>137</p>
	<p>CeraBoard shower underlay with Circo drains</p>	<p>145</p>
	<p>shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays</p>	<p>156</p>

CeraDrain complete one-piece drains

for bonded waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534



CeraDrain drains - complete solutions

Compact, shallow and (being one-piece) watertight floor drains. Tiles can be laid directly onto the polymer concrete collar using Requiredal tile adhesive and your choice of water-proofing. Although reduced in height, the drain has the same benefits as the CeraDrain extension. Its main application is where a lower, second tanking system is not being used. CeraDrain 48 is particularly useful when bath rooms are being converted for assisted living for the elderly or handicapped.

Build-in height 76 mm



floor drain CeraDrain Plan

Build-in height 105 mm



floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 10



floor drain CeraDrain 49 K 10

CeraDrain complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER floor drain CeraDrain Plan

conforming to DIN EN 1253 (approval)

outlet DN 40/DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- sound absorbing and height adjustable levelling legs
- glassfibre mat reinforcement
- removable trap insert, 40 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- height and laterally adjustable grating

MATERIAL

ABS/polypropylene

grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

- ▶ floor drain CeraDrain Plan K 10
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ floor drain CeraDrain Plan K 12
frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm
- ▶ floor drain CeraDrain Plan VC 10
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ floor drain CeraDrain Plan VC 12
frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40/DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,5 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain CeraDrain Plan K 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	514080
floor drain CeraDrain Plan K 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	514097
floor drain CeraDrain Plan VC 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	514028
floor drain CeraDrain Plan VC 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	514035

Applicable where a lower, second tanking system is not being used.

For the highest level of load-bearing.

DALLMER bathtub connector CeraDrain Plan

Connector with rubber seal and flexible lip seals made of TPE for safe connection of bathtubs to floor drains CeraDrain Plan VC 12 and CeraDrain Plan K 12



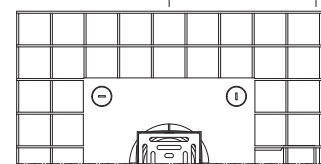
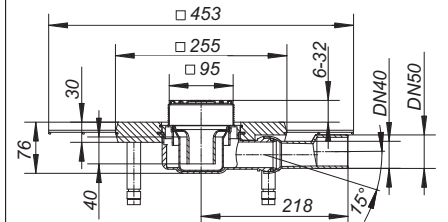
Bathtub connector CeraDrain Plan VC 12/K 12

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
bathtub connector CeraDrain Plan	DN 50	494009

Build-in height 76 mm



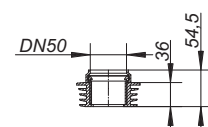
floor drain CeraDrain Plan K 10



recess size: 550 x 550 mm



bathtub connector CeraDrain Plan



CeraDrain complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Plan

conforming to DIN EN 1253 (approval)
 tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI4100, certificate P-BA 226/2008
 outlet DN 40/DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- sound absorbing and height adjustable levelling legs
- glassfibre mat reinforcement
- removable trap insert, 40 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- height- and laterally adjustable grating
- soundproofing pad 500 x 500 mm

MATERIAL

ABS/polypropylene
 grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

► sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Plan VC 10
 frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm

► sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Plan VC 12
 frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
 (with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

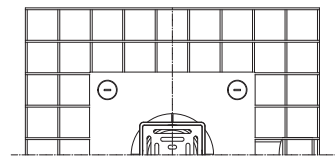
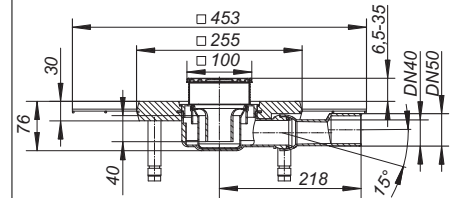
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40/DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,5 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Plan VC 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	514042
sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Plan VC 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	514059

Applicable if increased sound proofing requirements must be complied with and where a lower, second tanking system is not being used. For the highest level of load-bearing.



sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Plan VC 10



recess size: 550 x 550 mm

CeraDrain complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER floor drain CeraDrain 48

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- sound absorbing and height adjustable levelling legs
- height and laterally adjustable grating
- glassfibre mat reinforcement
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

- ▶ floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 10
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 12
frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm
- ▶ floor drain CeraDrain 48 VC 10
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,85 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513397
floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513403
floor drain CeraDrain 48 VC 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	514066

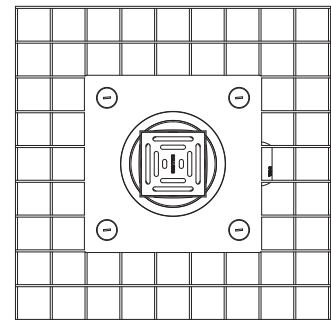
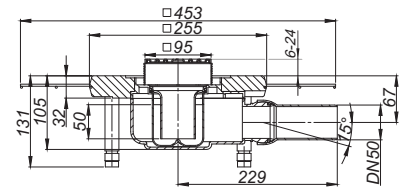
Applicable where a lower, second tanking system is not being used.

For the highest level of load-bearing.

Can also be supplied with BS2" PVC or HDPE 56 outlet, please enquire!



floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 10



recess size: 550 x 550 mm

CeraDrain complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain 48 K

conforming to DIN EN 1253
 tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI 4100, certificate P-BA 224/2008
 outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- sound absorbing and height adjustable levelling legs
- laterally adjustable upper collar (+/- 3 mm)
- glassfibre mat reinforcement
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable grating
- soundproofing pad 500 x 500 mm

MATERIAL

polypropylene
 grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

► sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 10
 frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm

► sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 12
 frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,85 l/s

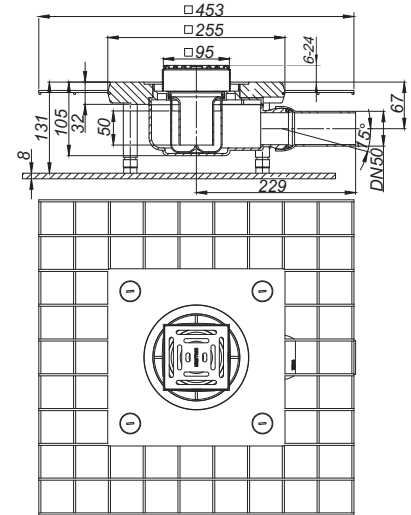
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513946
sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513953

Applicable if increased sound proofing requirements must be complied with and where a lower, second tanking system is not being used. For the highest level of load-bearing.

Can also be supplied with BS2" PVC or HDPE 56 outlet, please enquire!



sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 10



recess size: 550 x 550 mm

CeraDrain complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER floor drain CeraDrain 49

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- sound absorbing and height adjustable levelling legs
- laterally adjustable upper collar (+/- 3 mm)
- glassfibre mat reinforcement
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- height adjustable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

- ▶ floor drain CeraDrain 49 K 10
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ floor drain CeraDrain 49 K 12
frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm
- ▶ floor drain CeraDrain 49 VC 10
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,15 l/s

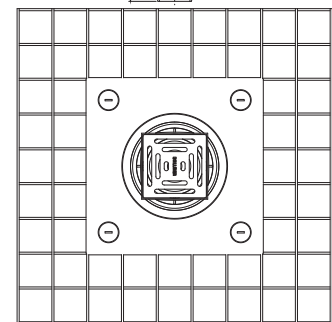
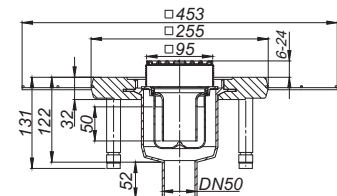
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
☐ floor drain CeraDrain 49 K 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513410
☐ floor drain CeraDrain 49 K 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513427
☐ floor drain CeraDrain 49 VC 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	514073

☐ Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.

Applicable where a lower, second tanking system is not being used.
For the highest level of load-bearing.



floor drain CeraDrain 49 K 10



recess size: 550 x 550 mm

Tisto complete one-piece drains

for bonded waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534



Floor drain TistoPrimus

With its build in height of only 69 mm, this floor drain is particularly suitable for drainage points which may not be in use for extended periods of time. The integrated Primus trap insert blocks any escape of odour from the foul drain, even if the trap itself has dried out.

One-piece drain TistoPlan

The latest addition to our TistoDrain range, the 78 mm height is proving a winner in special applications such as older property where lack of build-in height has to be overcome. With approval conforming to EN 1253.

Linear drain TistoLine Plan 300

This drainage system for short linear drainage with its build in height of only 90 mm and sophisticated stainless steel cover plate is particularly suitable for bathroom renovation projects in private dwellings.

Complete assemblies TistoStone

Can be tiled with customized floor coverings. Choose between accents rich in contrast or design your shower surface homogeneous. No material changes (the shower surface becomes the bathroom or spa floor). High installation security due to integrated Tisto anchoring.

Build-in height 69 mm



floor drain TistoPrimus

Build-in height 78 mm



floor drain TistoPlan K 12

Build-in height 90 mm



linear drain TistoLine Plan 300

Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER linear drain TistoLine 300

outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- waterproofing flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- temporary blanking plate
- trap insert easily removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal
- height adjustable pedestals to level cover with mosaic, tile, stone etc.
- tile trim jig

MATERIAL

drain body polypropylene

► linear drain TistoLine Standard 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg), for flooring 2 – 12 mm (incl. adhesiv)

► linear drain TistoLine Design 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, 3 mm veneer, brushed, load class K 3 (300 kg), for flooring 5 – 15 mm (incl. adhesiv)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over cover plate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,76 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
linear drain TistoLine Standard 300	DN 50	530264
linear drain TistoLine Design 300	DN 50	530271

Also available with recessed cover and with connectors to suit PVC and HDPE pipe.

Build-in height 110 mm

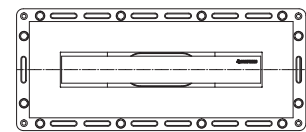
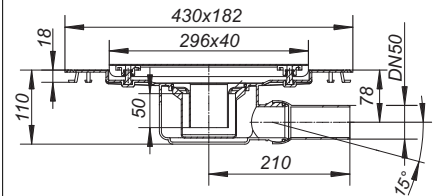


linear drain TistoLine Standard 300

Build-in height 110 mm



linear drain TistoLine Design 300



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER linear drain TistoLine Plan 300

outlet DN 50 horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- waterproofing flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- temporary blanking plate
- trap insert easily removable for cleaning, 30 mm water seal
- height adjustable pedestals to level cover with mosaic, tile, stone etc.
- tile-trim jig

MATERIAL

drain body polypropylene

► linear drain TistoLine Plan Standard 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg), for flooring 2 – 12 mm (incl. adhesiv)

► linear drain TistoLine Plan Design 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, 3 mm veneer, brushed, load class K 3 (300 kg), for flooring 5 – 15 mm (incl. adhesiv)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over cover plate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
linear drain TistoLine Plan Standard 300	DN 50	530103
linear drain TistoLine Plan Design 300	DN 50	530202

Available with connectors to suit PVC and HDPE pipe.

Build-in height 90 mm

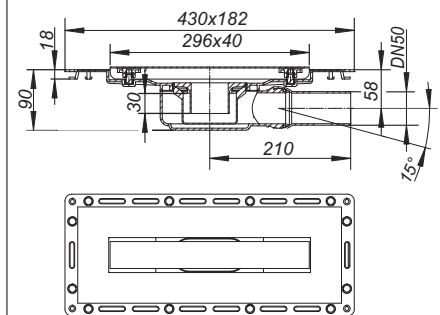


linear drain TistoLine Plan Standard 300

Build-in height 90 mm



linear drain TistoLine Plan Design 300



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER linear drain TistoLine vertical 300

outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- waterproofing flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- temporary blanking plate
- trap insert easily removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal
- height adjustable pedestals to level cover with mosaic, tile, stone etc.
- tile trim jig

MATERIAL

drain body polypropylene

▶ linear drain TistoLine vertical Standard 300



cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg), for flooring 2 – 12 mm (incl. adhesiv)


▶ linear drain TistoLine vertical Design 300

cover plate 304 stainless steel, 300 x 40 mm, 3 mm veneer, brushed, load class K 3 (300 kg), for flooring 5 – 15 mm (incl. adhesiv)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over cover plate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,12 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 linear drain TistoLine vertical Standard 300	DN 50	530301
 linear drain TistoLine vertical Design 300	DN 50	530318

-  Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.

Can be connected to British standard pipework with adaptor part No. 880727.

DALLMER PVC pipe coupling, DN 50

DN 50 pipe coupling with solvent weld socket DN 50

MATERIAL

PVC

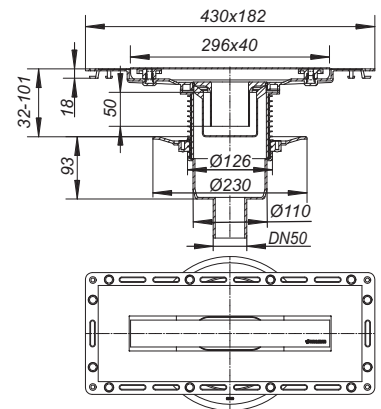
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
PVC pipe coupling	DN 50	691125



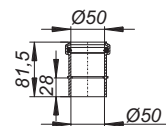
linear drain TistoLine vertical Standard 300



linear drain TistoLine vertical Design 300



PVC pipe coupling



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER floor drain TistoPlan

conforming to DIN EN 1253 (approval)
outlet DN 40/DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- removable trap insert, 40 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

- ▶ floor drain TistoPlan K 10
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ floor drain TistoPlan K 12
frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm
- ▶ floor drain TistoPlan VC 10
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ floor drain TistoPlan Quadra 10
with design grate Quadra, 304 stainless steel, frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ floor drain TistoPlan Quadra 12
with design grate Quadra, 304 stainless steel, frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40/DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,6 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain TistoPlan K 10	DN 40/DN 50	95 x 95 mm	513113
floor drain TistoPlan K 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513090
floor drain TistoPlan VC 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513748
floor drain TistoPlan Quadra 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	514301
floor drain TistoPlan Quadra 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	514318

DALLMER trap insert for TistoPlan

Spare part for floor drains TistoPlan, CIRCOPlan, CeraDrain Plan

MATERIAL

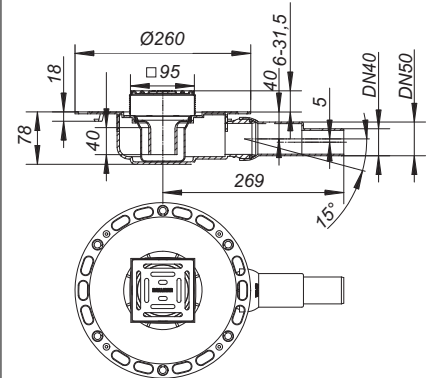
polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for TistoPlan	482013

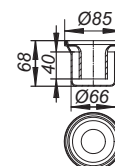
Build-in height 78 mm



floor drain TistoPlan K 10



trap insert for TistoPlan



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan

conforming to DIN EN 1253 (approval)

tested to conform to DIN 4109/VDI4100, certificate P-BA 226/2008

outlet DN 40/DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- removable trap insert, 40 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable grating
- sound-proofing pad 500 x 500 mm

MATERIAL

polypropylene

grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

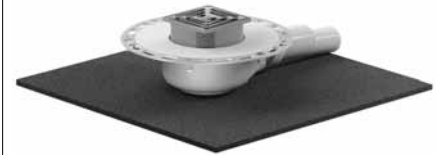
- ▶ **sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 10**
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ **sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 12**
frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

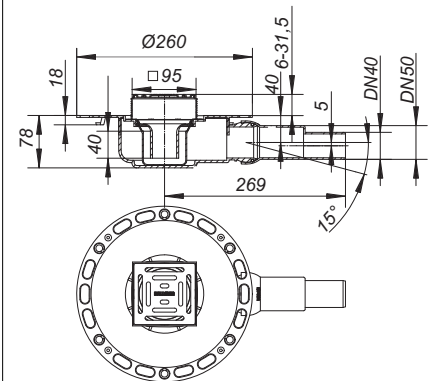
	Required	Dallmer
DN 40/DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,6 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513922
sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513939

Applicable if increased sound proofing requirements must be complied with and where a lower, second tanking system is not being used.



sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 10



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER floor drain TistoPlan vertical

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

- ▶ floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 10
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 12
frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm
- ▶ floor drain TistoPlan vertical VC 10
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

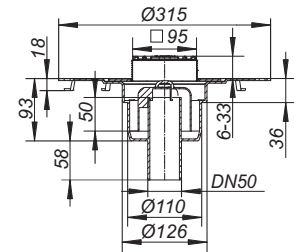
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,34 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
☑ floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513489
☑ floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513472
☑ floor drain TistoPlan vertical VC 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513991

- ☑ Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 10



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER floor drain TistoDrain

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Perfect for wetrooms on timber floors!

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- sawing template
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene

grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

► floor drain TistoDrain CKC 12

frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm

► floor drain TistoDrain CS 12

frame 304 stainless steel, outlet DN 50 or BS 2"

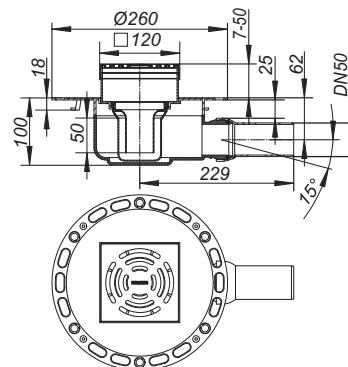
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,68 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain TistoDrain CKC 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513786
floor drain TistoDrain CS 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513793



floor drain TistoDrain CKC 12



Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER floor drain TistoPrimus

seals when water dries out
outlet DN 40 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- removable Primus trap insert, using a floating bell, which sinks to seal the trap if water evaporates, 30 mm water seal
- flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable grating

MATERIAL

drain body polypropylene, outlet polyethylene, weldable grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

- ▶ floor drain TistoPrimus K 12
frame polypropylene, 120 x 120 mm
- ▶ floor drain TistoPrimus C 12
frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0,4 l/s	0,4 l/s

The Primus system:



with water,
it's a bell-trap



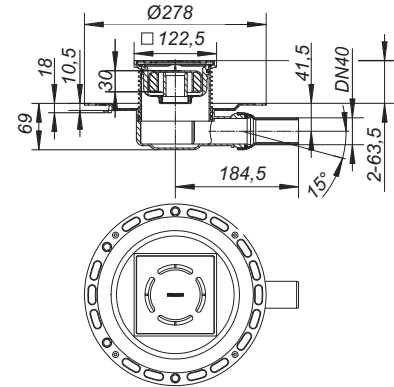
without water
the bell sinks to seal the pipe

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain TistoPrimus K 12	DN 40	120 x 120 mm	513458
floor drain TistoPrimus C 12	DN 40	120 x 120 mm	513465

Build-in height 69 mm



floor drain TistoPrimus K 12



DALLMER trap insert Primus

spare part for floor drains TistoPrimus
Trap insert using a floating bell which sinks to seal the trap if water (30 mm) evaporates.

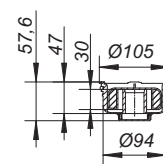
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert Primus	494993



trap insert Primus



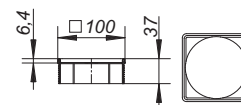
Tisto complete shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER frame TS 10

for floor drains type TistoPlan and CeraDrain Plan
spigot ABS
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm,
used with grates 90 x 90 mm



frame TS 10



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame TS 10	100 x 100 mm	495587

DALLMER grate Primus 115

specially designed for floor drains with Primus trap insert (using a floating bell, witch sinks to seal the trap if water evaporates)

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)



grate Primus 115



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Primus 115	115 x 115 mm	502377

DALLMER grate Saturn 115

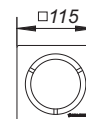
for 120 x 120 mm frames and floor drains TistoPrimus
design grate, satin finish, with design Saturn

MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm



grate Saturn 115



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Saturn 115	d = 115 mm	502353

Colour coated grates on request.

DALLMER floor drain Fast Trap

Perfect for wetrooms on timber floors!
outlet BS 2" horizontal, ball-joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

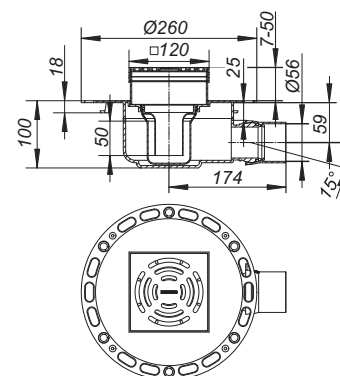
- flange with fleece surface
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- sawing template
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)



floor drain Fast Trap



ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain Fast Trap	2" BS	120 x 120 mm	513137

Also available with connectors to suit PVC and HDPE pipe.



Complete shower and bathroom drain assemblies TistoStone

DALLMER floor drain TistoStone Plan

floor drain with a stainless steel grating for tiling with customers floor finish
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- grating laterally adjustable +/- 4 mm, height adjustable for floorings 6 – 22 mm (incl. adhesive)

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ floor drain TistoStone Plan VC 10
grating 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ floor drain TistoStone Plan VN 10
grating 304 stainless steel, screwable, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ floor drain TistoStone Plan VC 15
grating 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm
- ▶ floor drain TistoStone Plan VN 15
grating 304 stainless steel, screwable, 150 x 150 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

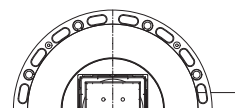
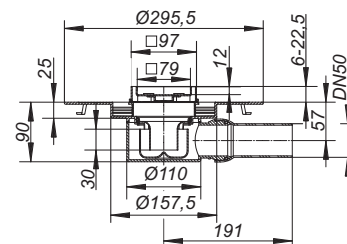
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,62 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain TistoStone Plan VC 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	516206
floor drain TistoStone Plan VN 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	516268
floor drain TistoStone Plan VC 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	516220
floor drain TistoStone Plan VN 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	516282

Build-in height 90 mm



floor drain TistoStone Plan VC 10



Complete shower and bathroom drain assemblies TistoStone

DALLMER floor drain TistoStone

conforming to DIN EN 1253

floor drain with a stainless steel grating for tiling with customers floor finish
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- grating laterally adjustable +/- 4 mm, height adjustable for floorings 6 – 22 mm (incl. adhesive)

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ floor drain TistoStone VC 10
grating 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ floor drain TistoStone VN 10
grating 304 stainless steel, screwable, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ floor drain TistoStone VC 15
grating 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm
- ▶ floor drain TistoStone VN 15
grating 304 stainless steel, screwable, 150 x 150 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

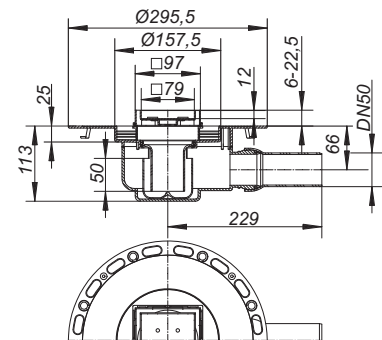
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,82 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain TistoStone VC 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	516213
floor drain TistoStone VN 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	516275
floor drain TistoStone VC 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	516237
floor drain TistoStone VN 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	516299

Build-in height 113 mm



floor drain TistoStone VC 10



Complete shower and bathroom drain assemblies TistoStone

DALLMER floor drain TistoStone vertical

conforming to DIN EN 1253

floor drain with a stainless steel grating for tiling with customers floor finish
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- flange with fleece surface
- Tisto-membrane
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- seal
- spacer
- temporary blanking plate
- grating laterally adjustable +/- 4 mm, height adjustable for floorings 6 – 22 mm (incl. adhesive)

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ floor drain TistoStone vertical VC 10
grating 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ floor drain TistoStone vertical VN 10
grating 304 stainless steel, screwable, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ floor drain TistoStone vertical VC 15
grating 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm
- ▶ floor drain TistoStone vertical VN 15
grating 304 stainless steel, screwable, 150 x 150 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

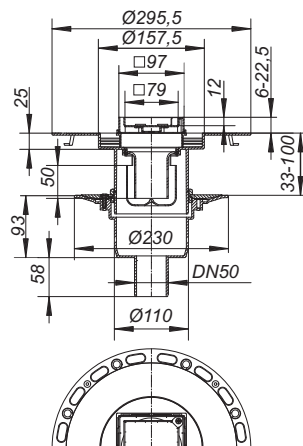
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,18 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain TistoStone vertical VC 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	516244
floor drain TistoStone vertical VN 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	516305
floor drain TistoStone vertical VC 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	516251
floor drain TistoStone vertical VN 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	516312



floor drain TistoStone vertical VN 10



Complete drain assemblies **Tisto**



These Dallmer drain assemblies are complete with a height adjustable raising piece as well as height and laterally adjustable gratings. Their fully developed designs have excellent flow rates and can be used in a wide range of applications.

Series 10

These assemblies consist of a vertical or horizontal outlet drain body with a TistoDrain S 10 raising piece and a VC 10 grating.

Series 15

These assemblies consist of a vertical or horizontal outlet drain body with a TistoDrain S 15 raising piece and a VC 15 grating.



type 42 VC floor drain, Series 10



type 40 VC floor drain, Series 10



type 55 VC floor drain, Series 15



type 61 HT/VC floor drain, Series 15

Complete shower and bathroom drain assemblies Tisto

DALLMER under-tile waterproofing floor drain 55 VC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain body 55*, TistoDrain raising piece S 15 and type VC 15 grating. Height adjustable up to 35 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment.

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

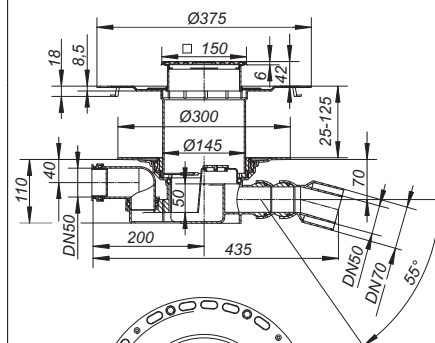
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,96 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	0,87 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
under-tile waterproofing floor drain 55 VC	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	563224

* Trapped drain body with access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.



under-tile waterproofing floor drain 55 VC



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

DALLMER under-tile waterproofing floor drain 61 HT/VC


conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain body 61 HT, TistoDrain raising piece S 15 and type VC 15 grating. Height adjustable up to 35 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment.

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

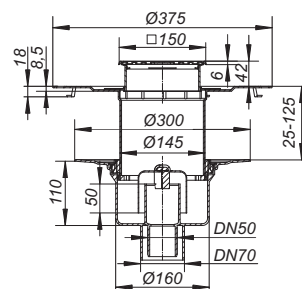
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,78 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,97 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 under-tile waterproofing floor drain 61 HT/VC	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	563231

 Fire protection system 1 (Part No. 515018) applicable.



under-tile waterproofing floor drain 61 HT/VC



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

Complete shower and bathroom drain assemblies Tisto

DALLMER under-tile waterproofing floor drain 42

Floor drain body 42 S, TistoDrain raising piece S 10 and a up to 40 mm height adjustable grating with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment.

- ▶ **under-tile waterproofing floor drain 42 VC**
with grating VC 10 (frame made of 304 stainless steel), 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ **under-tile waterproofing floor drain 42 VE**
with grating VE 10 (frame made of ABS), 100 x 100 mm

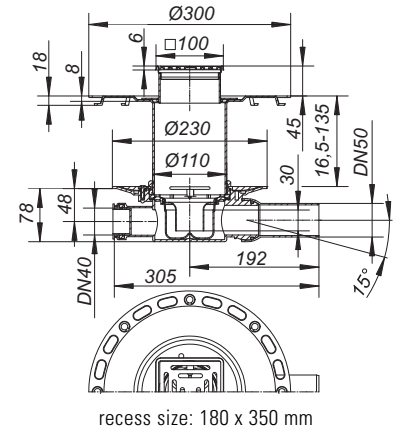
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,62 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
under-tile waterproofing floor drain 42 VC	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513199
under-tile waterproofing floor drain 42 VE	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513151



under-tile waterproofing floor drain 42 VC



DALLMER under-tile waterproofing floor drain 40

conforming to DIN EN 1253

Floor drain body 40 S, TistoDrain raising piece S 10 and a up to 40 mm height adjustable grating with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment.

- ▶ **under-tile waterproofing floor drain 40 VC**
with grating VC 10 (frame made of 304 stainless steel), 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ **under-tile waterproofing floor drain 40 VE**
with grating VE 10 (frame made of ABS), 100 x 100 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
(with 20 mm water over grate)

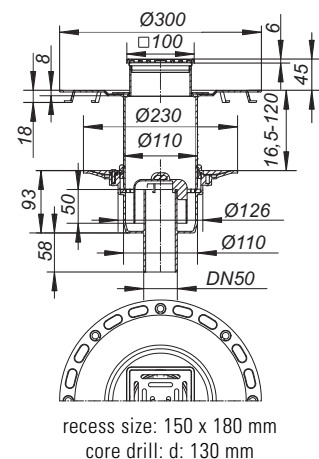
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,34 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
under-tile waterproofing floor drain 40 VC	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513182
under-tile waterproofing floor drain 40 VE	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513298

- ☒ Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



under-tile waterproofing floor drain 40 VC



Complete shower and bathroom drain assemblies Tisto

DALLMER floor drain type 32 ERP 12

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with clamp ring for flexible flooring, 1 – 4 mm
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- side inlet DN 40
- height adjustable grating ERP 12
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- seal CeraDrain S 10

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame ABS, grate 304 stainless steel, d: 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

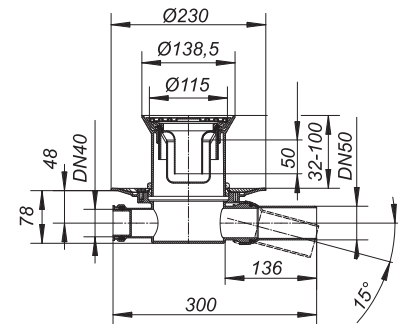
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 32 ERP 12	DN 50	d: 115 mm	420329



floor drain type 32 ERP 12



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

DALLMER floor drain type 30 ERP 12

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with clamp ring for flexible flooring, 1 – 4 mm
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION


- height adjustable grating ERP 12
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- seal CeraDrain S 10


MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame ABS, grate 304 stainless steel, d: 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

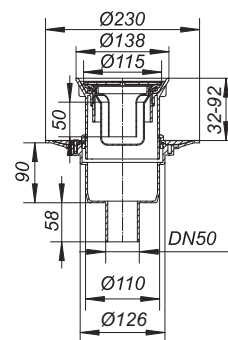
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain type 30 ERP 12	DN 50	d: 115 mm	405326

 Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



floor drain type 30 ERP 12

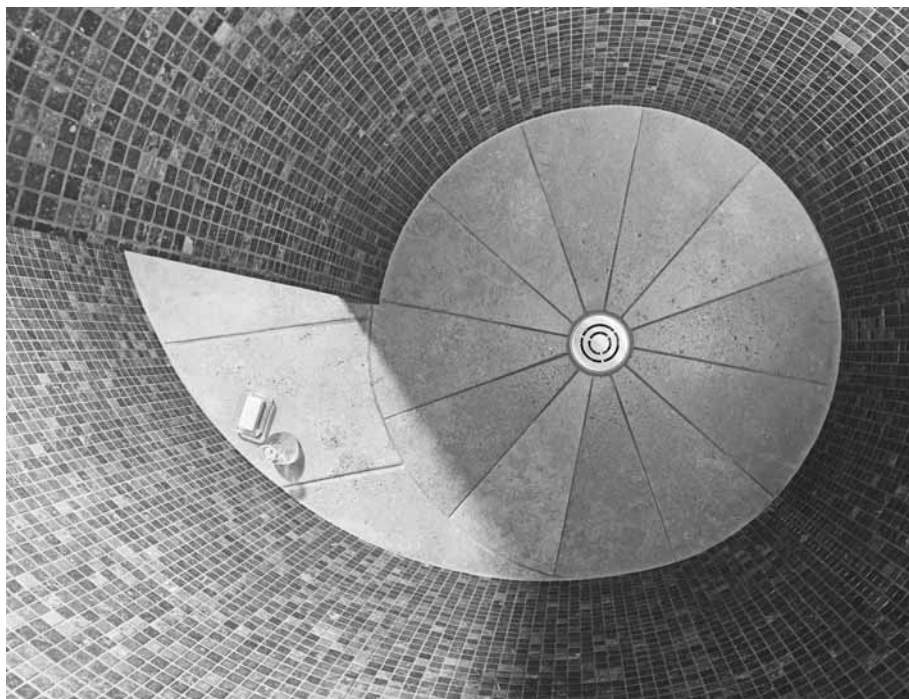


recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains used for under-tile waterproofing



Dallmer series 10 & 15 drains are fully developed and proven over many years. This modular system is compatible with the DIN 18534 specified for undertile waterproofing as well as tanking systems covered by DIN 18195.

CeraDrain System

When installed, the cast polymer concrete flange is integral with the screed giving the highest level of load-bearing, eg. for wheelchair access as well as bonding to the chosen waterproofing system.

TistoDrain System

Employing the same principals of CeraDrain but used when less height adjustment and less demanding loading are needed.

Example of series 15 components

Grating

grating



or

Design grate with frame



Collar

CeraDrain



or

TistoDrain



Drain body



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

Module 1

Complete grating series 10



grating VC 10
100 x 100 mm
grate 304
stainless steel

Part no. 400352



grating VN 10
100 x 100 mm
grate 304
stainless steel,
secured

Part no. 400376



grating VS 10
100 x 100 mm
grate 5 mm 316L
stainless steel,
secured

Part no. 400369



grating CD 10/100
100 x 100 mm
grate 5 mm 316L
stainless steel,
Design-grate

Part no. 400413



grating VE 10
100 x 100 mm
grate 304
stainless steel,
frame ABS

Part no. 400383



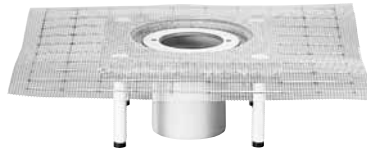
grating VC, S 10/120
120 x 120 mm
grate 304
stainless steel

Part no. 400468



Module 2

CeraDrain collar series 10
or
TistoDrain collar series 10



collar CeraDrain S 10
polymer concret collar with steel mesh reinforcement,
sound-absorbing levelling legs

Part no. 513069

or



collar TistoDrain S 10
with fleece surface on flange

Part no. 513168



Module 3

Floor drain body series 10



floor drain body type 40 S*
DN 50

Part no. 405128



floor drain body type 42*
DN 50

Part no. 420022



floor drain body type 42/3*
DN 50

Part no. 421722



floor drain body type 46 S*
DN 50

Part no. 460059

R 30 - 120 option available

* DallBit type also available: d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring

Compact version

Type CeraDrain drain body can be combined only with module 1 or 1b

Build-in height 105 mm



floor drain body type CeraDrain 48
DN 50

Part no. 513205



















floor drain body type CeraDrain 49
DN 50

Part no. 513212

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

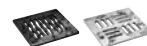
Module 1b

Frame series 10
with
design grate

 <p>frame V, S 10/120 120 x 120 mm frame stainless steel</p> <p>Part no. 495426</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates 115 x 115 mm</p>	 1) <p>Design-grate Loire 115 Part no. 501615</p>	 1) <p>Design-grate Seine 115 Part no. 501622</p>	 1) <p>Design-grate Orinoco 115 Art.-Nr. 501639</p>	 1) <p>Design-grate Nil 115 Part no. 501646</p>	 1) <p>Design-grate Yukon 115 Part no. 501653</p>
		 <p>Design-grate Quadra 115 Part no. 501585</p>	 <p>Grate Saturn 115 Part no. 502353</p>			
 <p>frame V, S 10/100 100 x 100 mm frame stainless steel</p> <p>Part no. 495402</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates 90 x 90 mm</p>	 1) <p>Design-grate Loire 90 Part no. 502605</p>	 1) <p>Design-grate Seine 90 Part no. 502612</p>	 1) <p>Design-grate Orinoco 90 Part no. 502629</p>	 1) <p>Design-grate Nil 90 Part no. 502636</p>	 1) <p>Design-grate Yukon 90 Part no. 502643</p>
		 <p>Design-grate Quadra 90 Part no. 501592</p>	 <p>Design-grate Cut 90 Part no. 502650</p>			

1) 
design award
supplier
2004

Colour coated grates on request.



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain body type 40

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION



- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate


► floor drain body type 40 S
polypropylene

► floor drain body type 40 PE
polyethylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

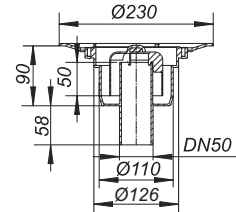
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,34 l/s
DN 50/OD 50	0,8 l/s	1,34 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 floor drain body type 40 S	DN 50	405128
 floor drain body type 40 PE	DN 50/OD 50	405135

 Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



floor drain body type 40 S



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 40 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange
and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION


- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate


MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

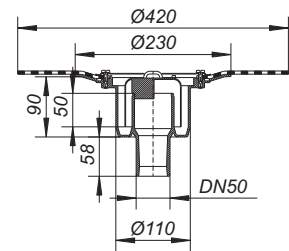
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,34 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 floor drain body type 40 DallBit	DN 50	405227

 Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



floor drain body type 40 DallBit



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain body type 42

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

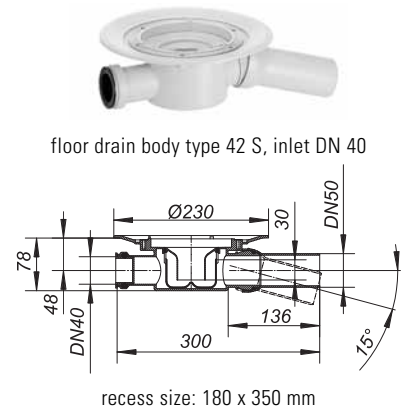
polypropylene

- ▶ floor drain body type 42 S, inlet DN 40 with DN 40 side inlet
- ▶ floor drain body type 42/3, 3 inlets DN 40 with three DN 40 side inlets
- ▶ floor drain body type 42 S, without inlet without side inlet

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,62 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 42 S, inlet DN 40	DN 50	420022
floor drain body type 42/3, 3 inlets DN 40	DN 50	421722
floor drain body type 42 S, without inlet	DN 50	420060



DALLMER floor drain body type 42 DallBit

With d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- DN 40 side inlet

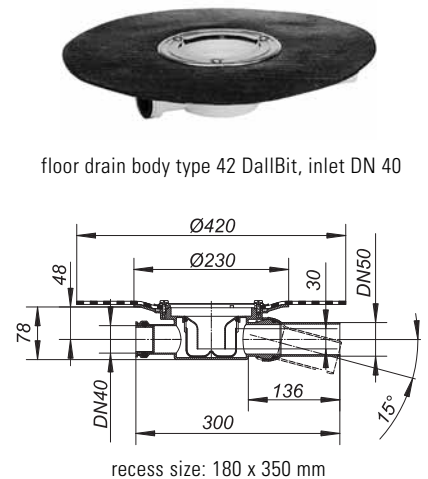
MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,62 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 42 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50	422026



The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain body type 46 S, DN 40 side inlet
 conforming to DIN EN 1253
 outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 40 side inlet
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

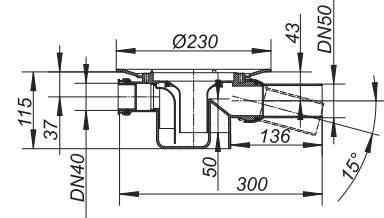
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,81 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 46 S, inlet DN 40	DN 50	460059



floor drain body type 46 S, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 46 DallBit, DN 40 side inlet
 conforming to DIN EN 1253
 With d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
 outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 40 side inlet
- 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

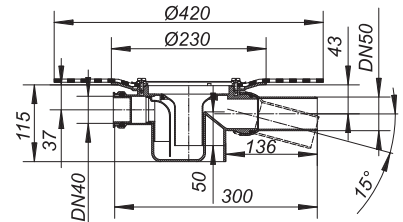
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,81 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 46 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50	462053



floor drain body type 46 DallBit, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER collar CeraDrain S 10

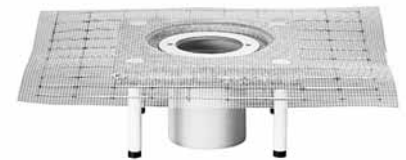
used with floor drain bodies 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain types 83 and 84

SPECIFICATION

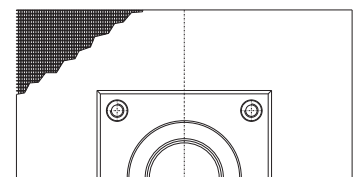
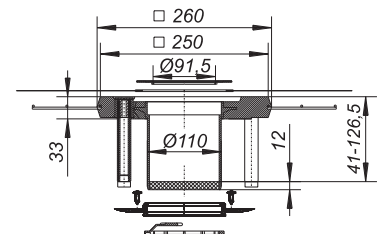
- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- height adjustable levelling legs
- ABS raising piece
- laterally adjustable upper collar
- glassfibre mat reinforcement
- seal*
- spacer
- temporary blanking plate



Gratings for CeraDrain S 10/
TistoDrain S 10 are continuously
adjustable.
lateral adjustment: +/- 5,5 mm
height adjustable: up to 40 mm



collar CeraDrain S 10



recess size: 550 x 550 mm

ITEM

collar CeraDrain S 10

PART NO.

513069

DALLMER collar TistoDrain S 10

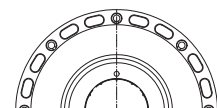
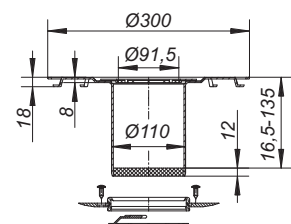
used with floor drain bodies 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain types 83 and 84

SPECIFICATION

- ABS flange with fleece surface
- ABS spigot
- laterally adjustable upper collar
- Tisto membrane
- seal*
- spacer
- temporary blanking plate



collar TistoDrain S 10



recess size: 400 x 400 mm

ITEM

collar TistoDrain S 10

PART NO.

513168

* Please note: in cases where a secondary membrane is used and a DallBit drain was installed, then an S 10 seal (Art. Nr. 495020) must be used instead of the CeraDrain seal.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

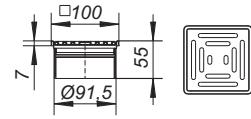
DALLMER grating VC 10

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VC 10	100 x 100 mm	400352



grating VC 10



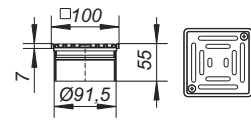
DALLMER grating VN 10

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, secured,
load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VN 10, secured	100 x 100 mm	400376



grating VN 10, secured



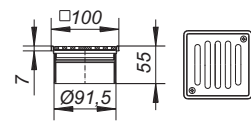
DALLMER grating VS 10

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured,
load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VS 10	100 x 100 mm	400369



grating VS 10



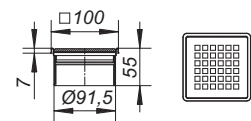
DALLMER grating Quadra CD 10/100

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, design grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel,
load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating Quadra CD 10/100	100 x 100 mm	400413



grating Quadra CD 10/100



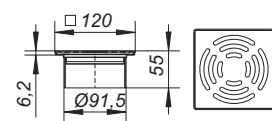
DALLMER grating VC, S 10/120

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VC, S 10/120	120 x 120 mm	400468



grating VC, S 10/120



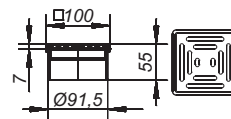
Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER grating VE 10

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)



grating VE 10



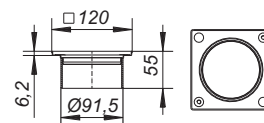
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VE 10	100 x 100 mm	400383

DALLMER frame V, S 10/120

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 120 x 120 mm, used with grates 115 x 115 mm



frame V, S 10/120



- ▶ frame V, S 10/120, 304 stainless steel
304 stainless steel
- ▶ frame V, S 10/120, 316L stainless steel
316L stainless steel

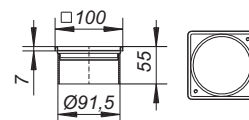
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame V, S 10/120, 304 stainless steel	120 x 120 mm	495426
frame V, S 10/120, 316L stainless steel	120 x 120 mm	495440

DALLMER frame V, S 10/100

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5.5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 100 x 100 mm, used with grates 90 x 90 mm



frame V, S 10/100



- ▶ frame V, S 10/100, 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
304 stainless steel
- ▶ frame V, S 10/100, 316L stainless steel
316L stainless steel

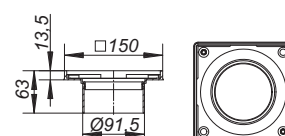
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame V, S 10/100, 304 stainless steel	100 x 100 mm	495402
frame V, S 10/100, 316L stainless steel	100 x 100 mm	495495

DALLMER frame KEN

for CeraDrain S 10 and TistoDrain S 10
frame ABS with threaded inserts, 150 x 150 mm, used with grates 140 x 140 mm



frame KEN S 10/150



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame KEN S 10/150	150 x 150 mm	400338

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain body CeraDrain 48

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- glassfibre mat reinforcement
- height adjustable levelling legs
- laterally adjustable upper collar
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

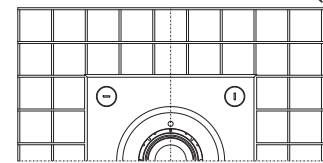
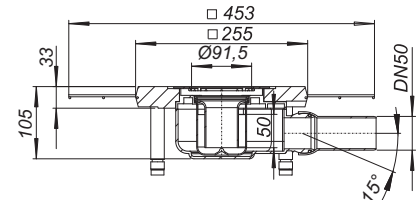
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,85 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body CeraDrain 48	DN 50	513205



floor drain body CeraDrain 48



recess size: 550 x 550 mm

DALLMER floor drain body CeraDrain 49

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- height adjustable levelling legs
- laterally adjustable upper collar
- glassfibre mat reinforcement
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

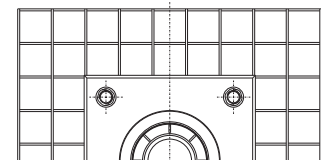
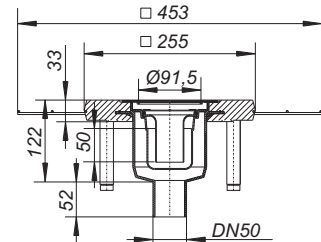
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,1 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body CeraDrain 49	DN 50	513212



floor drain body CeraDrain 49



recess size: 550 x 550 mm

Used with gratings and frames for CeraDrain S 10/TistoDrain S 10.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER back flow seal S 10

seals between drain body and grating

For use with S 10 clamp ring (part no. 839503) or DallBit floor drain bodies S 10.

ITEM

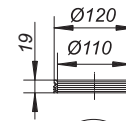
back flow seal S 10, d: 110 mm

PART NO.

495020



back flow seal S 10



DALLMER clamp ring S 10

for securing all single-ply membranes, used with floor drains S 10 and type 85 raising piece

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel screws
- rubber seal

MATERIAL

stainless steel

ITEM

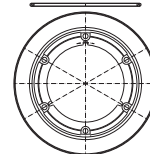
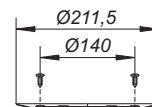
clamp ring S 10

PART NO.

839503



clamp ring S 10



DALLMER PVC pipe coupling, DN 50

DN 50 pipe coupling with solvent weld socket DN 50

MATERIAL

PVC

ITEM

PVC pipe coupling

DN

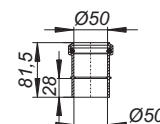
DN 50

PART NO.

691125



PVC pipe coupling



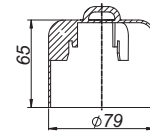
Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

DALLMER bell trap for floor drain body type 40
spare part for floor drain body type 40

ITEM	PART NO.
bell trap for floor drain body type 40	590275



bell trap for floor drain body type 40

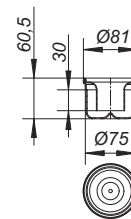


DALLMER trap insert for floor drain body type 42
spare part for floor drain body type 42

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for floor drain body type 42	495044



trap insert for floor drain body type 42

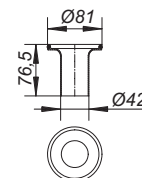


DALLMER trap insert for floor drain body type 46
spare part for floor drain body type 46

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for floor drain body type 46	495051



trap insert for floor drain body type 46



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 10

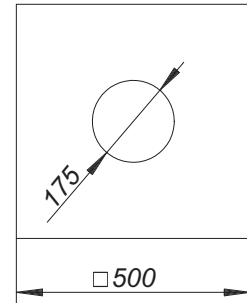
DALLMER glassfibre mat S 10

Spare part for collar CeraDrain S 10.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
glassfibre mat S 10, reinforced	500 mm x 500 mm, di: 175 mm	595102



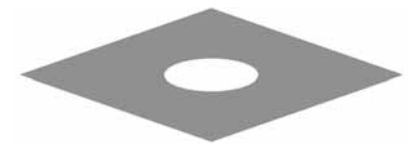
glassfibre mat S 10, reinforced, 500 x 500 mm, id: 175 mm



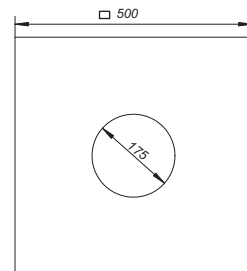
DALLMER membrane Tisto S 10

Spare part for collar TistoDrain S 10.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
membrane Tisto S 10	500 mm x 500 mm, di: 175 mm	513304



membrane Tisto S 10



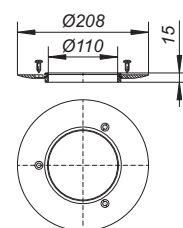
DALLMER two-way seal CeraDrain type S 10

Spare part for collars CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 10.

ITEM	PART NO.
two-way seal CeraDrain type S 10	495075



two-way seal CeraDrain type S 10



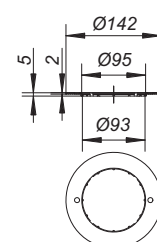
DALLMER upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 10

Spare part for collars CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 10.

ITEM	PART NO.
upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 10	495082



upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 10



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

Module 1

Complete
grating
series 15



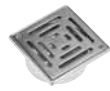
grating VC 15
150 x 150 mm
grate 304 stainless
steel

Part no. 500359



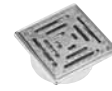
grating VN 15
150 x 150 mm
grate 304 stainless
steel, secured

Part no. 500397



grating VS 15
150 x 150 mm
grate 5 mm,
316L stainless steel,
secured

Part no. 500366



grating VSR 15
150 x 150 mm
grate non-slip 5 mm,
316L stainless steel,
secured

Part no. 500342



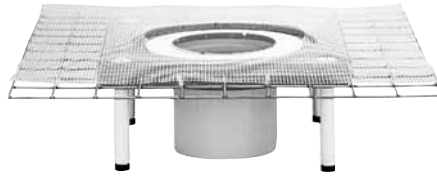
grating CD 15
150 x 150 mm
grate 5 mm,
316L stainless steel,
Design-grate

Part no. 500465

+
plus

Module 2

CeraDrain collar
series 15
or
TistoDrain collar
series 15



collar CeraDrain S 15
polymer concret collar with steel mesh reinforcement,
sound absorbing levelling legs

Part no. 563002



collar TistoDrain S 15
with fleece surface on flange

Part no. 563200

+
plus

Module 3

Floor drain body
series 15



floor drain body type 61 HT*
DN 50
Part no. 611024

DN 50/DN 70
Part no. 611055

DN 100
Part no. 611062



floor drain body type 54*
DN 50/DN 70
Part no. 541055



floor drain body type 55*
DN 50/DN 70
Part no. 551054



floor drain body type 57*
DN 70/DN 100
Part no. 571076

floor drain body type 58*
DN 70/DN 100
DN 50 side inlet
Part no. 581075








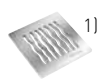














R 30 - 120 option available

* DallBit type also available: d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

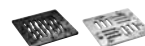
Module 1b

Frame series 15
with
design grate

 <p>frame V, S 15/150 150 x 150 mm frame stainless steel, +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment</p> <p>Part no. 503022</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates 140 x 140 mm</p>	 <p>Design-grate Cut 140 Part no. 502315</p>	 <p>Design-grate Quadra 140 Part no. 501226</p>			
		 <p>Design-grate QuadraStone 140 Individuell Part no. 501509</p>				
 <p>frame V, S 15/120 120 x 120 mm frame stainless steel, +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment</p> <p>Part no. 495419</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates 115 x 115 mm</p>	 <p>Design-grate Loire 115 Part no. 501615</p>	 <p>Design-grate Seine 115 Part no. 501622</p>	 <p>Design-grate Orinoco 115 Part no. 501639</p>	 <p>Design-grate Nil 115 Part no. 501646</p>	 <p>Design-grate Yukon 115 Part no. 501653</p>
		 <p>Design-grate Quadra 115 Part no. 501585</p>	 <p>grate Saturn 115 Part no. 502353</p>			
 <p>frame V, S 15/ d: 155 d: 155 mm</p> <p>Part no. 503039</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates d: 145 mm</p>	 <p>Design-grate Puls 145 Part no. 502308</p>	 <p>Design-grate Galaxy 145 Part no. 502285</p>	 <p>Design-grate Saturn 145 Part no. 502292</p>	 <p>Design-grate Quadra Ø 145 Part no. 502247</p>	
		 <p>Design-grate AstraStone Sol Individuell Part no. 501851</p>	 <p>Design-grate AstraStone Sirius Individuell Part no. 501868</p>			
 <p>frame V, S 15/ d: 120 d: 120 mm</p> <p>Part no. 495433</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates d: 115 mm</p>	 <p>Design-grate Quadra d: 115 Part no. 502223</p>	 <p>Design-grate Aquarius 115 Part no. 501806</p>			



Colour coated grates on request.



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 54

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

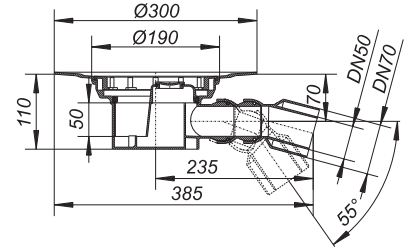
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,96 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	0,87 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 54	DN 50/DN 70	541055



floor drain body type 54



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 54 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

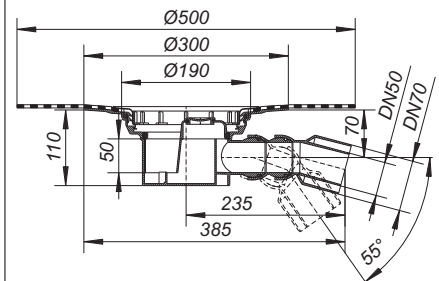
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,96 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	0,87 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 54 DallBit	DN 50/DN 70	542052



floor drain body type 54 DallBit



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 55

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

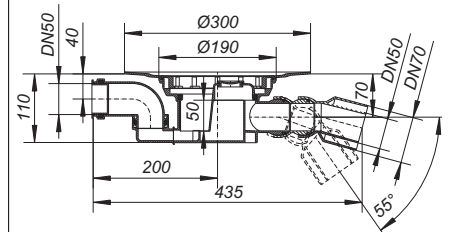
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,96 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	0,87 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 55, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70	551054



floor drain body type 55, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 55 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

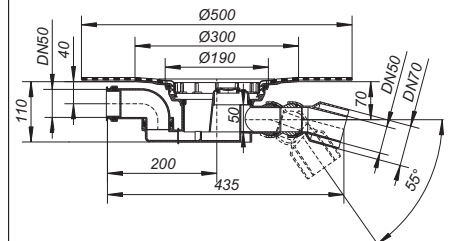
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,96 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	0,87 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 55 DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70	552051



floor drain body type 55 DallBit, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 57

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 60 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

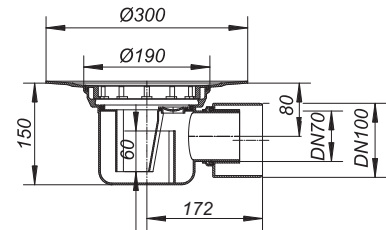
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,47 l/s
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 57	DN 70/DN 100	571076



floor drain body type 57



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 57 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 60 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

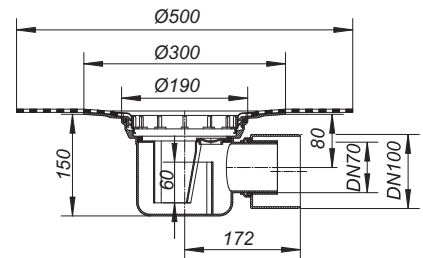
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,47 l/s
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 57 DallBit	DN 70/DN 100	572073



floor drain body type 57 DallBit



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 58

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet
- trap insert, 60 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

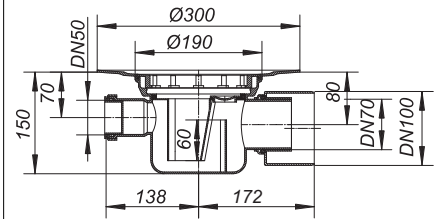
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,47 l/s
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 58, inlet DN 50	DN 70/DN 100	581075



floor drain body type 58, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 58 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet
- trap insert, 60 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

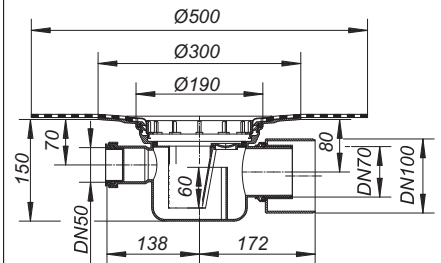
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,47 l/s
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 58 DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 70/DN 100	582072



floor drain body type 58 DallBit, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 HT

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

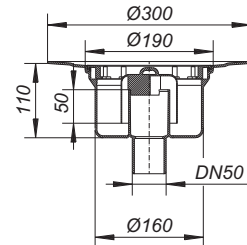
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,78 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,97 l/s
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,98 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 50	611024
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 50/DN 70	611055
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 100	611062

- ☐ For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection system 1 may be used (Part No. 515018), DN 100 with fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025).



floor drain body type 61 HT



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

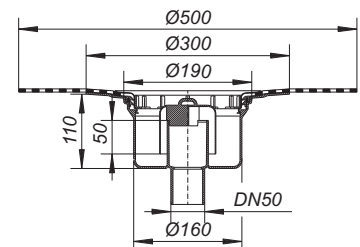
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,78 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,97 l/s
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,98 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 50	612021
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 50/DN 70	612052
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 100	612069

- ☐ For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection system 1 may be used (Part No. 515018), DN 100 with fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025).



floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor

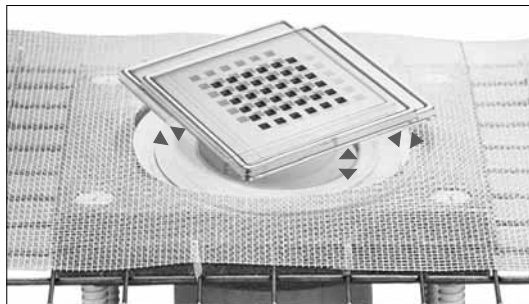
Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER collar CeraDrain S 15

used with polypropylene floor drain bodies
54/55, 57/58, 61 and 61/1

SPECIFICATION

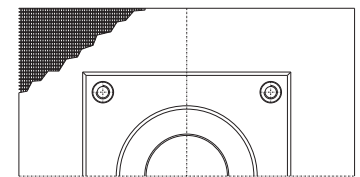
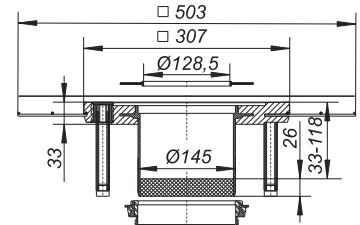
- polymer concrete collar with steel mesh reinforcement
- height adjustable levelling legs
- ABS raising piece
- laterally adjustable upper collar
- glassfibre mat reinforcement
- seal*
- spacer
- temporary blanking plate



Gratings for CeraDrain S 15/
TistoDrain S 15 with lateral
adjustment:
+/- 13 mm (type VR 15 and
V,S 15/d: 155 +/- 5 mm),
height adjustable 40 mm



collar CeraDrain S 15



recess size: 600 x 600 mm

ITEM

collar CeraDrain S 15

PART NO.

563002

DALLMER collar TistoDrain S 15

used with polypropylene floor drain bodies
54/55, 57/58, 61 and 61/1

SPECIFICATION

- ABS flange with fleece surface
- ABS spigot
- laterally adjustable upper collar
- Tisto membrane
- seal*
- spacer
- temporary blanking plate

ITEM

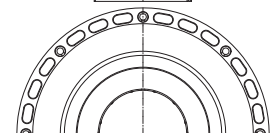
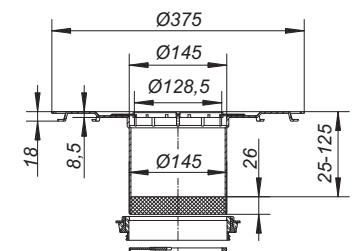
collar TistoDrain S 15

PART NO.

563200



collar TistoDrain S 15



recess size: 475 x 475 mm

* Please note: in cases where a secondary membrane is used and a DallBit drain was installed, then an S 15 seal (Art. Nr. 590022) must be used instead of the CeraDrain seal.

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

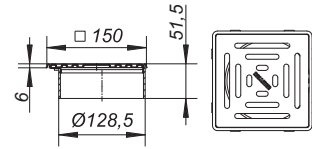
DALLMER grating VC 15

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VC 15	150 x 150 mm	500359



grating VC 15



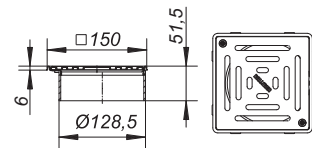
DALLMER grating VN 15

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, secured,
load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VN 15	150 x 150 mm	500397



grating VN 15



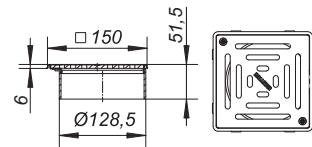
DALLMER grating VS 15

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured,
load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VS 15	150 x 150 mm	500366



grating VS 15



DALLMER grating VSR 15

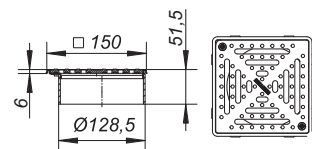
for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm

- ▶ **grating VSR 15, massive grate, non-slip, secured**
grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, conforming to DIN 51097 in swimming and shower areas non-slip class B, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 12, load class L 15 (1.5 t)
- ▶ **grating VSR 15, 1.5 mm grate, non-slip, secured**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, conforming to DIN 51097 in swimming and shower areas non-slip class B, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VSR 15, massive 5.0 mm grate, non-slip, secured	150 x 150 mm	500342
grating VSR 15, 1.5 mm grate, non-slip, secured	150 x 150 mm	500441



grating VSR 15



Type RHS 140 grate non-slip Class C on request.

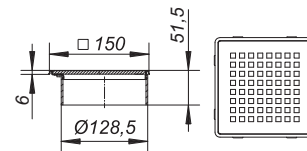
Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER grating Quadra CD 15

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, design grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel,
load class L 15 (1.5 t)



grating Quadra CD 15



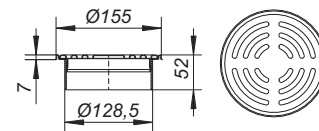
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating Quadra CD 15	150 x 150 mm	500465

DALLMER grating VR 15

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS,
frame 304 stainless steel, d: 155 mm, grate d: 145 mm diameter circular, 304 stainless steel,
load class K 3 (300 kg)



grating VR 15



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VR 15	d: 155 mm	500458

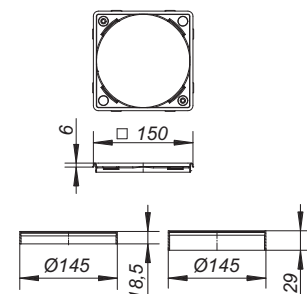
DALLMER frame S 15/150

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15
spigot ABS, 1 x 16 mm, 1 x 42,5 mm

- ▶ **frame S 15/150, 304 stainless steel**
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, used with grates 140 x 140 mm
- ▶ **frame S 15/150, 316L stainless steel**
frame 316L stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, used with grates 140 x 140 mm



frame S 15/150



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame S 15/150, 304 stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	503077
frame S 15/150, 316L stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	503084

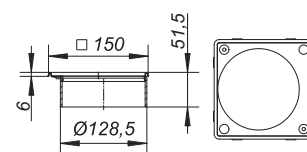
DALLMER frame V, S 15/150

for CeraDrain-S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS

- ▶ **frame V, S 15/150, 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm**
frame 304 stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 150 x 150 mm,
used with grates 140 x 140 mm
- ▶ **frame V, S 15/150, 316L stainless steel**
frame 316L stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 150 x 150 mm,
used with grates 140 x 140 mm



frame V, S 15/150



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame V, S 15/150, 304 stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	503022
frame V, S 15/150, 316L stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	503053

Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

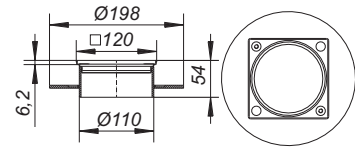
DALLMER frame V, S 15/120

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, with centring collar, spigot ABS, frame 304 stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 120 x 120 mm, used with grates 115 x 115 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame V, S 15/120	120 x 120 mm	495419



frame V, S 15/120



DALLMER frame V, S 15/d: 155

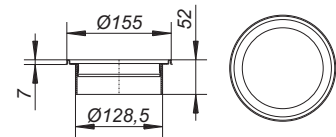
for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 5 mm lateral adjustment, spigot ABS

- ▶ **frame V, S 15/d: 155, 304 stainless steel**
frame 304 stainless steel, d: 155 mm, used with grates d: 145 mm
- ▶ **frame V, S 15/d: 155, 316L stainless steel**
frame 316L stainless steel, d: 155 mm, used with grates d: 145 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame V, S 15/d: 155, 304 stainless steel	d: 155 mm	503039
frame V, S 15/d: 155, 316L stainless steel	d: 155 mm	503091



frame V, S 15/d: 155



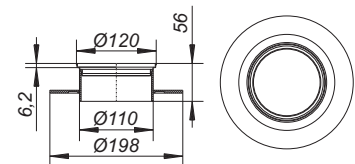
DALLMER frame V, S 15/d: 120

for CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15,
height adjustable up to 40 mm with +/- 13 mm lateral adjustment, with centring collar, spigot ABS, frame 304 stainless steel, d: 120 mm, used with grates d: 115 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame V, S 15/d: 120 mm	d: 120 mm	495433



frame V, S 15/d: 120



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

DALLMER back flow seal S 15

seals between grating and floor drain body
For use with S 15 sealing kit or DallBit floor drain bodies S 15

ITEM

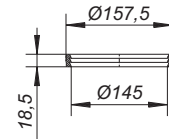
back flow seal S 15

PART NO.

590022



back flow seal S 15



DALLMER sealing kit S 15

for installation of a floor drain body with a waterproofing membrane,
used with floor drains S 15 and type 550 raising piece

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel clamp ring
- PE lip seal
- PP support ring
- temporary blanking plate/template

ITEM

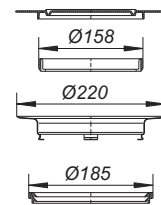
sealing kit S 15

PART NO.

560506



sealing kit S 15



DALLMER back flow seal CeraDrain S 15

Spare part for collars CeraDrain and TistoDrain S 15.

ITEM

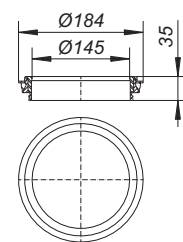
back flow seal CeraDrain S 15

PART NO.

693006



back flow seal CeraDrain S 15



DALLMER upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 15

Spare part for collars CeraDrain S 15 and TistoDrain S 15.
For height and laterally adjustable positioning of frames and grates.

ITEM

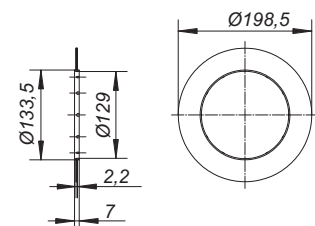
upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 15

PART NO.

693099



upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 15



Modular system for shower and bathroom drains, series 15

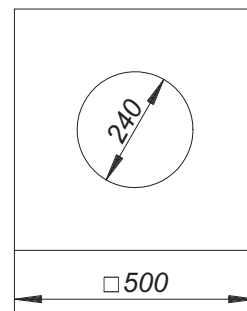
DALLMER glassfibre mat S 15

Spare part for collar CeraDrain S 15.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
glassfibre mat S 15, reinforced	500 mm x 500 mm, di: 240 mm	693143



glassfibre mat S 15, reinforced, 500 x 500 mm, i.d. 240 mm



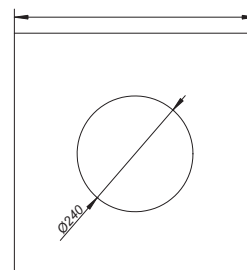
DALLMER membrane Tisto S 15

Spare part for collar TistoDrain S 15.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
membrane Tisto S 15	500 mm x 500 mm, di: 240 mm	563309



membrane Tisto S 15



Design grates for shower and bathroom drains



You have to seek out the unusual to truly achieve a design statement. Things you don't see every day. Items like our Design grates for use in level access showers. Discover this exceptional collection - and be inspired.

iF
design award
winner
2004

Design grates series Flow

reddot design award
winner 2008

iF
product
design
award
2009

**German
Design Award
2012**
NOMINEE

Design grates series Dimensions

Design grates AstraStone and QuadraStone

Design grates Quadra

Design grates for shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER grate QuadraStone Individuell 140

for 150 x 150 mm frames, with central recess for 50 x 50 mm stone insert, design grate satin finish, square design

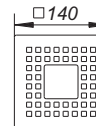
MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel, 140 x 140 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate QuadraStone Individuell 140	140 x 140 mm	501509



grate QuadraStone Individuell 140



DALLMER grate Quadra

design grate satin finish, square design

MATERIAL

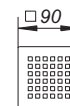
5 mm 316L stainless steel

- ▶ **grate Quadra 90**
for 100 x 100 mm frames
- ▶ **grate Quadra 115**
for 120 x 120 mm frames
- ▶ **grate Quadra 140**
for 150 x 150 mm frames

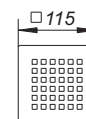
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Quadra 90	90 x 90 mm	501592
grate Quadra 115	115 x 115 mm	501585
grate Quadra 140	140 x 140 mm	501226



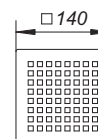
grate Quadra 90



grate Quadra 115



grate Quadra 140



Colour coated grates on request.

Design grates for shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER grate Cut

design grate satin finish, with design Cut

MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel

► **grate Cut 90**
for 100 x 100 mm frames

► **grate Cut 140**
for 150 x 150 mm frames

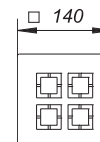
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Cut 90	90 x 90 mm	502650
grate Cut 140	140 x 140 mm	502315



grate Cut 90



grate Cut 140



DALLMER grate Saturn 115

for 120 x 120 mm frames and floor drains TistoPrimus
design grate, satin finish, with design Saturn

MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Saturn 115	d = 115 mm	502353



grate Saturn 115



Colour coated grates on request.

Design grates for shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER grate Loire

design grate satin finish, with design Loire

MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel

► **grate Loire 90**
for 100 x 100 mm frames

► **grate Loire 115**
for 120 x 120 mm frames

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Loire 90	90 x 90 mm	502605
grate Loire 115	115 x 115 mm	501615



grate Loire 90



grate Loire 115



DALLMER grate Seine

design grate satin finish, with design Seine

MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel

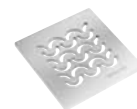
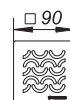
► **grate Seine 90**
for 100 x 100 mm frames

► **grate Seine 115**
for 120 x 120 mm frames

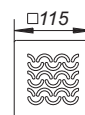
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Seine 90	90 x 90 mm	502612
grate Seine 115	115 x 115 mm	501622



grate Seine 90



grate Seine 115



DALLMER grate Orinoco

design grate satin finish, with design Orinoco

MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel

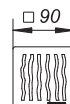
► **grate Orinoco 90**
for 100 x 100 mm frames

► **grate Orinoco 115**
for 120 x 120 mm frames

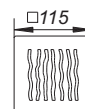
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Orinoco 90	90 x 90 mm	502629
grate Orinoco 115	115 x 115 mm	501639



grate Orinoco 90



grate Orinoco 115



Colour coated grates on request.

Design grates for shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER grate Nil

design grate satin finish, with design Nil

MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel

► **grate Nil 90**
for 100 x 100 mm frames

► **grate Nil 115**
for 120 x 120 mm frame

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Nil 90	90 x 90 mm	502636
grate Nil 115	115 x 115 mm	501646



grate Nil 90



grate Nil 115



DALLMER grate Yukon

design grate satin finish, with design Yukon

MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel

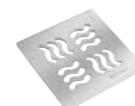
► **grate Yukon 90**
for 100 x 100 mm frames

► **grate Yukon 115**
for 120 x 120 mm frames

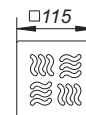
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Yukon 90	90 x 90 mm	502643
grate Yukon 115	115 x 115 mm	501653



grate Yukon 90



grate Yukon 115



Design grates for shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER grate AstraStone Individuell 145

for frames with d: 155 mm and for one-piece stone shower trays,
grate with central recess for a stone insert with d: 45 mm

MATERIAL

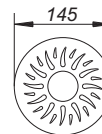
5 mm 316L stainless steel

- ▶ **grate AstraStone Sirius Individuell**
design grate, d: 145 mm, satin finish, with design Sirius
- ▶ **grate AstraStone Sol Individuell**
design grate, d: 145 mm, satin finish, with design sol

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate AstraStone Sirius Individuell	d: 145 mm	501868
grate AstraStone Sol Individuell	d: 145 mm	501851



grate AstraStone Sirius Individuell 145



grate AstraStone Sol Individuell 145



DALLMER grate Astra Pavo 145

for frames with d: 155 mm and for one-piece stone shower trays,
design grate satin finish, with design Pavo

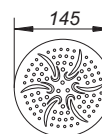
MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Astra Pavo	d: 145 mm	501820



grate Astra Pavo



DALLMER grate Aquarius 115

for frames with d: 120 mm
design grate satin finish, with design Aquarius

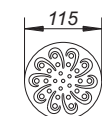
MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Aquarius 115	d: 115 mm	501806



grate Aquarius 115



Colour coated grates on request.

Design grates for shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER round grate Quadra

design grate satin finish, square design

MATERIAL

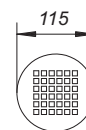
5 mm 316L stainless steel

- ▶ **round grate Quadra 115**
for frames with d: 120 mm
- ▶ **round grate Quadra 145**
for frames with d: 155 mm and for one-piece stone shower trays

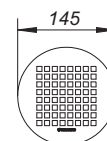
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
round grate Quadra 115	d: 115 mm	502223
round grate Quadra 145	d: 145 mm	502247



grate Quadra 115



grate Quadra 145



Colour coated grates on request.

Design grates for shower and bathroom drains

DALLMER grate Galaxy 145

for frames with d: 155 mm and for one-piece stone shower trays,
design grate satin finish, with design Galaxy

MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Galaxy	d: 145 mm	502285



reddot design award
winner 2008



product design award
2009



German Design Award
2012
NOMINEE



grate Galaxy



DALLMER grate Saturn 145

for frames with d: 155 mm and for one-piece stone shower trays,
design grate satin finish, with design Saturn

MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Saturn	d: 145 mm	502292



reddot design award
winner 2008



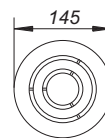
product design award
2009



German Design Award
2012
NOMINEE



grate Saturn



DALLMER grate Puls 145

for frames with d: 155 mm and for one-piece stone shower trays,
design grate satin finish, with design Puls

MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Puls	d: 145 mm	502308



reddot design award
winner 2008



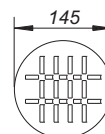
product design award
2009



German Design Award
2012
NOMINEE

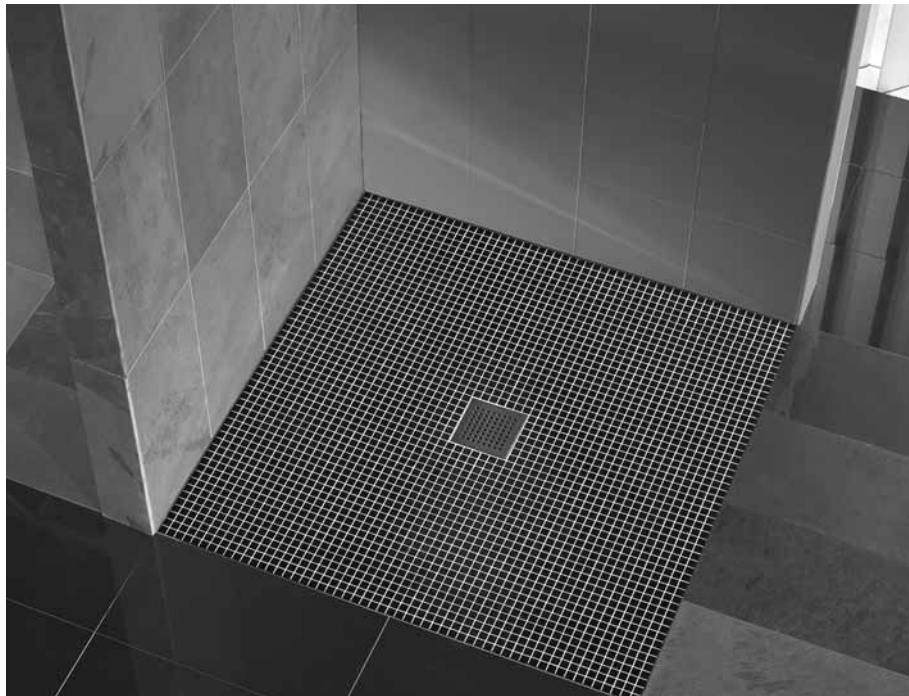


grate Puls



Colour coated grates on request.

Shower underlay **CeraBoard** with **CIRCO** drains



Shower underlay CeraBoard with built-in fall

The CeraBoard underlay is designed for the quick and simple installation of a level access shower. The tray is waterproof and incorporates a fall and a surface for tiling onto directly. Available square in sizes from 90 x 90 cm to 150 x 150 cm with central or decentral drain position as well as in dimensions of standard bathtub.

Another feature: the CIRCO drain

Fitted with the high performance (93.0 l/sec) CIRCO drain, the CeraBoard is capable of taking water volumes from even the largest capacity shower heads. However, there is yet another big benefit: the inner section of the trap allows the underlay to be adjusted laterally +/- 15 mm after the pipework has been connected.

The CIRCOPlan a recent addition to the CIRCO range has a build in height of just 99 mm (including the shower underlay), ideal for refurbishment work.



Sower underlay CeraBoard



CIRCO drain

Build-in height 99 mm



CIRCO Plan drain



inner section laterally +/- 15 mm adjustable

Shower underlay CeraBoard

DALLMER shower underlay CeraBoard

waterproof shower base for a tiled, level access shower, with central drain position

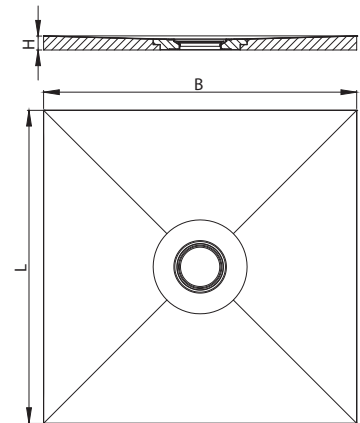
MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene rigid foam, upper side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and laminated with waterproof fleece

ITEM	H x B x L	PART NO.
shower underlay CeraBoard	40 x 900 x 900 mm	516404
shower underlay CeraBoard	45 x 1000 x 1000 mm	516428
shower underlay CeraBoard	45 x 1200 x 1200 mm	516435
shower underlay CeraBoard	50 x 1500 x 1500 mm	516442
shower underlay CeraBoard	45 x 900 x 1200 mm	516411



shower underlay CeraBoard



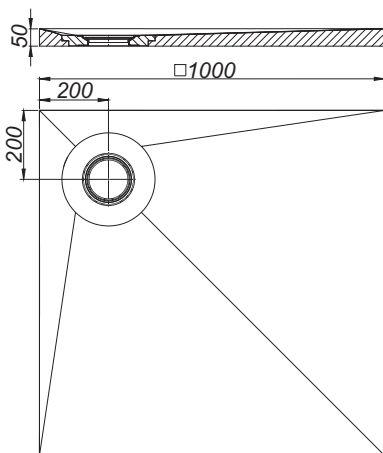
DALLMER shower underlay CeraBoard off-set

waterproof shower base for a tiled, level access shower, with off-set drain position

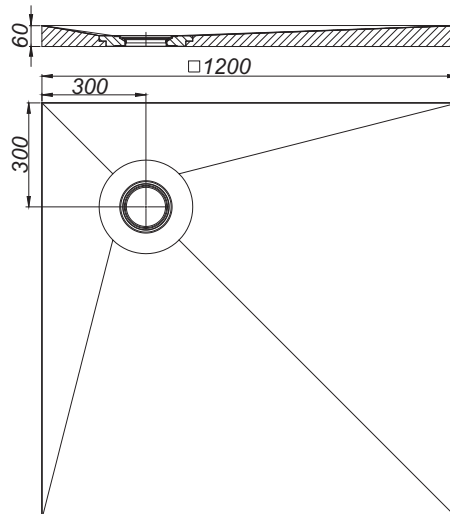
MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene rigid foam, upper side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and laminated with waterproof fleece

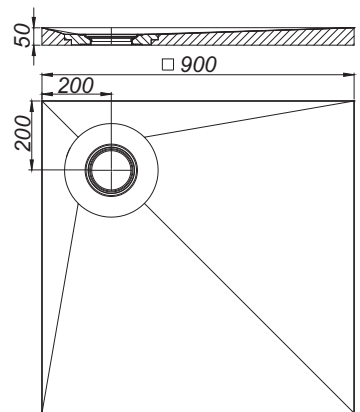
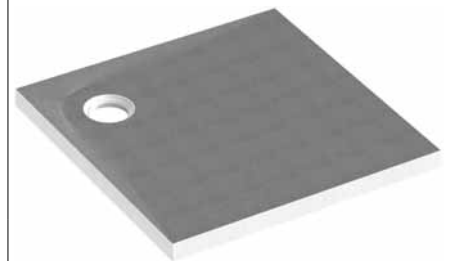
ITEM	H x B x L	PART NO.
shower underlay CeraBoard off-set	50 x 900 x 900 mm	516459
shower underlay CeraBoard off-set	50 x 1000 x 1000 mm	516466
shower underlay CeraBoard off-set	60 x 1200 x 1200 mm	516473



shower underlay CeraBoard off-set
50 x 1000 x 1000 mm



shower underlay CeraBoard off-set
60 x 1200 x 1200 mm



shower underlay CeraBoard off-set
50 x 900 x 900 mm

Shower underlay CeraBoard

DALLMER shower underlay CeraBoard off-set 180 x 90

waterproof shower base with dimensions of standard bathtub for a tiled, level access shower, with off-set drain position

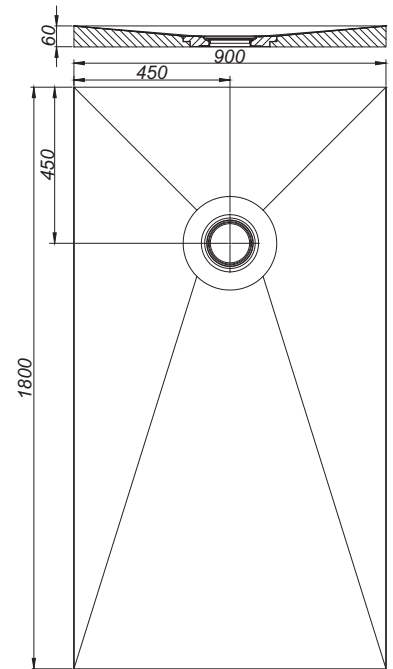
MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene rigid foam, upper side reinforced with glass fibre fabric and laminated with waterproof fleece

ITEM	H x B x L	PART NO.
shower underlay CeraBoard, off-set	60 x 1800 x 900 mm	516480



shower underlay CeraBoard, off-set 180 x 90



Shower underlay CeraBoard

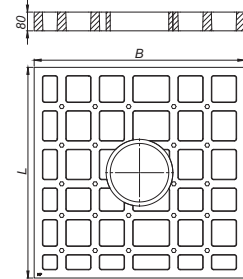
DALLMER sound-insulating kit CeraBoard

for use with CeraBoard shower underlays and floor drains CIRCOPlan to conform to sound insulation requirements according to DIN 4109 and VDI 4100

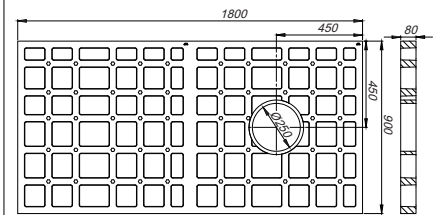
MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene rigid foam, rubber granulate mat

ITEM	H x B x L	PART NO.
sound-insulating kit CeraBoard	80 x 1200 x 1200 mm	516497
sound-insulating kit CeraBoard	80 x 1500 x 1500 mm	516503
sound-insulating kit CeraBoard	80 x 900 x 900 mm	516510
sound-insulating kit CeraBoard	80 x 1000 x 1000 mm	516527
sound-insulating kit CeraBoard	80 x 900 x 1200 mm	516534
sound-insulating kit CeraBoard off-set	80 x 1800 x 900 mm	516541



sound-insulating kit CeraBoard



sound-insulating kit CeraBoard off-set

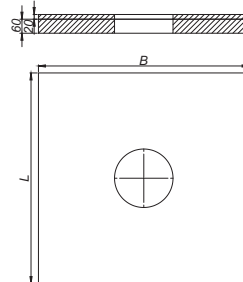
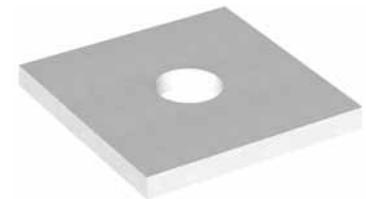
DALLMER supportset shower underlay CeraBoard

For height adjustment of CeraBoard shower underlays. Two combinable shower bases with a height of 20 and 60 mm.

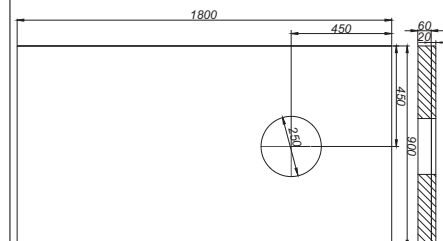
MATERIAL

expanded polystyrene rigid foam

ITEM	B x L	PART NO.
supportset CeraBoard	900 x 900 mm	516558
supportset CeraBoard	1000 x 1000 mm	516565
supportset CeraBoard	900 x 1200 mm	516572
supportset CeraBoard	1200 x 1200 mm	516589
supportset CeraBoard	1500 x 1500 mm	516596
supportset CeraBoard off-set	1800 x 900 mm	516602



supportset CeraBoard



supportset CeraBoard off-set

Shower underlay CeraBoard

DALLMER floor drain CIRCO

conforming to DIN EN 1253

only for use with CeraBoard shower underlays

SPECIFICATION

- lateral adjustable inner casing (+/- 15 mm) for connecting CeraBoard
- height adjustable levelling legs
- type valve
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate and assembly key

MATERIAL

polypropylene,

grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

► floor drain CIRCO 50.1

outlet DN 50 horizontal, frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm

► floor drain CIRCO 50.2

outlet DN 50 horizontal, frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
50.1/DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,82 l/s
50.2/DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,88 l/s

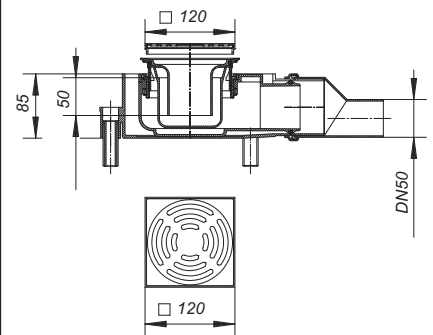
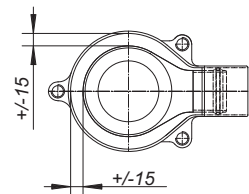
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain CIRCO 50.1	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	513519
floor drain CIRCO 50.2	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	513526
floor drain CIRCO 70	DN 70	150 x 150 mm	513502



floor drain CIRCO 50.1



inner section laterally
+/- 15 mm adjustable



Shower underlay CeraBoard

DALLMER floor drain CIRCO V

conforming to DIN EN 1253
 only for use with CeraBoard shower underlays
 outlet DN 50/DN 70 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- lateral adjustable inner casing (+/- 15 mm) for connecting CeraBoard
- height adjustable levelling legs
- type valve
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate and assembly key

MATERIAL

polypropylene,
 grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

- ▶ floor drain CIRCO V.1
 frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm
- ▶ floor drain CIRCO V.2
 frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm
- ▶ floor drain CIRCO V.3
 frame ABS, 142 x 142 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

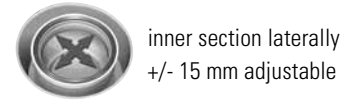
	Required	Dallmer
V.1, DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,18 l/s
V.1, DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,30 l/s
V.2, DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,15 l/s
V.2, DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,25 l/s
V.3, DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,55 l/s
V.4, DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,38 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
☐ floor drain CIRCO V.1	DN 50/DN 70	120 x 120 mm	513564
☐ floor drain CIRCO V.2	DN 50/DN 70	100 x 100 mm	513571
☐ floor drain CIRCO V.3	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	513557

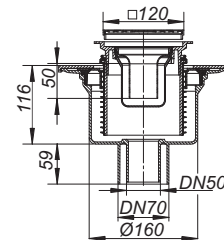
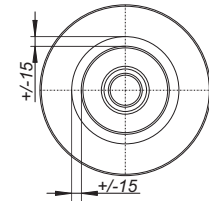
- ☐ Fire protection system 1 (Part No. 515018) applicable.



floor drain CIRCO V.1



inner section laterally
 +/- 15 mm adjustable



Shower underlay CeraBoard

DALLMER floor drain CIRCOPlan

conforming to DIN EN 1253 (approval)
only for use with CeraBoard shower underlays
outlet DN 40 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- lateral adjustable inner casing (+/- 15 mm) for connecting CeraBoard
- removable trap insert, 40 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate and assembly key

MATERIAL

polypropylene,
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

► floor drain CIRCOPlan 40.1

frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm

► floor drain CIRCOPlan 40.2

frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0,4 l/s	0,5 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain CIRCOPlan 40.1	DN 40	120 x 120 mm	513816
floor drain CIRCOPlan 40.2	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	513823

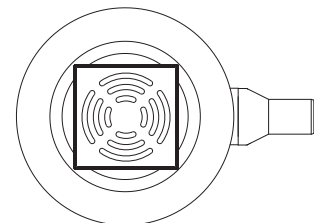
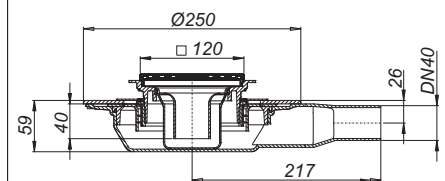
Build-in height incl. shower underlay 99 mm



floor drain CIRCOPlan 40.1



inner section laterally
+/- 15 mm adjustable



Shower underlay CeraBoard

DALLMER floor drain CeraBoard

conforming to DIN EN 1253

only for use with CeraBoard shower underlays

SPECIFICATION

- type valve
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate and assembly key

MATERIAL

polypropylene,

grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

► floor drain CeraBoard CK 12

outlet DN 50 horizontal, frame ABS, 120 x 120 mm

► floor drain CeraBoard CS 12

outlet DN 50 horizontal, frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

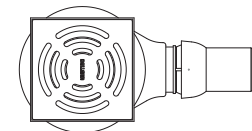
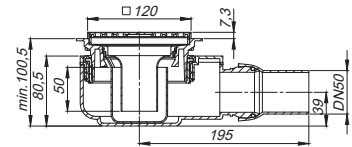
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,82 l/s

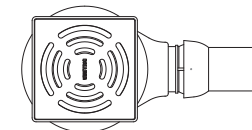
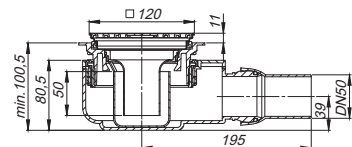
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain CeraBoard CK 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	514424
floor drain CeraBoard CS 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	514431



floor drain CeraBoard CK 12



floor drain CeraBoard CS 12



Shower underlay CeraBoard

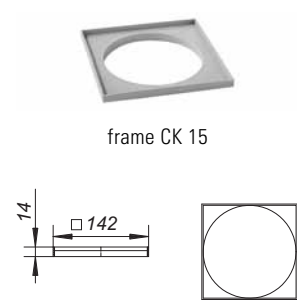
DALLMER frame CK 15

used with type CIRCO 70 and CIRCO V.3

MATERIAL

ABS, 142 x 142 mm, used with grates 140 x 140 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame CK 15	150 x 150 mm	500809



frame CK 15

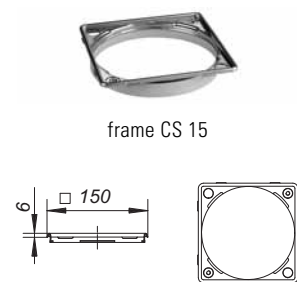
DALLMER frame CS 15

used with type CIRCO 70 and CIRCO V.3

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, secured, used with grates 140 x 140 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame CS 15	150 x 150 mm	500823



frame CS 15

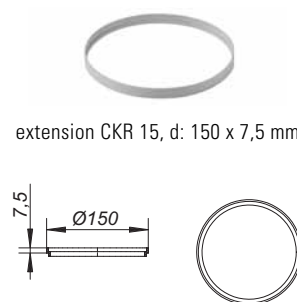
DALLMER extension CKR 15

used with type CK 15 frame and grates d: 145 mm, extended by bonding to each other

MATERIAL

ABS, d: 150 x 7,5 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
extension CKR 15	d: 150 x 7,5 mm	500816



extension CKR 15, d: 150 x 7,5 mm

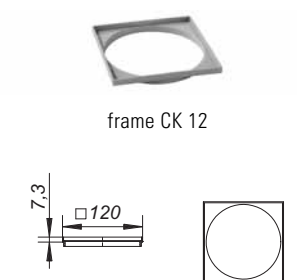
DALLMER frame CK 12

used with type CIRCO 50, CIRCO V.1 and CIRCO V.2

MATERIAL

ABS, 120 x 120 mm, used with grates 115 x 115 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame CK 12	120 x 120 mm	495709



frame CK 12

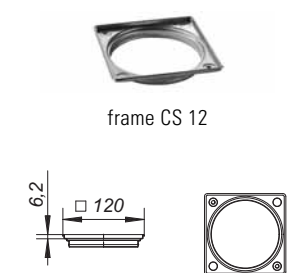
DALLMER frame CS 12

used with type CIRCO 50, CIRCO V.1 and CIRCO V.2

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 120 x 120 mm, used with grates 115 x 115 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame CS 12	120 x 120 mm	495358



frame CS 12

Shower underlay CeraBoard

DALLMER frame CSR 12

used with type CIRCO 50, CIRCO V.1 and CIRCO V.2

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, d: 120 mm, used with grates d: 115 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame CSR 12	d: 120 mm	495723



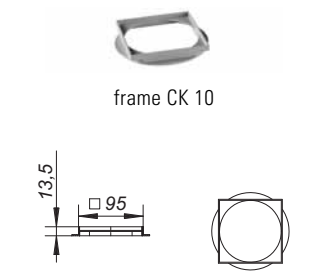
DALLMER frame CK 10

used with type CIRCO 50, CIRCO V.1 and CIRCO V.2

MATERIAL

ABS, 100 x 100 mm, used with grates 90 x 90 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame CK 10	100 x 100 mm	495716



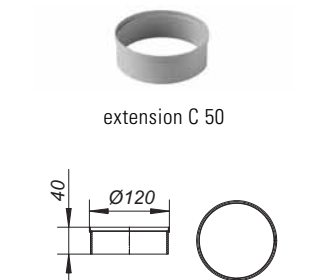
DALLMER extension C 50

used with frames CS 12, CSR 12, CK 10, CK 12 and grates d: 115 mm

MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
extension C 50	d: 120 x 40 mm	495730



Shower underlay CeraBoard

DALLMER trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010

spare part for:

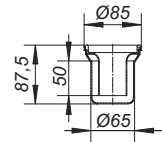
- shower drain bodies ORIO and ORIO V manufactured between 2004 to may 2010
- floor drains 30 N/32 N
- floor drains 30/32 ERP 12
- floor drains CIRCO 50.1, 50.2, V.1, V.2
- shower drains 48 KE/49 KE

MATERIAL

polypropylene



trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010



ITEM

trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010

PART NO.

160966

DALLMER trap insert for CIRCO 70 and CIRCO V.3

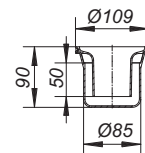
Spare part for floor drains CIRCO 70 and CIRCO V.3

MATERIAL

polypropylene



trap insert for CIRCO 70 and CIRCO V.3



ITEM

trap insert for CIRCO 70 and CIRCO V.3

PART NO.

513885

DALLMER trap insert for TistoPlan

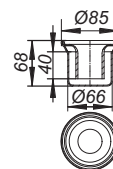
Spare part for floor drains TistoPlan, CIRCOPlan, CeraDrain Plan

MATERIAL

polypropylene



trap insert for TistoPlan



ITEM

trap insert for TistoPlan

PART NO.

482013

Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays



Drainage for one piece stone shower trays

These drains are another innovative product developed by Dallmer for use with a level access shower which has a one piece natural stone tray. In this case, too, a perfect solution has been found to the problem of creating a secure and watertight connection between shower tray and drain.

And, to ensure an attractive visual appearance, special Design grates, modified to suit their use in a prepared stone tray are available.



type 32 N floor drain



type 30 N floor drain

Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER floor drain 32 N

for one-piece stone shower trays
outlet DN 50 horizontal with ball joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- side inlet, DN 40
- stainless steel reinforcing plate
- TistoDrain type N flange with fleece surface
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- push-fit connector with 0 – 20 mm height adjustment
- seal
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

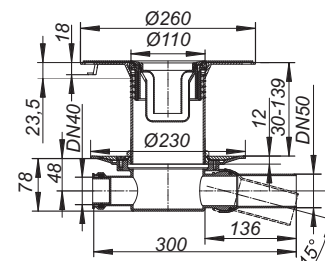
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain 32 N	DN 50	420343



floor drain 32 N



DALLMER floor drain 30 N

for one-piece stone shower trays
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel reinforcing plate
- TistoDrain type N flange with fleece surface
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- push-fit connector with 0 – 20 mm height adjustment
- seal
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

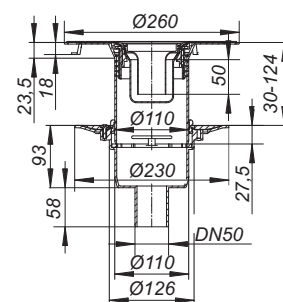
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,08 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain 30 N	DN 50	405340



floor drain 30 N



The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Ordering: Only in combination with a DALLMER Design grate.

Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER shower drain ORIO N

for one-piece stone shower trays
outlet DN 50 horizontal with ball joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel reinforcing plate
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

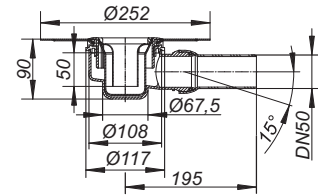
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,45 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower drain ORIO N	DN 50	160126



shower drain ORIO N



DALLMER shower drain ORIO 60 N

for one-piece stone shower trays
outlet DN 40 horizontal with ball joint adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel reinforcing plate
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

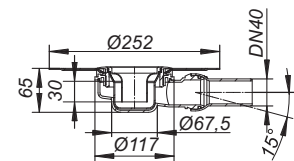
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0,4 l/s	0,42 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower drain ORIO 60 N	DN 40	160379



shower drain ORIO 60 N



The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Ordering: Only in combination with a DALLMER Design grate.

Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER shower drain ORIO V N

for one-piece stone shower trays
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel reinforcing plate
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,51 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ shower drain ORIO V N	DN 50	160225

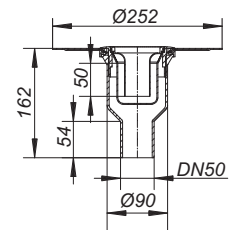
☐ Fire protection system 3 (Part No. 515032) applicable.

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Ordering only in combination with a DALLMER Design grate.



shower drain ORIO V N



DALLMER trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010

spare part for:

- shower drain bodies ORIO and ORIO V manufactured between 2004 to may 2010
- floor drains 30 N/32 N
- floor drains 30/32 ERP 12
- floor drains CIRCO 50.1, 50.2, V.1, V.2
- shower drains 48 KE/49 KE

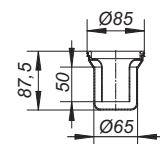
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010	160966



trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010



Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER shim kit N 145 x 145

for 145r10 grates

SPECIFICATION

– 5 shims to combine (2 x 2 mm, 2 x 3 mm, 5 mm)

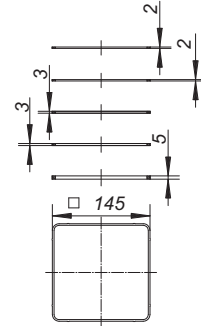
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shim kit N 145 x 145	145 x 145 mm	495600



shim kit N 145 x 145



DALLMER shim kit N 120 x 120

for 120r10 grates

SPECIFICATION

– 5 shims to combine (2 x 2 mm, 2 x 3 mm, 5 mm)

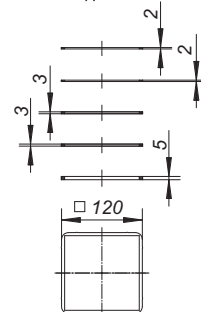
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shim kit type N 120 x 120	120 x 120 mm	495617



shim kit type N 120 x 120



DALLMER shim kit N d: 120 mm

for grates with d: 120 mm

SPECIFICATION

– 5 shims to combine (2 x 2 mm, 2 x 3 mm, 5 mm)

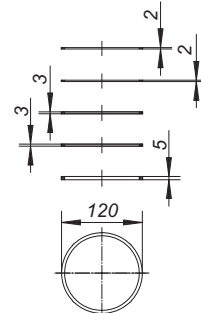
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shim kit N	d: 120 mm	495624



shim kit N



DALLMER shim kit N d: 145 mm

for grates with d: 145 mm

SPECIFICATION

– 5 shims to combine (2 x 2 mm, 2 x 3 mm, 5 mm)

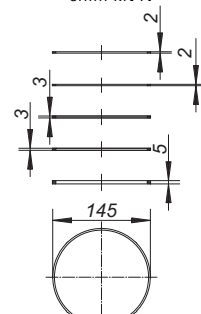
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
shim kit N	d: 145 mm	495631



shim kit N



Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER grate QuadraStone 145r10

with 10 mm radius to fit 145 x 145 x 5 mm recess cut in solid stone shower tray, central recess for 50 x 50 mm stone insert, design grate satin finish, square design

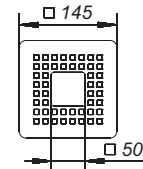
MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel, 145 x 145 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate QuadraStone Individuell 145r10	145 x 145 mm	502117



grate QuadraStone Individuell 145r10



DALLMER grate Quadra 120r10

with 10 mm radius for one-piece stone shower tray design grate satin finish, square design

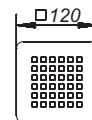
MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Quadra 120r10	120 x 120 mm	502186



grate Quadra 120r10



DALLMER grate Quadra 145r10

with 10 mm radius for one-piece stone shower tray design grate satin finish, square design

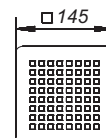
MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Quadra 145r10	145 x 145 mm	502179



grate Quadra 145r10



Colour coated grates on request.

Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER grate Flow 120r10

with 10 mm radius for one-piece stone shower trays
design grate satin finish, with a choice of designs

MATERIAL

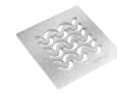
5 mm 316L stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm

- ▶ **grate Loire 120r10**
design Loire
- ▶ **grate Seine 120r10**
design Seine
- ▶ **grate Orinoco 120r10**
design Orinoco
- ▶ **grate Nil 120r10**
design Nil
- ▶ **grate Yukon 120r10**
design Yukon

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Loire 120r10	120 x 120 mm	502124
grate Seine 120r10	120 x 120 mm	502131
grate Orinoco 120r10	120 x 120 mm	502148
grate Nil 120r10	120 x 120 mm	502155
grate Yukon 120r10	120 x 120 mm	502162



grate Loire 120r10



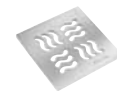
grate Seine 120r10



grate Orinoco 120r10



grate Nil 120r10



grate Yukon 120r10



DALLMER round grate Quadra 120

for one-piece stone shower trays
design grate satin finish, square design

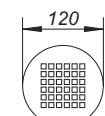
MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel, d: 120 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
round grate Quadra 120	d: 120 mm	502230



round grate Quadra 120



DALLMER round grate Quadra 145

for one-piece stone shower trays
design grate satin finish, square design

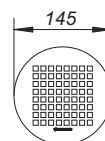
MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel, d: 145 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
round grate Quadra d: 145 mm	d: 145 mm	502247



round grate Quadra 145



Colour coated grates on request.

Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER grate AstraStone Individuell 145

for frames with d: 155 mm and for one-piece stone shower trays,
grate with central recess for a stone insert with d: 45 mm

MATERIAL

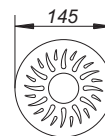
5 mm 316L stainless steel

- ▶ **grate AstraStone Sirius Individuell**
design grate, d: 145 mm, satin finish, with design Sirius
- ▶ **grate AstraStone Sol Individuell**
design grate, d: 145 mm, satin finish, with design sol

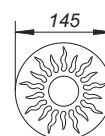
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate AstraStone Sirius Individuell	d: 145 mm	501868
grate AstraStone Sol Individuell	d: 145 mm	501851



grate AstraStone Sirius Individuell 145



grate AstraStone Sol Individuell 145



DALLMER grate Astra Pavo 145

for frames with d: 155 mm and for one-piece stone shower trays,
design grate satin finish, with design Pavo

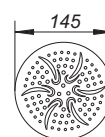
MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Astra Pavo	d: 145 mm	501820



grate Astra Pavo



DALLMER grate Astra Aquarius 120

for one-piece stone shower trays
design grate satin finish, with design Aquarius

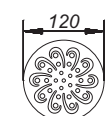
MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel, d: 120 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Astra Aquarius 120	d: 120 mm	502216



grate Astra Aquarius 120



Colour coated grates on request

Shower and bathroom drains for one-piece stone shower trays

DALLMER grate Galaxy 145

for frames with d: 155 mm and for one-piece stone shower trays,
design grate satin finish, with design Galaxy

MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Galaxy	d: 145 mm	502285



reddot design award
winner 2008



product design award
2009



German Design Award
2012
NOMINEE



grate Galaxy



DALLMER grate Saturn 145

for frames with d: 155 mm and for one-piece stone shower trays,
design grate satin finish, with design Saturn

MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Saturn	d: 145 mm	502292



reddot design award
winner 2008



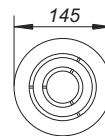
product design award
2009



German Design Award
2012
NOMINEE



grate Saturn



DALLMER grate Puls 145

for frames with d: 155 mm and for one-piece stone shower trays,
design grate satin finish, with design Puls

MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Puls	d: 145 mm	502308



reddot design award
winner 2008



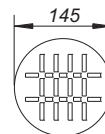
product design award
2009



German Design Award
2012
NOMINEE



grate Puls



Colour coated grates on request.

2. Premises Interior

Floor drains series 10 and series 15

Order summary series 10 168



Drain bodies S 10, gratings S 10 170



Complete drain assemblies S 10 177



Frames S 10, accessories and spares S 10 183

Order summary series 15 190



Drain bodies S 15, gratings S 15 192



Complete drain assemblies S 15 205



Frames S 15, accessories and spares S 15 208



Grates S 15 and S 10, replacement gratings 214



Floor drains series 15 and 10



Series 15 floor drains

Reliable, robust and versatile – these are the words that come to mind when describing Dallmer's Series 15. It gets its name from the dimensions of the first grating to be supplied with a frame, which measured 15 x 15 cm. CeraDrain® or KerdiDrain extensions for undertile waterproofing membranes.

Series 10 floor drains

are almost as versatile as their big brothers, but have a smaller body and are therefore particularly suitable for level access showers where building height is restricted. Series 10 floor drains offer major advantages in renovation work.



type 61 HT/KE floor drain, Series 15



type 42 SE floor drain, Series 10

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

MODULE 1 complete grating series 15 (see all types from page 173)						
	grating ECS 10 100 x 100 mm, secured, 5 mm 316L stainless steel Part no. 510020	grating EC 10 100 x 100 mm Part no. 510013 grating ECN 10 100 x 100 mm, secured Part no. 510082	grating E 10 100 x 100 mm, frame ABS Part no. 510006 grating EN 10 100 x 100 mm, frame ABS, secured Part no. 510044	grating KE 10 150 x 150 mm, frame ABS Part no. 510051 grating KEN 10 150 x 150 mm, frame ABS, secured Part no. 510099	grating SEC 10 150 x 150 mm, Part no. 510105 grating SEN 10 150 x 150 mm, secured Part no. 510136	grating SES 10 150 x 150 mm, secured, 5 mm 316L stainless steel Part no. 510143



MODULE 2 floor drain body series 10 (see all types from page 170)				
	floor drain body type 40 S * DN 50 Part no. 405128	floor drain body type 42 S * DN 50 Part no. 420022	floor drain body type 42/3 * mit 3 Zuläufen DN 40 DN 50 Part no. 421722	floor drain body type 46 * DN 50 Part no. 460059

 R 30 - 120 options see page 381

* DallBit type also available: d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring

Accessories 3 clamp ring, seal, waterproofing collar			
	clamp ring S 10 Part no. 839503	seal S 10 Part no. 495020	waterproofing collar S 10 d: 420 mm PVC: Part no. 790316 EPDM: Part no. 790323

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

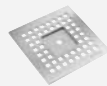
MODULE 1b

frame series 10 with Design grate (see all types from page 183)



frame SES 10
150 x 150 mm,
stainless steel
Part no. 495259

+ plus suitable
Design grates
140 x 140 mm



Design grate
QuadraStone 140
Individuell
Part no. 501509



Design grate
Cut 140
Part no. 502315



Design grate
Quadra 140
Part no. 501226



frame ECS 12
120 x 120 mm,
stainless steel
Part no. 495341

+ plus suitable
Design grates
115 x 115 mm



Design grate
Loire 115
Part no. 501615



Design grate
Seine 115
Part no. 501622



Design grate
Orinoco 115
Part no. 501639



Design grate
Nil 115
Part no. 501646



Design grate
Yukon 115
Part no. 501653



Design grate
Quadra 115
Part no. 501585



Grate
Saturn 115
Part no. 502353



frame ECS 10
100 x 100 mm
stainless steel
Part no. 495211

+ plus suitable
Design grates
90 x 90 mm



Design grate
Loire 90
Part no. 502605



Design grate
Seine 90
Part no. 502612



Design grate
Orinoco 90
Part no. 502629



Design grate
Nil 90
Part no. 502636



Design grate
Yukon 90
Part no. 502643



Design grate
Quadra 90
Part no. 501592



Design grate
Cut 90
Part no. 502650



frame ER 12
d: 120 mm,
stainless steel
Part no. 495334

+ plus suitable
Design grates
d: 115 mm



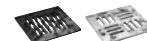
Design grate
Aquarius
Part no. 501806



Design grate
Quadra 115
Part no. 502223



color coated grates on request



Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain body type 40

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

► floor drain body type 40 S
polypropylene

► floor drain body type 40 PE
polyethylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

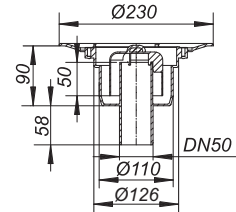
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,34 l/s
DN 50/OD 50	0,8 l/s	1,34 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ floor drain body type 40 S	DN 50	405128
☐ floor drain body type 40 PE	DN 50/OD 50	405135

☐ Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



floor drain body type 40 S



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 40 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange
and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

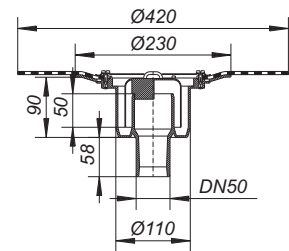
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,34 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ floor drain body type 40 DallBit	DN 50	405227

☐ Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



floor drain body type 40 DallBit



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain body type 42

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ floor drain body type 42 S, inlet DN 40 with DN 40 side inlet
- ▶ floor drain body type 42/3, 3 inlets DN 40 with three DN 40 side inlets
- ▶ floor drain body type 42 S, without inlet without side inlet

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,62 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 42 S, inlet DN 40	DN 50	420022
floor drain body type 42/3, 3 inlets DN 40	DN 50	421722
floor drain body type 42 S, without inlet	DN 50	420060

DALLMER floor drain body type 42 DallBit

With d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- DN 40 side inlet

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

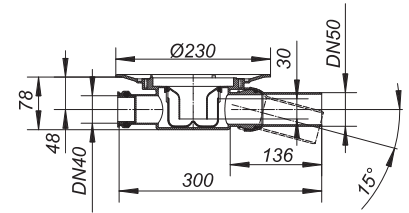
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,62 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 42 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50	422026

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.



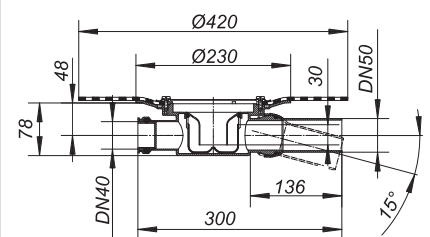
floor drain body type 42 S, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm



floor drain body type 42 DallBit, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain body type 46 S, DN 40 side inlet

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 40 side inlet
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

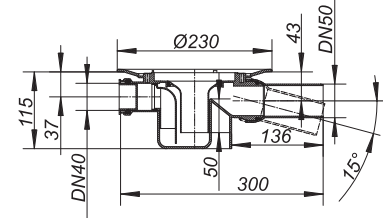
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,81 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 46 S, inlet DN 40	DN 50	460059



floor drain body type 46 S, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 46 DallBit, DN 40 side inlet

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 40 side inlet
- 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

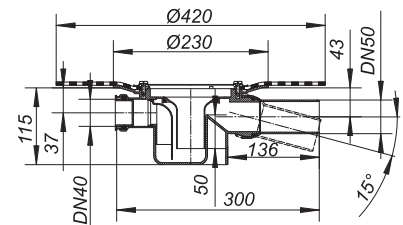
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,81 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 46 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50	462053



floor drain body type 46 DallBit, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

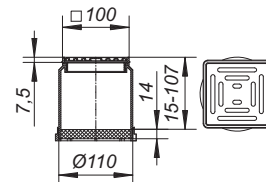
DALLMER grating E 10, EN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84
as well as type 85 raising piece
spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm
grate 304 stainless steel, class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating E 10	100 x 100 mm	510006
grating EN 10, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	510044



grating E 10



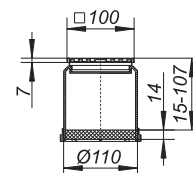
DALLMER grating EC 10, ECN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84
as well as type 85 raising piece
spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating EC 10	100 x 100 mm	510013
grating ECN 10, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	510082



grating EC 10



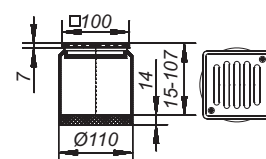
DALLMER grating ECS 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46
spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm
grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating ECS 10, grate 5 mm, secured	100 x 100 mm	510020



grating ECS 10



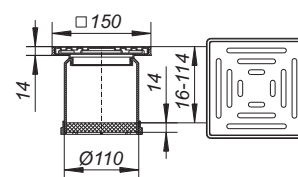
DALLMER grating KE 10, KEN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84
as well as type 85 raising piece
spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame ABS, 150 x 150 mm
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating KE 10	150 x 150 mm	510051
grating KEN 10, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	510099



grating KE 10



Some of these gratings can be supplied with d: 103 mm spigot where its use is allowed.
Please enquire.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER gratings SEC 10, SEN 10, SES 10

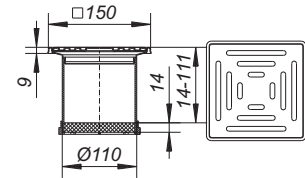
used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84
as well as type 85 raising piece
spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm

- ▶ **grating SEC 10**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating SEN 10, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating SES 10, massive grate, secured**
grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating SEC 10	150 x 150 mm	510105
grating SEN 10, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	510136
grating SES 10, massive grate, secured	150 x 150 mm	510143



grating SEC 10



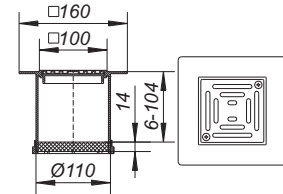
DALLMER grating PVC-EN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46
version with flange for securing flexible flooring
spigot PVC, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame PVC, 100 x 100 mm
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating PVC-EN 10, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	510150



grating PVC-EN 10



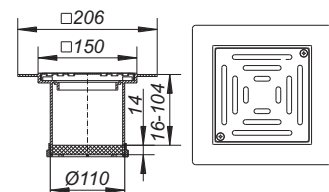
DALLMER grating PVC-KEN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46
version with flange for securing flexible flooring
spigot PVC, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
frame PVC, 150 x 150 mm
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating PVC-KEN 10, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	510037



grating PVC-KEN 10



Some of these gratings can be supplied with d: 103 mm spigot where its use is allowed.
Please enquire.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

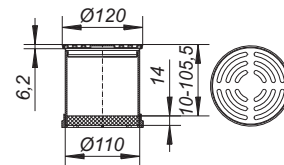
DALLMER grating ER 12

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84 as well as type 85 raising piece
 spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
 frame 304 stainless steel, d: 120 mm
 grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating ER 12	d: 120 mm	510334



grating ER 12



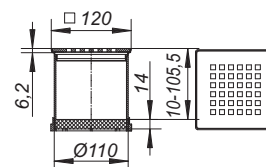
DALLMER grating Quadra S 10/120

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46
 spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
 frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm
 design grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating Quadra S 10/120	120 x 120 mm	510365



grating Quadra S 10/120



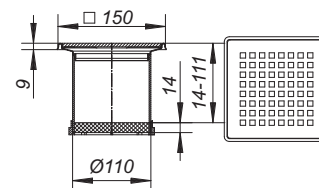
DALLMER grating Quadra S 10/150

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46
 spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
 frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm
 design grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, 140 x 140 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating Quadra S 10/150	150 x 150 mm	510167



grating Quadra S 10/150



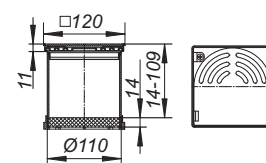
DALLMER grating DER S 10/120

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46
 spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
 frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm
 grate 304 stainless steel, d: 115 mm
 hinged cover 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DER S 10/120	120 x 120 mm	510198



grating DER S 10/120



Some of these gratings can be supplied with d: 103 mm spigot where its use is allowed.
 Please enquire.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

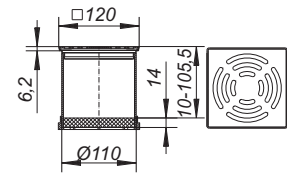
DALLMER grating E 12, EN 12

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84 as well as type 85 raising piece
 spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
 frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm
 grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating E 12	120 x 120 mm	510310
grating EN 12, secured grate	120 x 120 mm	510327



grating E 12



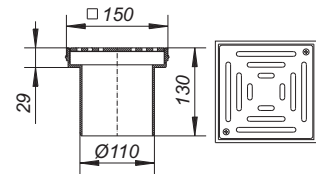
DALLMER grating KES 11

without trap
 spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
 frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm
 grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating KES 11	150 x 150 mm	510129



grating KES 11



These gratings have a connector diameter of 110 mm and can be installed as a grating for an untrapped drain.

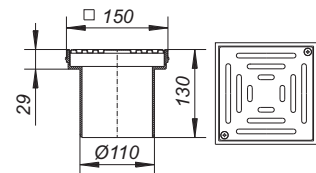
DALLMER grating KEN 11

without trap
 spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe
 frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm
 grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)

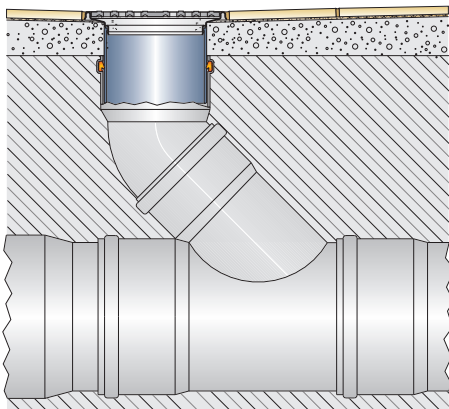
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating KEN 11	150 x 150 mm	510112



grating KEN 11



These gratings have a connector diameter of 110 mm and can be installed as a grating for an untrapped drain.



Some of these gratings can be supplied with d: 103 mm spigot where its use is allowed.
 Please enquire.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain type 40 SE

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION


- height adjustable grating E 10
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate


MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

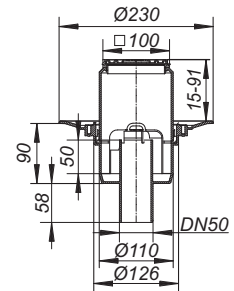
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,34 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain type 40 SE	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	405050

 Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



floor drain type 40 SE



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

DALLMER floor drain 42 E

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable grating type E 10
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

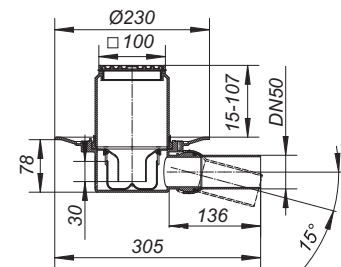
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,62 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain 42 E	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	420107



floor drain 42 E



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain type 42 SE

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 - 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- side inlet DN 40
- height adjustable grating type E 10
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

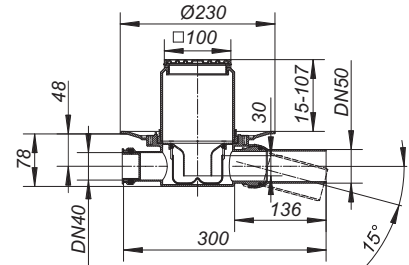
polypropylene
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,62 l/s



floor drain type 42 SE, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 42 SE, inlet DN 40	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	420121

DALLMER floor drain type 46 SE

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- side inlet DN 40
- height adjustable grating type E 10
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

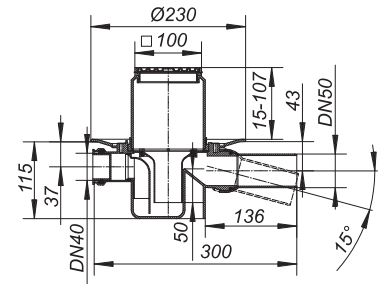
polypropylene
frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,81 l/s



floor drain type 46 SE, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 46 SE, inlet DN 40	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	460127

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain type 40 SE 12

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION


- height adjustable grating E 12
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate


MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

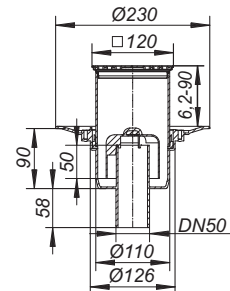
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,34 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain type 40 SE 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	405067

 Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



floor drain type 40 SE 12



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

DALLMER floor drain type 42 SE 12

outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- side inlet DN 40
- height adjustable grating E 12
- removable trap insert, 30 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

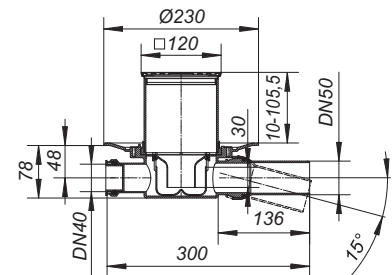
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,62 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 42 SE 12, inlet DN 40	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	420220



floor drain type 42 SE 12, inlet DN 40



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain type 32 PRIMUS E 12

Seals when water dries out!
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- 50 mm bell trap and mechanically sealing device
- side inlet DN 40
- height adjustable grating E 12
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

The Primus system:



with water,
it's a bell-trap



without water
the bell sinks to seal the pipe

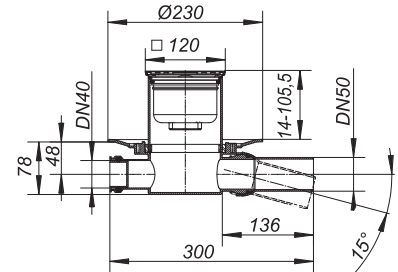
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,5 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 32 PRIMUS E 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	420336



floor drain type 32 PRIMUS E 12



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

DALLMER floor drain type 30 PRIMUS E 12

Seals when water dries out!
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION


- 50 mm bell trap and mechanically sealing device
- height adjustable grating E 12
- temporary blanking plate


MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,5 l/s

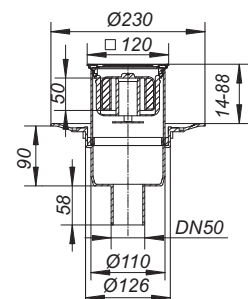
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain type 30 PRIMUS E 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	405333

 Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.



floor drain type 30 PRIMUS E 12



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER floor drain type 32 ERP 12

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with clamp ring for flexible flooring, 1 – 4 mm
outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- side inlet DN 40
- height adjustable grating ERP 12
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- seal CeraDrain S 10

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame ABS, grate 304 stainless steel, d: 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

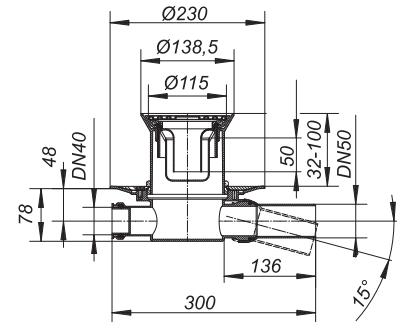
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 32 ERP 12	DN 50	d: 115 mm	420329



floor drain type 32 ERP 12



recess size: 180 x 350 mm

DALLMER floor drain type 30 ERP 12

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with clamp ring for flexible flooring, 1 – 4 mm
outlet DN 50 vertical

SPECIFICATION


- height adjustable grating ERP 12
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate
- seal CeraDrain S 10


MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame ABS, grate 304 stainless steel, d: 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

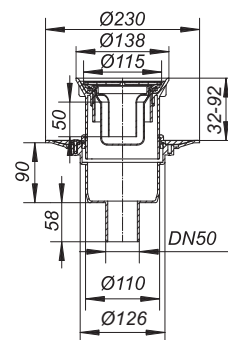
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,8 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain 30 ERP 12	DN 50	d: 115 mm	405326

 Fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025) applicable.



floor drain 30 ERP 12



recess size: 150 x 180 mm
core drill: d: 130 mm

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER trap insert Primus, 50 mm

spare part for floor drains type PRIMUS E 12 and used with frame type ECS 12 in combination with grate Primus 115 or grate Saturn 115.
Trap insert using a floating bell which sinks to seal the trap if water (50 mm) evaporates.

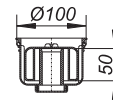
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert Primus	495006



trap insert Primus



DALLMER trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010

spare part for:
- shower drain bodies ORIO and ORIO V manufactured between 2004 to may 2010
- floor drains 30 N/32 N
- floor drains 30/32 ERP 12
- floor drains CIRCO 50.1, 50.2, V.1, V.2
- shower drains 48 KE/49 KE

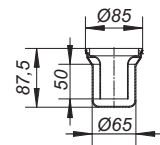
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010	160966



trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010



DALLMER grate Primus 115

specially designed for floor drains with Primus trap insert (using a floating bell, witch sinks to seal the trap if water evaporates)

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Primus 115	115 x 115 mm	502377



grate Primus 115



DALLMER grate Saturn 115

for 120 x 120 mm frames and floor drains TistoPrimus
design grate, satin finish, with design Saturn

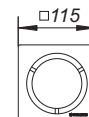
MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate Saturn 115	d: 115 mm	502353



grate Saturn 115



Colour coated grates on request.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

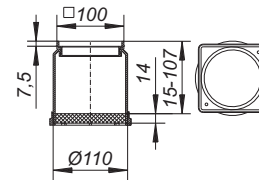
DALLMER frame EN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84
 frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm,
 spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame EN 10	100 x 100 mm	495204



frame EN 10



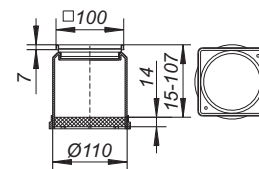
DALLMER frame ECS 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84
 frame 304 or 316L stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, with threaded inserts,
 spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame ECS 10, 304 stainless steel	100 x 100 mm	495211
frame ECS 10, 316L stainless steel	100 x 100 mm	495228



frame ECS 10



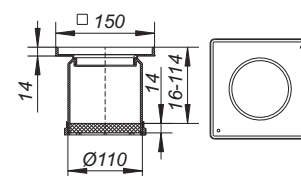
DALLMER frame KEN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84
 frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, with threaded inserts,
 spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame KEN 10	150 x 150 mm	495242



frame KEN 10



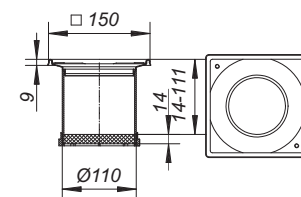
DALLMER frame SES 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84
 frame 304 stainless steel, with threaded inserts, 100 x 100 mm
 spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame SES 10	150 x 150 mm	495259



frame SES 10



Suitable grates see pages 137 and 214.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER frame PVC-EN 10

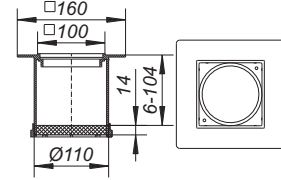
used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84
with flange for securing flexible flooring,
frame PVC-U, 100 x 100 mm, with threaded inserts,
spigot PVC-U, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame PVC-EN 10	100 x 100 mm	495303

Seal must be used.



frame PVC-EN 10



DALLMER frame PVC-KEN 10

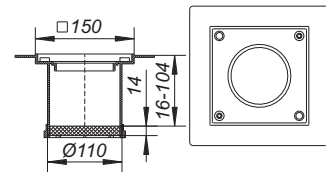
used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84
with flange for securing flexible flooring,
frame PVC-U, 150 x 150 mm, with threaded inserts, spigot PVC-U,
extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame PVC-KEN 10	150 x 150 mm	495310

Seal must be used.



frame PVC-KEN 10



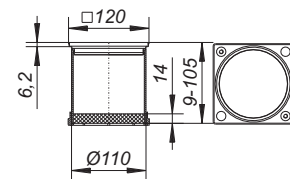
DALLMER frame ECS 12

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84,
frame 304 or 316L stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm, with threaded inserts,
spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame ECS 12, 304 stainless steel	120 x 120 mm	495341
frame ECS 12, 316L stainless steel	120 x 120 mm	495389



frame ECS 12



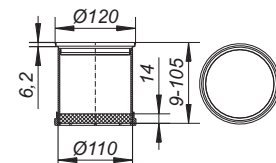
DALLMER frame ER 12

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, balcony drain body types 83 and 84,
frame 304 or 316L stainless steel, d: 120 mm,
spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame ER 12, 304 stainless steel	d: 120 mm	495334
frame ER 12, 316L stainless steel	d: 120 mm	495396



frame ER 12



Suitable grates see pages 137 and 214.

Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER test plug S 10

for pressure testing to DIN EN 1610 for floor drain types 42 and 46

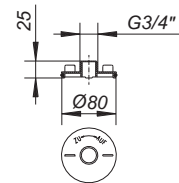
MATERIAL

polypropylene/rubber

ITEM	PART NO.
test plug S 10	495068



test plug S 10



DALLMER back flow seal S 10

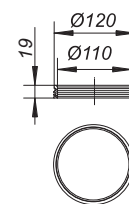
seals between drain body and grating

For use with S 10 clamp ring (part no. 839503) or DallBit floor drain bodies S 10.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
back flow seal S 10	d: 110 mm	495020



back flow seal S 10



DALLMER clamp ring S 10

for securing all single-ply membranes, used with floor drains S 10 and type 85 raising piece

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel screws
- rubber seal

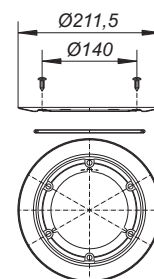
MATERIAL

stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
clamp ring S 10	839503



clamp ring S 10



DALLMER waterproofing collar S 10

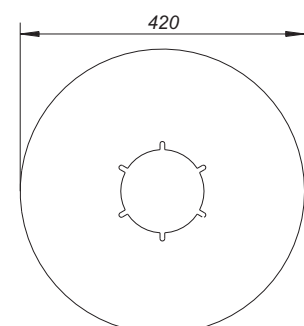
cut from single-ply membrane material used with floor drain types 40, 42, 46 and type 85 raising piece

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waterproofing collar S 10, flexible PVC	d: 420 mm	790316
waterproofing collar S 10, EPDM	d: 420 mm	790323

Other materials on request.



waterproofing collar S 10, flexible PVC



Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER raising piece type 85

used with floor drain types 40, 42, 46 and with balcony drain types 83 and 84, cut to suit on site, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

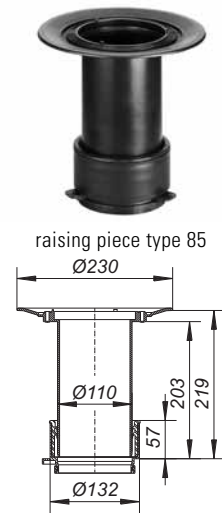
SPECIFICATION

- socket with seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 85	831569



DALLMER raising piece type 85 DallBit

used with floor drain types 40, 42, 46 and with balcony drain types 83 and 84, cut to suit on site, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, with d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

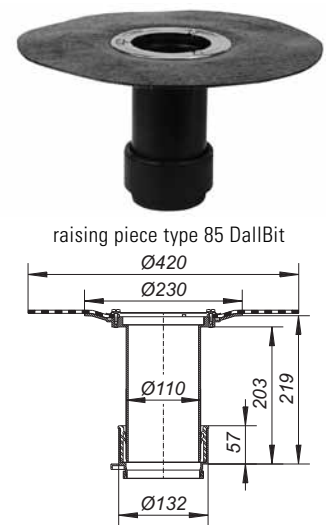
SPECIFICATION

- socket with seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 85 DallBit	832566



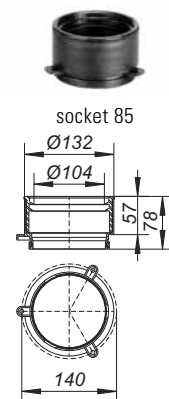
DALLMER socket 85

spare part for raising piece 85

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
socket 85	495877



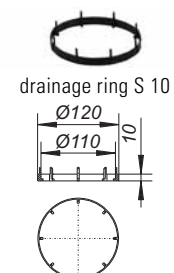
DALLMER drainage ring S 10

with dripping holes, spare part. Used for assembling of frames, collets and installation kits within drain bodies and installation kits of Series 10 respectively.

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
drainage ring S 10	495013



Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER self-closing flap-valve S 10

fitted in the series 10 frames and gratings 100 x 100 mm and KE 10/KEN 10. Used on combined foul and rainwater systems, the flap-valve allows water to drain whilst preventing the escape of foul air and foam.

With no water seal, it cannot freeze!

SPECIFICATION

– seal

MATERIAL

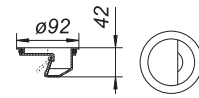
ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
self-closing flap-valve S 10	d: 92 mm	495839

Utilisation of flap-valves in balcony drains DN 70 and DN 100 decreases the flow to under the rate tested to DIN EN 1253.



self-closing flap-valve S 10



DALLMER self-closing flap-valve S 10/12

for use with floor drain PRONTO in place of trap insert (except for PRONTO K Alu), gratings and frames series 10 with 120 x 120 mm or with d: 120 mm, and for frames type SES 10/ECS 12. Used on combined foul and rainwater systems, the flap-valve allows water to drain whilst preventing the escape of foul air and foam.

With no water seal, it cannot freeze!

SPECIFICATION

– self-closing flap

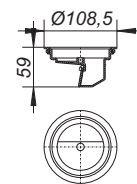
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
self-closing flap-valve S 10/12	d: 108,5 mm	495846



self-closing flap-valve S 10/12



DALLMER hair sieve S 10

accessory used with gratings and frames series S 10 with dimension 100 x 100 mm and KE 10/KEN 10

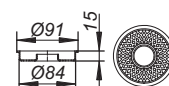
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hair sieve S 10	d: 91 mm	495143



hair sieve S 10



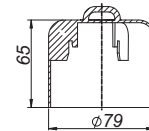
Modular system for floor drains, series 10

DALLMER bell trap for floor drain body type 40
spare part for floor drain body type 40

ITEM	PART NO.
bell trap for floor drain body type 40	590275



bell trap for floor drain body type 40

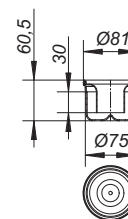


DALLMER trap insert for floor drain body type 42
spare part for floor drain body type 42

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for floor drain body type 42	495044



trap insert for floor drain body type 42

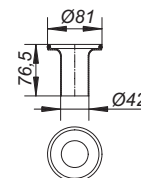


DALLMER trap insert for floor drain body type 46
spare part for floor drain body type 46



ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for floor drain body type 46	495051







trap insert for floor drain body type 46



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

MODULE 1 complete grating series 15 (see all types from page 200)					
	grating KE 15, 150 x 150 mm, frame polypropylen Part no. 500113 grating KEN 15, 150 x 150 mm, frame polypropylen secured Part no. 500229	grating GES 15, 200 x 200 mm, secured, 5 mm 316 Ti stainless steel Part no. 500205	grating RHS 15 150 x 150 mm, non-slip, secured, 5 mm 316 Ti stainless steel Part no. 500144	grating Quadra 15 150 x 150 mm, 5 mm 316 Ti stainless steel Design-grate Part no. 500410	grating SEC 15 150 x 150 mm Part no. 500298 grating SEN 15 150 x 150 mm, secured Part no. 500281






























MODULE 2 floor drain body series 15 (see all types from page 192)				
	floor drain body type 61 HT * DN 50 Part no. 611024 DN 50/DN 70 Part no. 611055 DN 100 Part no. 611062	floor drain body type 54 * DN 50/DN 70 Part no. 541055	floor drain body type 55 * DN 50/DN 70 Part no. 551054	floor drain body type 57 * DN 70/DN 100 Part no. 571076 floor drain body type 58 * DN 70/DN 100 side inlet DN 50 Part no. 581075

 R 30 - 120 options see page 381

* DallBit type also available: d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring

ACCESSORIES 3 sealing kit, seal, waterproofing collar			
	sealing kit S 15 Part no. 560506	seal S 15 Part no. 590022	waterproofing collar S 15 d: 500 mm PVC: Part no. 790118 EPDM: Part no. 790125

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

<p>MODULE</p> <p>1b</p> <p>frame series 15 with Design grate (see all types from page 208)</p>	 <p>frame VS 15 150 x 150 mm, frame stainless steel, +/- 15 mm lateral adjustment Part no. 500663</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates 140 x 140 mm</p>	 <p>Design grate QuadraStone 140 Individuell Part no. 501509</p>	 <p>Design grate Cut 140 Part no. 502315</p>	 <p>Design grate Quadra 140 Part no. 501226</p>		
	 <p>frame S 15/120 120 x 120 mm, frame stainless steel, Part no. 500601</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates 115 x 115 mm</p>	 <p>Design grate Loire 115 Part no. 501615</p>	 <p>Design grate Seine 115 Part no. 501622</p>	 <p>Design grate Orinoco 115 Part no. 501639</p>	 <p>Design grate Nil 115 Part no. 501646</p>	 <p>Design grate Yukon 115 Part no. 501653</p>
	 <p>frame ECS 15 100 x 100 mm frame stainless steel, Part no. 500564</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates 90 x 90 mm</p>	 <p>Design grate Loire 90 Part no. 502605</p>	 <p>Design grate Seine 90 Part no. 502612</p>	 <p>Design grate Orinoco 90 Part no. 502629</p>	 <p>Design grate Nil 90 Part no. 502636</p>	 <p>Design grate Yukon 90 Part no. 502643</p>
<p>1)  design award winner 2004</p>			 <p>Design grate Quadra 90 Part no. 501592</p>	 <p>Design grate Cut 90 Part no. 502650</p>			
<p>2)  reddot design award winner 2008</p>	 <p>frame VER 15 d: 155 mm, frame stainless steel, Part no. 500755</p>	<p>+ plus suitable Design grates d: 145 mm</p>	 <p>Design grate AstraStone Sol Individuell Part no. 501851</p>	 <p>Design grate Puls 145 Part no. 502308</p>	 <p>Design grate Galaxy 145 Part no. 502285</p>	 <p>Design grate Saturn 145 Part no. 502292</p>	 <p>Design grate Quadra d: 145 Part no. 502247</p>
<p>3)  German Design Award 2012 NOMINEE</p>							

color coated grates on request



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 54

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

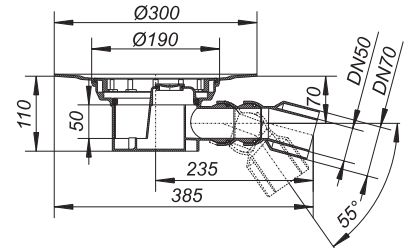
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,96 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	0,87 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 54	DN 50/DN 70	541055



floor drain body type 54



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 54 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

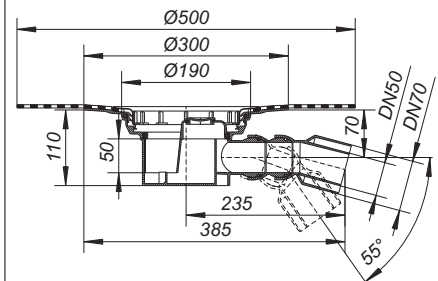
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,96 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	0,87 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 54 DallBit	DN 50/DN 70	542052



floor drain body type 54 DallBit



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 55

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,96 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	0,87 l/s

ITEM

floor drain body type 55, inlet DN 50

DN

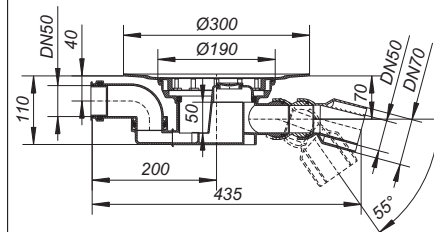
DN 50/DN 70

PART NO.

551054



floor drain body type 55, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 55 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,96 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	0,87 l/s

ITEM

floor drain body type 55 DallBit, inlet DN 50

DN

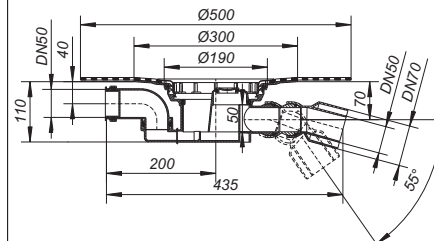
DN 50/DN 70

PART NO.

552051



floor drain body type 55 DallBit, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 57

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 60 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

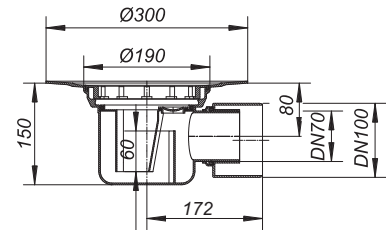
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,47 l/s
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 57	DN 70/DN 100	571076



floor drain body type 57



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 57 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert, 60 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

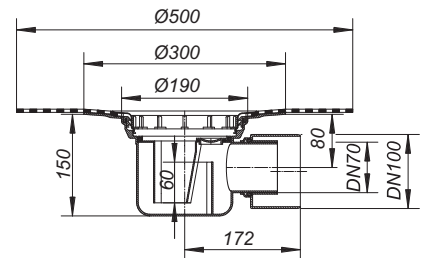
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,47 l/s
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 57 DallBit	DN 70/DN 100	572073



floor drain body type 57 DallBit



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 58

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet
- trap insert, 60 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

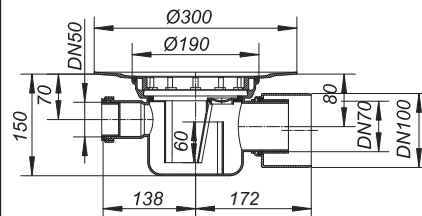
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,47 l/s
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 58, inlet DN 50	DN 70/DN 100	581075



floor drain body type 58, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 58 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet
- trap insert, 60 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

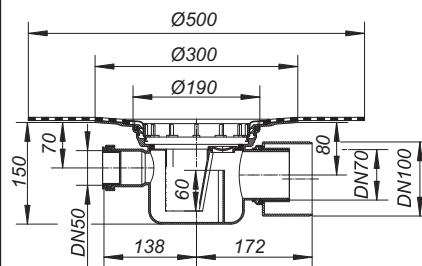
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,47 l/s
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,67 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 58 DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 70/DN 100	582072



floor drain body type 58 DallBit, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 HT

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

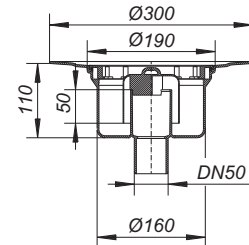
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,78 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,97 l/s
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,98 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 50	611024
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 50/DN 70	611055
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 100	611062

- ☐ For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection system 1 may be used (Part No. 515018), DN 100 with fire protection system 5 (Part No. 515056).



floor drain body type 61 HT



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

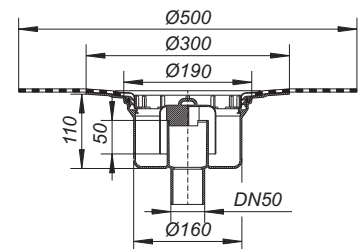
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,78 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,97 l/s
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,98 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 50	612021
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 50/DN 70	612052
☐ floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 100	612069

- ☐ For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection system 1 may be used (Part No. 515018), DN 100 with fire protection system 5 (Part No. 515056).



floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 61/1 HT

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

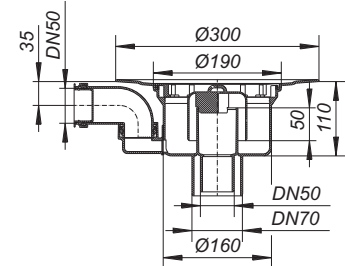
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,78 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,97 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 61/1 HT, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70	611550



floor drain body type 61/1 HT, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 350 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 61/1 HT DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

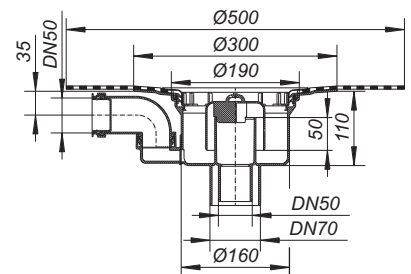
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,78 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,97 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 61/1 HT DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70	612557



floor drain body type 61/1 HT DallBit, inlet DN 50



recess size: 240 x 350 mm

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 HT PP-NIRO

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION



- stainless steel liner
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate


MATERIAL

polypropylene,
304 stainless steel

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

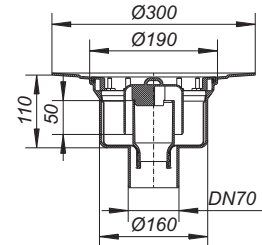
	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,64 l/s
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,64 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 floor drain body type 61 HT PP-NIRO	DN 70	611840
 floor drain body type 61 HT PP-NIRO	DN 100	611895

-  For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection system 1 may be used (Part No. 515018), DN 100 with fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025).



floor drain body type 61 HT PP-NIRO



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet vertical spigot, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION


- stainless steel liner
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate


MATERIAL

polypropylene,
304 stainless steel

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

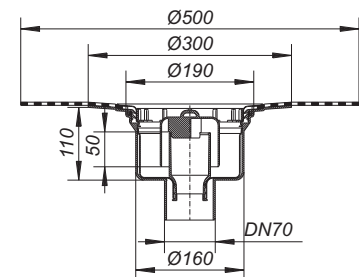
	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,64 l/s
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,64 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO	DN 70	612847
 floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO	DN 100	612892

-  For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection system 1 may be used (Part No. 515018), DN 100 with fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025).



floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 GA

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet vertical, for connection to SML cast iron pipework

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

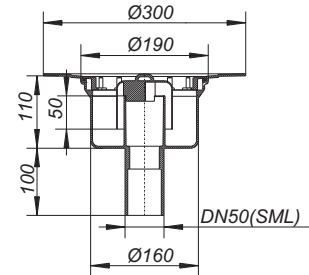
polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
<input type="checkbox"/> floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 50 SML	611727
<input type="checkbox"/> floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 70 SML	611741
<input type="checkbox"/> floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 80 SML	611758
<input type="checkbox"/> floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 100 SML	611765

- For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection system 1 may be used (Part No. 515018), DN 100 with fire protection system 5 (Part No. 515056).



floor drain body type 61 GA



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

DALLMER floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

outlet vertical, for direct connection of SML cast iron pipework

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

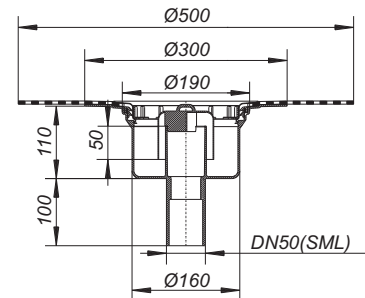
polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 50 SML	612724
<input type="checkbox"/> floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 70 SML	612748
<input type="checkbox"/> floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 80 SML	612755
<input type="checkbox"/> floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 100 SML	612762

- For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection system 1 may be used (Part No. 515018), DN 100 with fire protection system 5 (Part No. 515056).



floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER grating E 15, EN 15

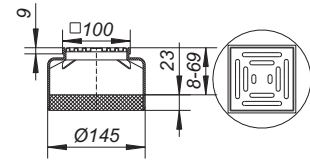
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame polypropylene, 100 x 100 mm

- ▶ **grating E 15**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating EN 15, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating E 15	100 x 100 mm	500014
grating EN 15, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	500083



grating E 15



DALLMER gratings EC 15, ECN 15

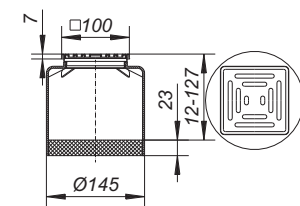
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm

- ▶ **grating EC 15**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating ECN 15, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating EC 15	100 x 100 mm	500052
grating ECN 15, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	500076



grating EC 15



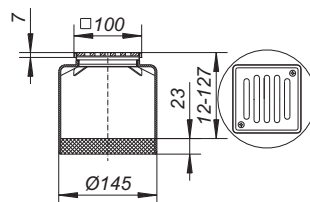
DALLMER grating ECS 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm,
grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating ECS 15, massive grate, secured	100 x 100 mm	500069



grating ECS 15



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER gratings KE 15, KEN 15

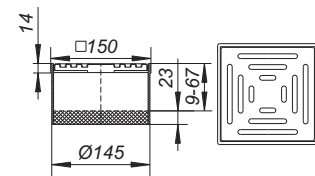
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm

- ▶ **grating KE 15**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating KEN 15, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating KE 15	150 x 150 mm	500113
grating KEN 15, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	500229



grating KE 15



DALLMER gratings SEC 15, SEN 15, SES 15

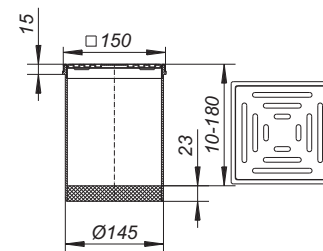
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm

- ▶ **grating SEC 15**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating SEN 15, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating SES 15, massive grate, secured**
grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating SEC 15	150 x 150 mm	500298
grating SEN 15, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	500281
grating SES 15, massive grate, secured	150 x 150 mm	500120



grating SEC 15



DALLMER grating RHS 15

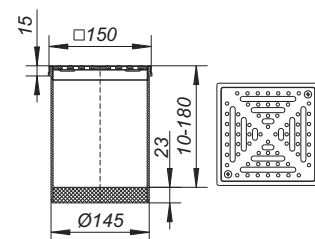
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm

- ▶ **grating RHS 15, 5.0 massive grate, non-slip, secured**
grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured,
conforming to DIN 51097 in swimming and shower areas non-slip class B,
conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 12, load class L 15 (1.5 t)
- ▶ **grating RHS 15, 1.5 mm grate, non-slip, secured**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured,
conforming to DIN 51097 in swimming and shower areas non-slip class B,
conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating RHS 15, 5.0 mm massive grate, non-slip, secured	150 x 150 mm	500144
grating RHS 15, 1.5 mm grate, non-slip, secured	150 x 150 mm	500434



grating RHS 15



Type RHS 140 grate non-slip Class C on request.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER gratings PVC-E 15, PVC-EN 15, PVC-ES 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
specification with flange for securing flexible flooring
spigot PVC-U, frame PVC-U, 150 x 150 mm

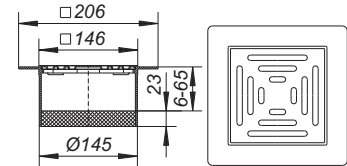
- ▶ **grating PVC-E 15**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating PVC-EN 15, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating PVC-ES 15, massive grate, secured**
grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating PVC-E 15	150 x 150 mm	500137
grating PVC-EN 15, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	500236
grating PVC-ES 15, massive grate, secured	150 x 150 mm	500335

Seal must be used.



grating PVC-E 15



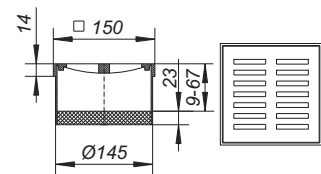
DALLMER grating K 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm,
grate polyamid, class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating K 15, polyamide grate	150 x 150 mm	500175



grating K 15



DALLMER gratings VEC 15, VEN 15, VES 15

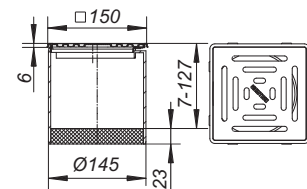
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, +/- 15 mm lateral adjustment

- ▶ **grating VEC 15, laterally adjustable**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating VEN 15, laterally adjustable, secured**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating VES 15, laterally adjustable, secured**
grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VEC 15, laterally adjustable	150 x 150 mm	500151
grating VEN 15, laterally adjustable, secured	150 x 150 mm	500243
grating VES 15, laterally adjustable, secured	150 x 150 mm	500168



grating VEC 15



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

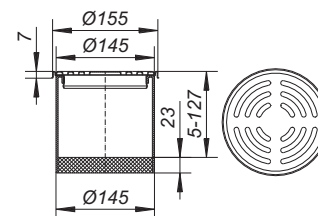
DALLMER grating VER 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
 spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, d: 155 mm,
 grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating VER 15	d: 155 mm	500250



grating VER 15



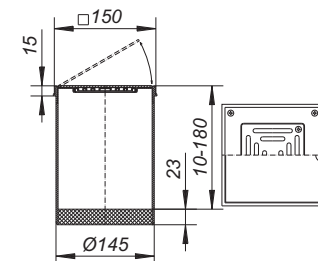
DALLMER grating DES 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
 spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, grate 304 stainless steel,
 90 x 90 mm, secured, hinged cover 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating DES 15, cover plate stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	500182



grating DES 15



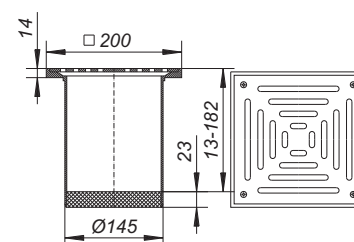
DALLMER grating GES 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
 spigot polypropylene, frame polypropylene, 200 x 200 mm,
 grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating GES 15, massiv grate, secured	200 x 200 mm	500205



grating GES 15



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER grating Quadra S 15

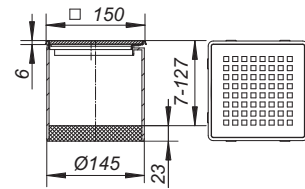
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1

spigot polypropylene, frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, +/- 15 mm lateral adjustment, design grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating Quadra S 15	150 x 150 mm	500410



grating Quadra S 15, 150 x 150 mm



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain type 55 E

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- height adjustable grating E 15
- trap with 50 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene

frame polypropylene, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,96 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	0,87 l/s

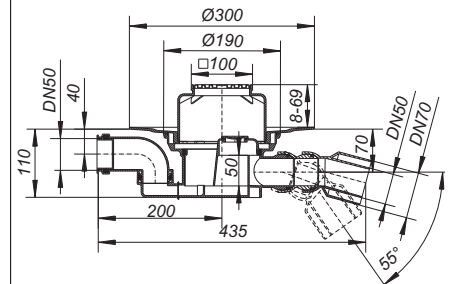
ITEM

floor drain type 55 E

DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
DN 50/DN 70	100 x 100 mm	551153



floor drain type 55 E



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

DALLMER floor drain type 55 KE

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet DN 50/DN 70 horizontal, with double ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 55 degrees

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 side inlet, swivelling 180 degrees
- height adjustable grating KE 15
- trap with 50 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylen

frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm, grate 304 stainless steel grate, class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	0,96 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	0,87 l/s

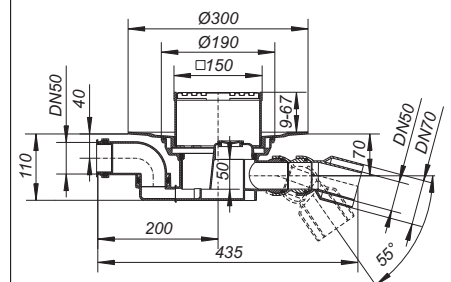
ITEM

floor drain type 55 KE

DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	551252



floor drain type 55 KE



recess size: 240 x 450 mm

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain type 57 KE

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 70/DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable grating KE 15
- trap with 50 mm water seal
- rodding eye*
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylen
frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm, grate 304 stainless steel grate, class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 20 mm water over grate)

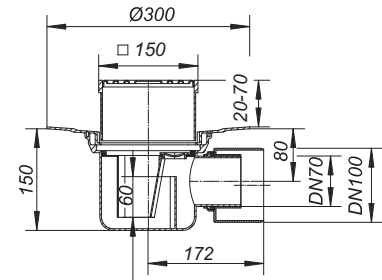
	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,47 l/s
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,67 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 57 KE	DN 70/DN 100	150 x 150 mm	571274

* Access to trap and outlet via rodding eye.



floor drain type 57 KE, DN 50/DN 70



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

DALLMER floor drain type 61 HT/E

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 50/DN 70 vertical, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable grating E 15
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame polypropylene, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

(with 20 mm water over grate)

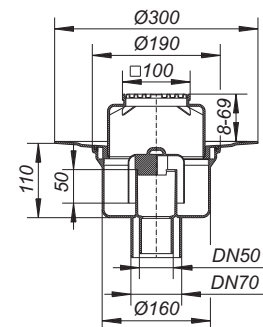
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,78 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,97 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 61 HT/E	DN 50/DN 70	100 x 100 mm	611154

Fire protection system 1 (Part No. 515018) applicable.



floor drain type 61 HT/E



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER floor drain type 61 HT/KE

conforming to DIN EN 1253

outlet vertical, for connection to plastic pipework

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable grating KE 15
- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- temporary blanking plate



MATERIAL


polypropylene

frame polypropylene, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,8 l/s	1,78 l/s
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,97 l/s
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,98 l/s

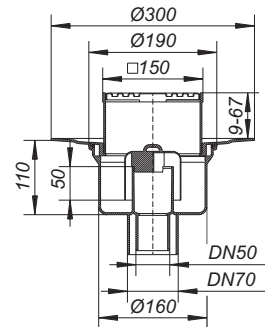
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
 floor drain type 61 HT/KE	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	611253
 floor drain type 61 HT/KE	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	611260

-  For sizes up to DN 70, fire protection system 1 may be used (Part No. 515018), DN 100 with fire protection system 2 (Part No. 515025).

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor.



floor drain type 61 HT/KE



recess size: 200 x 240 mm
core drill: d: 180 mm

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

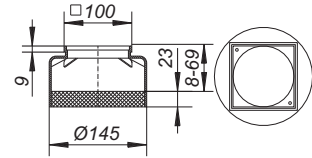
DALLMER frame E 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
 frame polypropylene, 100 x 100 mm,
 spigot polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame E 15	100 x 100 mm	500519



frame E 15



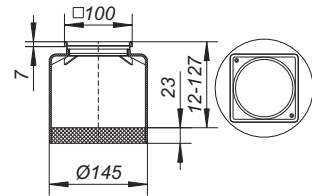
DALLMER frame ECS 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
 frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, with threaded inserts,
 spigot polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame ECS 15	100 x 100 mm	500564



frame ECS 15



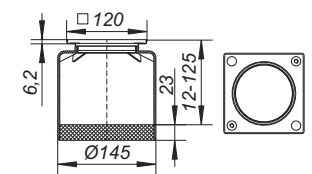
DALLMER frame S 15/120

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
 frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm, with threaded inserts,
 spigo polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame S 15/120	120 x 120 mm	500601



frame S 15/120



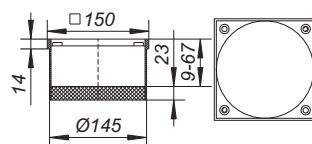
DALLMER frame K 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
 frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm, with threaded inserts,
 spigot polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame K 15	150 x 150 mm	500670



frame K 15



Suitable grates see pages 137 and 214.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER frame PVC 15

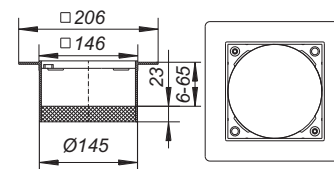
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
with flange for securing flexible flooring,
frame PVC-U, 150 x 150 mm, with threaded inserts,
spigot PVC-U

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame PVC 15	150 x 150 mm	500571

Seal must be used.



frame PVC 15



DALLMER frame S 15

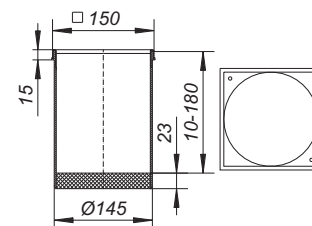
used with floor drain types 54/55, 57/58, 61 and 61/1
frame 304 or 316L stainless steel, with threaded inserts,
spigot polypropylene

- ▶ **frame S 15, 304 stainless steel**
304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm
- ▶ **frame S 15, 316L stainless steel**
316L stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame S 15, 304 stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	500625
frame S 15, 316L stainless steel	150 x 150 mm	500618



frame S 15



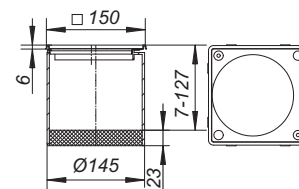
DALLMER frame VS 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm, with threaded inserts, +/- 15 mm lateral adjustment,
spigot polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame VS 15	150 x 150 mm	500663



frame VS 15



Suitable grates see pages 137 and 214.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

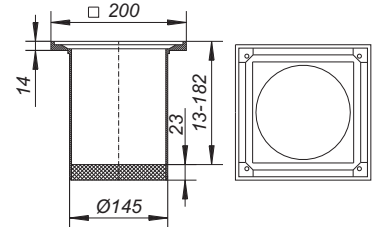
DALLMER frame GES 15

used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
 frame polypropylene, 200 x 200 mm, with threaded inserts,
 spigot polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame GES 15	200 x 200 mm	500700



frame GES 15



DALLMER frame VER 15

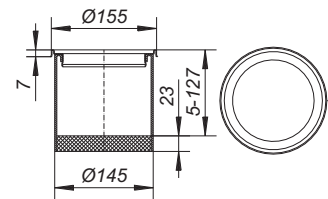
used with floor drains type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1
 frame 304 or 316L stainless steel,
 spigot polypropylene

- ▶ **frame VER 15, 304 stainless steel**
 304 stainless steel, d: 155 mm
- ▶ **frame VER 15, 316L stainless steel**
 316L stainless steel, d: 155 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
frame VER 15, 304 stainless steel	d: 155 mm	500755
frame VER 15, 316L stainless steel	d: 155 mm	500762



frame VER 15



Suitable grates see pages 137 and 214.

DALLMER extension S 15

for all gratings S 15
 length 155 mm, cut to suit on site,
 push fit seal

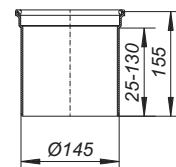
MATERIAL
 polypropylene

- ▶ **extension S 15, side inlet DN 40**
 with side inlet DN 40

ITEM	PART NO.
extension S 15	591005
extension S 15, side inlet DN 40	591012



extension S 15



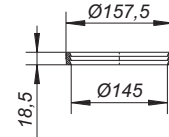
Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER back flow seal S 15

seals between grating and floor drain body
For use with S 15 sealing kit or DallBit floor drain bodies S 15



back flow seal S 15



ITEM	PART NO.
back flow seal S 15	590022

DALLMER sealing kit S 15

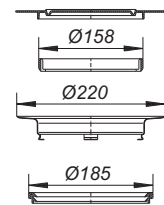
for installation of a floor drain body with a waterproofing membrane,
used with floor drains S 15 and type 550 raising piece

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel clamp ring
- PE lip seal
- PP support ring
- temporary blanking plate/template



sealing kit S 15



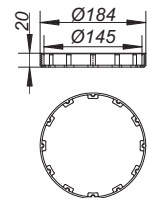
ITEM	PART NO.
sealing kit S 15	560506

DALLMER support ring for 560506, white

spare part for sealing kit S 15



support ring, white



ITEM	PART NO.
support ring, white	590084

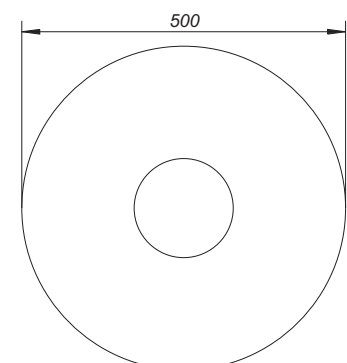
DALLMER waterproofing collar S 15

cut from single-ply membrane material, used with floor drains series 15 and raising piece 550

- ▶ **waterproofing collar S 15, flexible PVC**
flexible PVC, d: 500 mm
- ▶ **waterproofing collar S 15, EPDM**
EPDM, d: 500 mm



waterproofing collar S 15, flexible PVC



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waterproofing collar S 15, flexible PVC	d: 500 mm	790118
waterproofing collar S 15, EPDM	d: 500 mm	790125

Other materials on request.

Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER hair sieve S 15

used with gratings and frames series S 15 with dimension 150 x 150 mm and with utility drains 57 AK and 61 AK

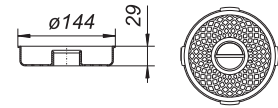
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hair sieve S 15	d: 144 mm	591050



hair sieve S 15



DALLMER raising piece type 550

used with floor drain types 54/55, 57/58, 61 and 61/1

SPECIFICATION

- S 15 seal
- temporary blanking plate

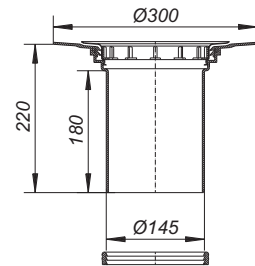
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 550 with sealing kit S 15	560001
raising piece type 550 without sealing kit S 15	560018



raising piece type 550



DALLMER raising piece type 550 DallBit

used with floor drain types 54/55, 57/58, 61 and 61/1

With d: 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

SPECIFICATION

- S 15 seal
- temporary blanking plate

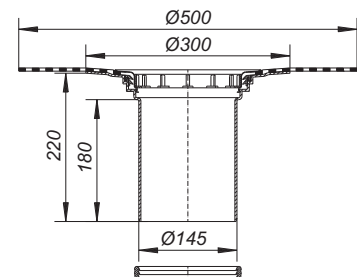
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 550 DallBit S 15	562005



raising piece type 550 DallBit S 15



Modular system for floor drains, series 15

DALLMER bell trap for drain body 61

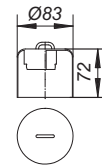
spare part for all drain bodies type 61

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
bell trap for drain body 61	590077



bell trap for drain body 61



DALLMER trap insert for 54, 55

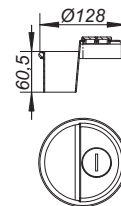
Spare part, trap insert with rodding eye for all drain bodies type 54 and 55

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for 54, 55	590046



trap insert for 54, 55



DALLMER trap insert for 57, 57 AK, 58

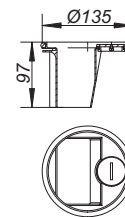
spare part, trap insert with rodding eye for all drain bodies type 57,58 and utility drains 57 AK

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for 57, 57 AK, 58	590053



trap insert for 57, 57 AK, 58



DALLMER screwed plug for 54, 55, 57, 57 AK, 58, 71

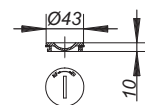
spare part, screwed plug for the rodding eye in drain bodies type 54, 55, 57, 58 and utility drains type 57 AK and 71

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
screwed plug for 54, 55, 57, 57 AK, 58, 71	590015



screwed plug for 54, 55, 57, 57 AK, 58, 71



DALLMER centralising ring for drain bodies series 15

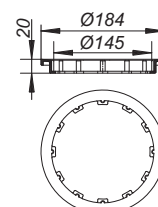
spare part for drain bodies type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61 and 61/1

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
centralising ring for drain bodies type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61	590091



centralising ring for drain bodies type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61



Grates for floor drains

DALLMER grate E 90

for 100 x 100 mm frame

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate E 90	90 x 90 mm	501011



grate E 90



DALLMER grate EN 90

for 100 x 100 mm frame with threaded inserts, secured

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, with screws, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate EN 90	90 x 90 mm	501066



grate EN 90



DALLMER grate ES

massiv grates for frames with threaded inserts

MATERIAL

5 mm 316L stainless steel, with screws, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

► grate ES 90, massive
for 100 x 100 mm frames

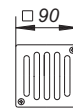
► grate ES 140, massive
for 150 x 150 mm frame

► grate ES 190, massive
for 200 x 200 mm frame

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate ES 90, massive	90 x 90 mm	501028
grate ES 140, massive	140 x 140 mm	501127
grate ES 190, massive	190 x 190 mm	501202



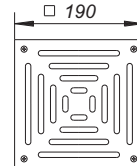
grate ES 90



grate ES 140



grate ES 190



Colour coated grates on request.

Grates for floor drains

DALLMER grate E 140

for 150 x 150 mm frame

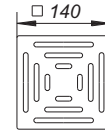
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate E 140	140 x 140 mm	501110



grate E 140



DALLMER grate EN 140

for 150 x 150 mm frame with threaded inserts, secured

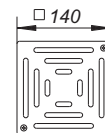
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, with screws, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate EN 140	140 x 140 mm	501219



grate EN 140



DALLMER grate RHS 140

conforming to DIN 51130/DIN 51097

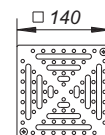
non-slip grates for 150 x 150 mm frame with threaded inserts

- ▶ **grate RHS 140, 5.0 mm massive, non-slip, secured**
5 mm 316L stainless steel, with screws, conforming to DIN 51097 in swimming and shower areas non-slip class B, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 12, load class L 15 (1.5 t)
- ▶ **grate RHS 140, 1.5 mm, non-slip, secured**
304 stainless steel, with screws, conforming to DIN 51097 in swimming and shower areas non-slip class B, conforming to DIN 51130 non-slip class R 11, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate RHS 140, 5.0 mm massive, non-slip, secured	140 x 140 mm	501141
grate RHS 140, 1.5 mm, non-slip, secured	140 x 140 mm	501783



grate RHS 140



Type RHS 140 grate non-slip Class C on request.

DALLMER grate K 140

for 150 x 150 mm frame

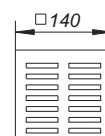
MATERIAL

polyamide, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate K 140, polyamide	140 x 140 mm	501172



grate K 140



Colour coated grates on request.

Grates for floor drains

DALLMER grate VER

for frames with d: 120 or d: 155 mm

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate VER	d: 145 mm	501257
grate VER	d: 115 mm	501264



grate VER



DALLMER grate E 115, EN 115

for 120 x 120 mm frame

MATERIAL

304 stainless steel class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate E 115	115 x 115 mm	501080
grate EN 115, , secured, with screws	115 x 115 mm	501097



grate E 115



Colour coated grates on request.

DALLMER vandal resistant screws

for secured grates, 304 stainless steel, matching key available

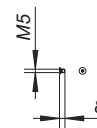
MATERIAL

304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces	M 5 x 8	495167
vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces	M 6 x 8	495174
vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces	M 6 x 10	590220
vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces	M 6 x 14	590237



vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces



DALLMER key for vandal resistant screws

Matching key for vandal resistant screws.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
key for vandal resistant screws M 5	SW 3	495181
key for Vandal resistant screws M 6	SW 4	590244



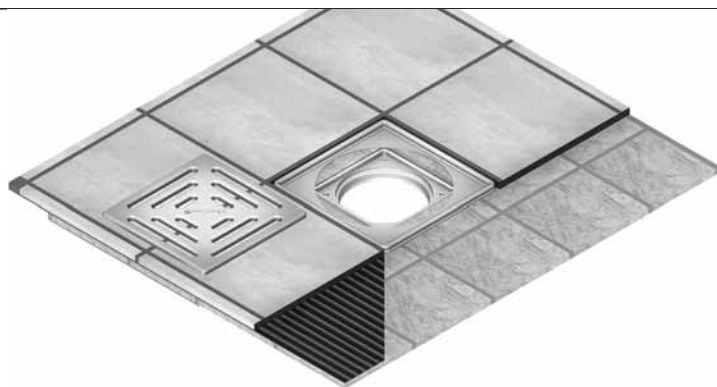
key for vandal resistant screws M 5



Replacement gratings

New on old
use RENO for quick, effective renovation

When renovating by tiling over existing tiles, one of the RENO range of gratings can be fitted over the existing floor drain. All the frames shown here can be upgraded with grates from our Design range to further enhance a new bathroom.



DALLMER RENO-grating

with grate, for installation in a new tiled floor over an existing drain
frame 304 stainless steel
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
RENO-grating	100 x 100 mm	504029
RENO-grating	150 x 150 mm	504005



RENO-grating



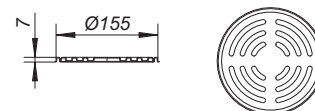
DALLMER RENO-grating round

with grate, for installation in a new tiled floor over an existing drain
frame 304 stainless steel
grate 304 stainless steel, class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
RENO-grating, round	d: 155 mm	504012



RENO-grating, round



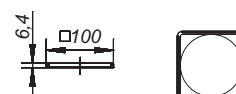
DALLMER RENO-frame

for installation in a new tiled floor over an existing drain
material 304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
RENO-frame	100 x 100 mm	495518
RENO-frame	120 x 120 mm	495532
RENO-frame	150 x 150 mm	500502



RENO-frame



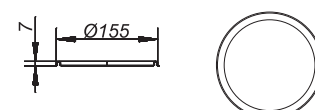
DALLMER RENO-frame round

for installation in a new tiled floor over an existing drain
frame 304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
RENO-frame, round	d: 155 mm	500496
RENO-frame, round	d: 120 mm	495549



RENO-frame, round



2. Premises Interior Shower traps



ORIO, SOLOS, TELOS 220

Stand pipe traps 229

Shower traps

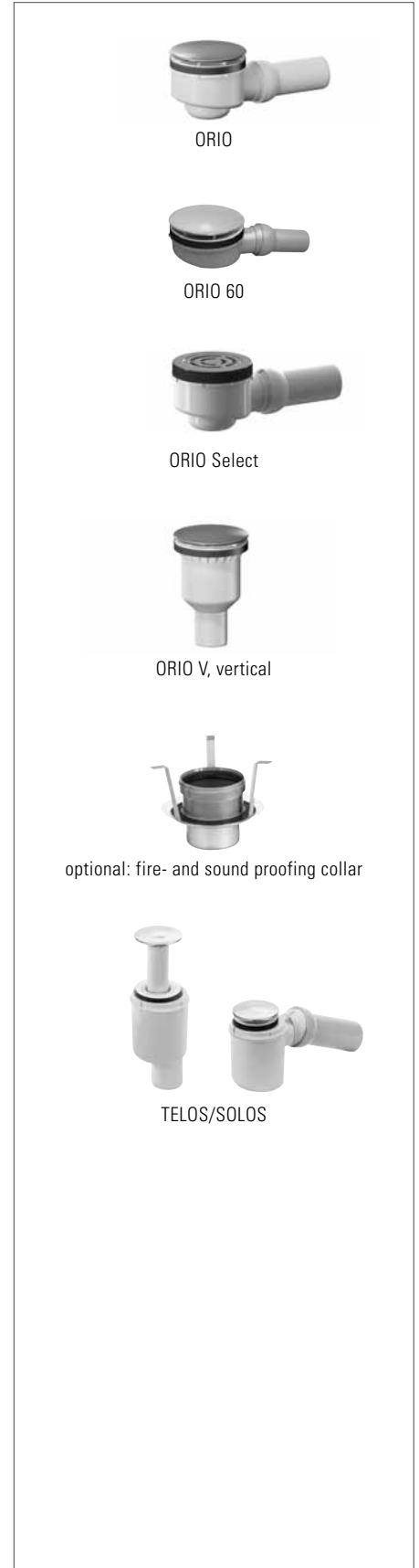


Here's some good news! New additions to the ORIO family. We now have 5 versions, to suit far more applications.

The classic ORIO remains but we also have a version with a 60mm build-in height. ORIO V can now be supplied with our purpose-made fire-collar if the shower drainage penetrates a fire compartment.

ORIOPlus has enhanced flow - double that required by the Standard. To make life easier, you can order bodies and covers individually. We have also widened the range of finishes: ever-popular stainless steel, white powder-coat and now chrome-plate are all available.

The new ORIO Select shower traps also set strong accents in this product area.



Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap ORIO

conforming to DIN EN 274
with build-in height only 85 mm, for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid stainless steel or ABS chromed

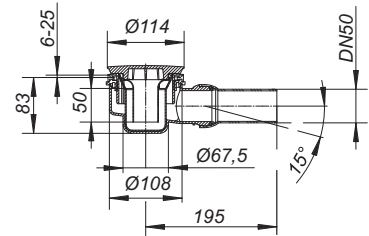
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,45 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap ORIO, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50	160119
shower trap ORIO, raised grid ABS chromed	DN 50	160201



shower trap ORIO



DALLMER shower trap ORIO 60

extremely low build-in height (60 mm), for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 40 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid stainless steel or ABS chromed

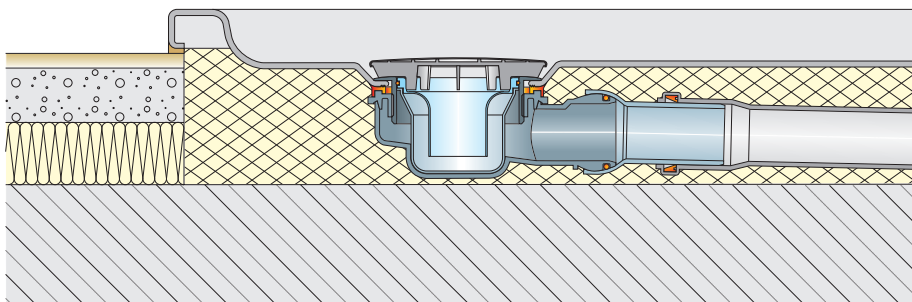
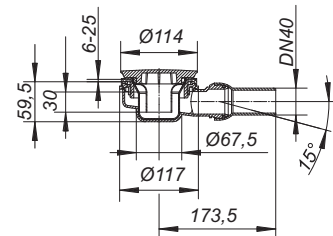
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0,4 l/s	0,42 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap ORIO 60, raised grid stainless steel	DN 40	160294
shower trap ORIO 60, raised grid ABS chromed	DN 40	160324



shower trap ORIO 60



The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Other colours on request.

Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap ORIO Select

conforming to DIN EN 274

with build-in height only 87 mm, for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid stainless steel or ABS chromed
Design-grate, 5 mm 316L stainless steel, satin finish or mirror polished

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274

(with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,45 l/s

ARTIKEL

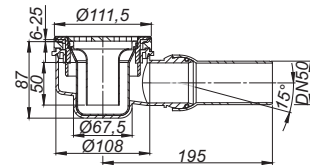
shower trap ORIO Select, stainless steel satin finish
shower trap ORIO Select, stainless steel mirror polished

NENNWEITE ART. NR

DN 50 161307
DN 50 161314



shower trap ORIO



DALLMER shower trap ORIO 60 Select

extremely low build-in height (63 mm), for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 40 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid stainless steel or ABS chromed
Design-grate, 5 mm 316L stainless steel, satin finish or mirror polished

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274

(with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0,4 l/s	0,42 l/s

ITEM

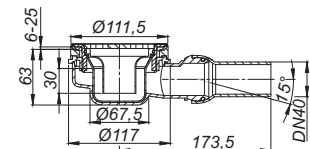
shower trap ORIO 60 Select, stainless steel satin finish
shower trap ORIO 60 Select, stainless steel mirror polished

DN PART NO.

DN 40 161338
DN 40 161345



shower trap ORIO 60



The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Other colours on request.

Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap ORIO V

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION



- outlet DN 50 vertical
- trap insert, removable for cleaning
- temporary blanking plate/installation key


MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid stainless steel or ABS chromed

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

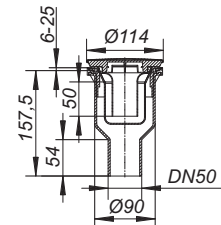
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,51 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
 shower trap ORIO V, vertical, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50	160218
 shower trap ORIO V, vertical, raised grid chromed	DN 50	160249

 Fire protection system 3 (Part No. 515032) applicable.



shower trap ORIO V, vertical



DALLMER shower trap body ORIO

conforming to DIN EN 274
with build-in height only 85 mm, for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

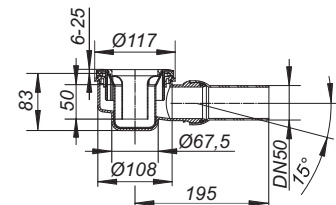
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,45 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap body ORIO	DN 50	160010



shower trap body ORIO



The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Other colours on request.

Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap body ORIO 60

extremely low build-in height (60 mm), for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 40 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- trap insert, removable for cleaning
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

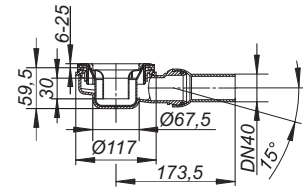
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 40	0,4 l/s	0,42 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap body ORIO 60	DN 40	160355



shower trap body ORIO 60



DALLMER shower trap body ORIO V

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays with a 90 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 vertical
- trap insert, removable for cleaning
- temporary blanking plate/installation key

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

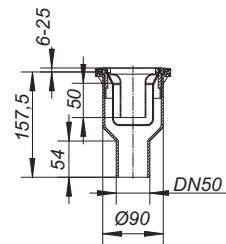
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,51 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☒ shower trap body ORIO V	DN 50	160027

- ☒ Fire protection system 3 (Part No. 515032) applicable.



shower trap body ORIO V



The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Other colours on request.

Shower traps

DALLMER raised grid ORIO

ABS, with choice of finish: stainless steel, chromed or white

ITEM	PART NO.
raised grid ORIO, stainless steel	160706
raised grid ORIO, ABS chromed	160812
raised grid ORIO, ABS white	160829
raised grid ORIO, ABS chromed, manufactured 2004 - May 2010	162809
raised grid ORIO, ABS white, manufactured 2004 - May 2010	162830

Other colours on request.



raised grid ORIO, stainless steel



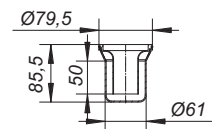
DALLMER trap insert ORIO

spare part

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert ORIO	160683



trap insert ORIO



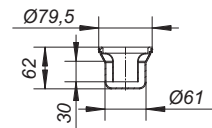
DALLMER trap insert ORIO 60

spare part

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert ORIO 60	160690



trap insert ORIO 60



DALLMER trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010

spare part for:

- shower drain bodies ORIO and ORIO V manufactured between 2004 to may 2010
- floor drains 30 N/32 N
- floor drains 30/32 ERP 12
- floor drains CIRCO 50.1, 50.2, V.1, V.2
- shower drains 48 KE/49 KE

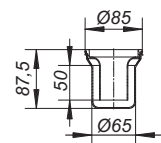
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010	160966



trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010



Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap SOLOS

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays with a 50 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- raised grid removable for cleaning

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid ABS

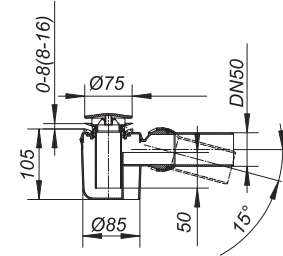
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,72 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap SOLOS, raised grid chromed	DN 50	150318



shower trap SOLOS



DALLMER shower trap TELOS

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays with a 50 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees
- integral stand pipe
- raised grid removable for cleaning

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid ABS

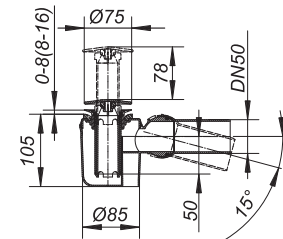
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,72 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap TELOS, raised grid chromed	DN 50	150110



shower trap TELOS



The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap TELOS V

conforming to DIN EN 274

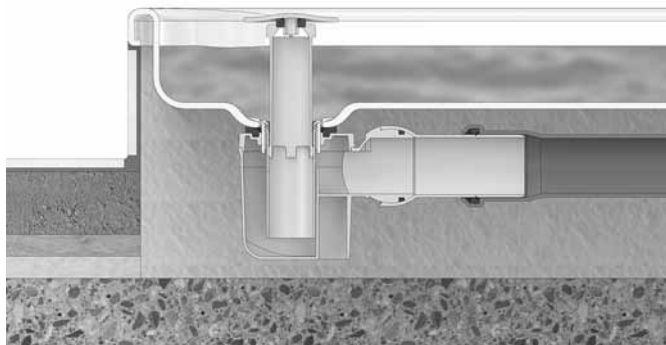
for shower trays with a 50 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

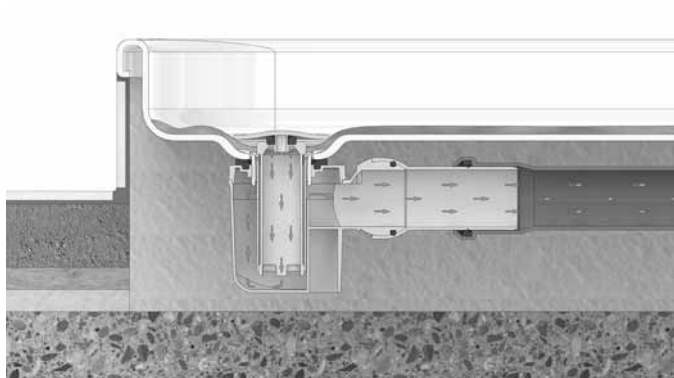
- outlet DN 50 vertical
- integral stand pipe
- raised grid removable for cleaning

MATERIAL

trap polypropylene, raised grid ABS



Stand pipe up – water is dammed up



Stand pipe down – water flows

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274

(with 15 mm water over grate)

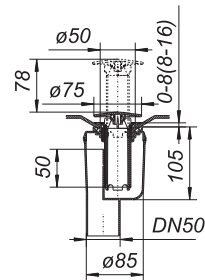
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,72 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap TELOS V, vertical, raised grid chromed	DN 50	150219

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.



shower trap TELOS V, vertical



Shower traps

DALLMER shower trap body TELOS

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays with a 50 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

– outlet DN 50 horizontal, with ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 15 degrees

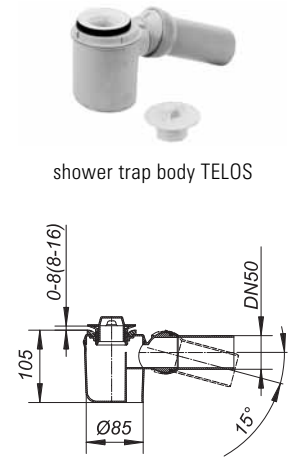
MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,72 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap body TELOS	DN 50	150011



shower trap body TELOS

DALLMER shower trap body TELOS V

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays with a 50 mm outlet

SPECIFICATION

– outlet DN 50 vertical

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 274 (with 15 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,72 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
shower trap body TELOS V	DN 50	150028



shower trap body TELOS V

DALLMER raised grid TELOS

stand pipe with flexibly mounted cap and seal

MATERIAL

stand pipe polypropylene, raised grid ABS

ITEM	PART NO.
raised grid TELOS with stand pipe, ABS chromed	150516



raised grid TELOS with stand pipe

The outlet connector can be supplied in ABS to suit British Standard sizes and PE-HD conforming to DIN EN 1519. Please enquire.

Shower traps

DALLMER trap type 200

conforming to DIN EN 274
for shower trays, bidets or bath tubs with 1 1/2" waste

SPECIFICATION

– adjustable ball-joint outlet DN 40/DN 50

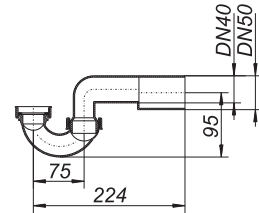
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
trap type 200	1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	170606



trap type 200



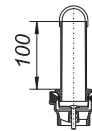
DALLMER stand pipe assembly type 018 KSCR

1 1/2" waste for shower trays, with 100 mm standpipe ABS, chromed

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
stand pipe assembly 018 KSCR, chromed	100 mm	170132



stand pipe assembly 018 KSCR, chromed



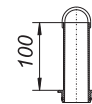
DALLMER stand pipe

fits an existing 1 1/2" plug waste, 100 mm high, clear polycarbonate or ABS chromed

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
stand pipe, clear acrylic	100 mm	170149
stand pipe, ABS chromed	100 mm	170156



stand pipe, clear acrylic



DALLMER trap type 500 N

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

– outlet DN 40/DN 50 lateral
– loose backnut

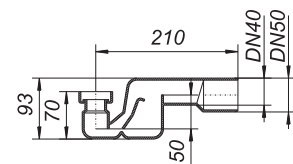
MATERIAL

PE, weldable







ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
trap type 500 N	1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	189127



trap type 500 N



2. Premises Interior Traps and connectors

	Urinal traps	232
	Concealed washing machine/dishwasher traps	233
	Concealed traps for wash basins and vanity units	243
	Basin and sink traps, accessories waste- and overflow sets	248
	Condensate/air-conditioner traps	258
	Installation fittings	261

Urinal traps

DALLMER urinal trap HL 430

conforming to DIN 19541 (DN 50)
for suction bowl urinals conforming to DIN 1390 with concealed outlet and with flush volume from 1 l up

SPECIFICATION

- outlet adjustable 0 - 90 degrees
- lip seals for d: 50 mm urinal outlet

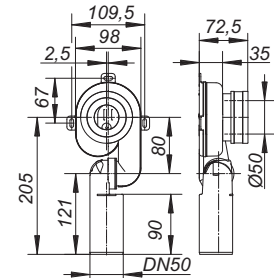
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
urinal trap HL 430	DN 50	360021
urinal trap HL 430	DN 40	360014



urinal trap HL 430

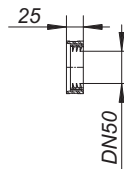


DALLMER lip seal for HL 430

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
lip seal for HL 430	DN 50	368003



lip seal for HL 430



DALLMER urinal trap 119

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable socket
- concealed 2" lip seal for urinal spigot
- ball joint adjustable outlet DN 50
- escutcheon

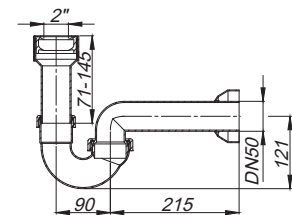
MATERIAL

white polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
urinal trap 119	DN 50	030924



urinal trap 119



DALLMER socket connector type 019

used with sinks, urinal bowls etc.

SPECIFICATION

- recessed 2" lip-seal

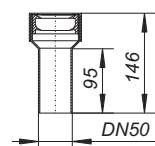
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
socket connector type 019	DN 50	140 mm	080929



socket connector type 019



Concealed washing machine/dishwasher traps



Connections for washing machines

are one of the best-known specialities in the Dallmer range. Modern technology, combined with thoughtful features and good design, has turned them into design leaders in this important sector.

The many different configurations, their compact dimensions and installation aids which significantly speed up fitting are especially liked by builders, plumbers and kitchen fitters everywhere.



type HL 400 washing machine/dishwater trap



concealed appliance traps
with integral power/water supply

Washing machine/dishwasher trap

The classic: HL 400 washing machine/dishwasher trap

- ▶ compact recess - small, smooth-flowing trap body with cleaning eye
- ▶ variable build-in depth – threaded inlet cut to length on site, from 60 – 110 mm
- ▶ a perfect finish every time – the patented red spacer can be cut to exactly the right depth for the chosen wall finish
- ▶ secure connection – the hose adaptor is screwed onto the threaded inlet, with an O-ring for perfect sealing
- ▶ highly versatile – can be used with a variety of installation systems
- ▶ quick connection – pipework connected with a socket or welded to HD-PE
- ▶ meets Standards – DIN EN 274/DIN 19541 approved



DALLMER washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400

SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body
- cleaning eye
- adjustable depth threaded inlet
- angled hose connector
- stainless steel cover plate, 120 x 166 mm
- recess depth 60 – 110 mm
- spacer

MATERIAL

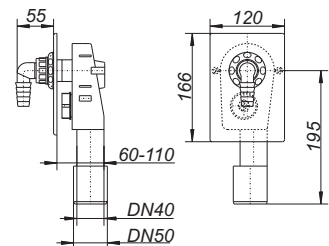
polyethylene trap-body for welding HDPE

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400	DN 40/DN 50	130402

Cover plates and on/off valves can be colour-coated to customers choice.



washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400



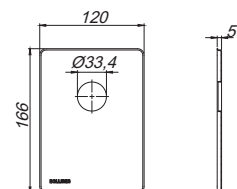
DALLMER cover plate for HL 400

polished stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate for HL 400, stainless steel, polished	140517



cover plate for HL 400



Washing machine/dishwasher trap

DALLMER washing machine dishwasher trap HL 400 E

SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body
- adjustable depth threaded inlet
- inlet hose connector, chrome
- sound-absorbing backing plate
- fixing bracket
- incorporating power socket with hinged cover
- cover plate stainless steel, 100 x 200 mm
- recess depth 73 – 120 mm
- spacer

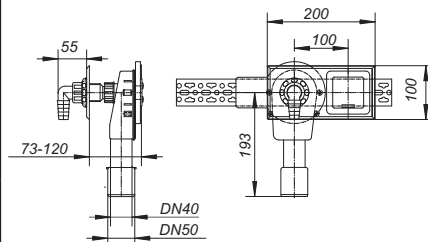
MATERIAL

polyethylene trap-body for welding HDPE
 tested by: VDE (electrical connection)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400 E	DN 40/DN 50	130419



washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400 E



DALLMER washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 E

SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body
- sound-absorbing backing plate
- fixing bracket
- cold water feed
- 1/2" on/off valve with back flow preventor and air-admittance valve
- inlet hose connector, chrome
- cover plate stainless steel 280 x 100 mm
- recess depth 73 – 120 mm
- spacer
- incorporating power socket with hinged cover

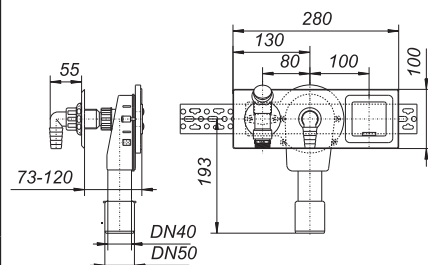
MATERIAL

polyethylene trap-body for welding HDPE
 tested by: DVGW (on/off valve), VDE (electrical connection)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 E	DN 40/DN 50	130617



washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 E



If installed with only sound insulated contact against the building structure, the requirements of all classes of sound proofing confirming to DIN 4109.10, table 1 and 2 are fulfilled.

Cover plates and on/off valves can be colour-coated to customers choice.

Washing machine/dishwasher trap

DALLMER washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406

SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body
- sound-absorbing backing plate
- fixing bracket
- cold water feed
- 1/2" on/off valve with back flow preventor and air-admittance valve
- inlet hose connector, chrome
- recess depth 73 – 120 mm
- spacer

MATERIAL

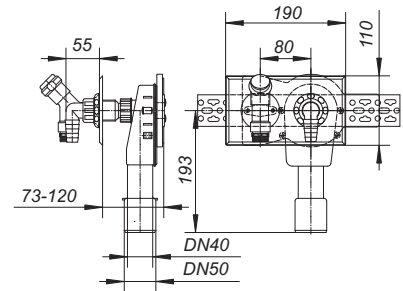
polyethylene trap-body for welding HDPE
 tested by: DVGW (on/off valve)

- ▶ **washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406**
 for horizontal installation, cover plate stainless steel 190 x 110 mm
- ▶ **washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical**
 for vertical installation, cover plate ABS chromed, 120 x 180 mm
- ▶ **washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical, long**
 for vertical installation, cover plate ABS chromed, 120 x 180 mm, with comfort shut-off valve
- ▶ **washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406.2**
 for horizontal installation, with 2 on/off valves e.g. hot and cold feeds,
 cover plate stainless steel, 280 x 100 mm

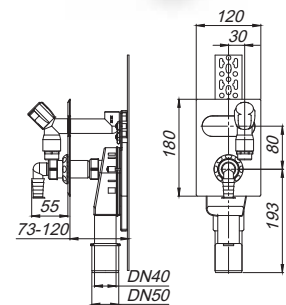
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406	DN 40/DN 50	130600
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical	DN 40/DN 50	130648
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical, long	DN 40/DN 50	130730
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406.2	DN 40/DN 50	130709

If installed with only sound insulated contact against the building structure, the requirements of all classes of sound proofing confirming to DIN 4109.10, table 1 and 2 are fulfilled.

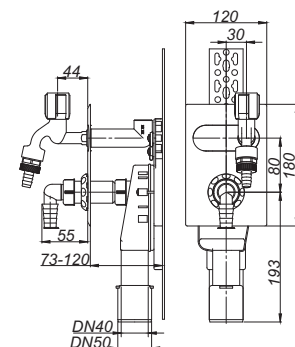
Cover plates and on/off valves can be colour-coated to customers choice.



washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406



washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical



washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical, long

Washing machine/dishwasher trap

DALLMER washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405

SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body
- sound-absorbing backing plate
- fixing bracket
- cold water feed
- inlet hose connector, chrome
- separate 1/2" on/off valve with back flow preventor, air-admittance valve and escutcheon
- cover plate stainless steel 190 x 110 mm
- recess depth 73 – 120 mm
- spacer

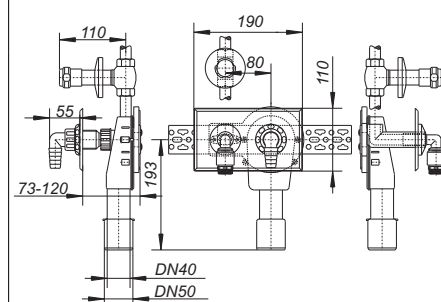
MATERIAL

polyethylene trap-body for welding HDPE

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405	DN 40/DN 50	130501



washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405



DALLMER washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405 E

SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body
- sound-absorbing backing plate
- fixing bracket
- cold water feed
- inlet hose connector, chrome
- separate 1/2" on/off valve with back flow preventor, air-admittance valve and escutcheon
- cover plate stainless steel 280 x 100 mm
- recess depth 73 – 120 mm
- spacer
- incorporating power socket with hinged cover

MATERIAL

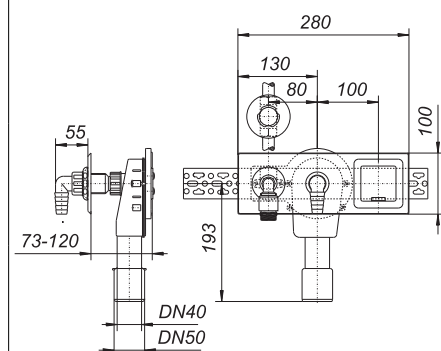
polyethylene trap-body for welding HDPE.

tested by: DVGW (on/off valve), VDE (electrical connection)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405 E	DN 40/DN 50	130518



washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405 E



If installed with only sound insulated contact against the building structure, the requirements of all classes of sound proofing conforming to DIN 4109.10, table 1 and 2 are fulfilled.

Cover plates and on/off valves can be colour-coated to customers choice

Washing machine/dishwasher trap

DALLMER installation kit washing machine trap 400 Vario
housing for wall recessing

SPECIFICATION

- recess depth 75 – 115 mm
- spacer

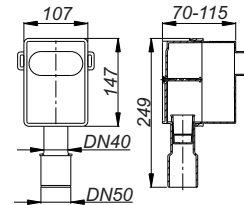
MATERIAL

polyethylene for welding HDPE

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario	DN 40/DN 50	140401



installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario



DALLMER connection kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.1
for installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario

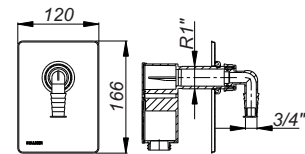
SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body
- adjustable depth threaded inlet
- angled hose connector
- stainless steel cover plate, 120 x 166 mm

ITEM	PART NO.
installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.1	140418



installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.1



DALLMER connection kit washing machine trap 400 Vario.2
for installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario

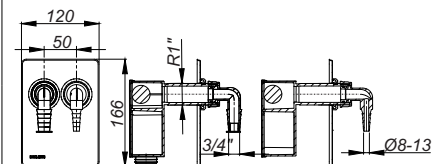
SPECIFICATION

- compact recessed body
- two adjustable depth threaded inlets
- angled hose connectors for connection of two washing machines or one washing machine and one dryer
- stainless steel cover plate, 120 x 166 mm

ITEM	PART NO.
connection kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.2	140425



connection kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.2



Accessories/spare parts for washing machine/dishwasher trap

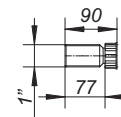
DALLMER threaded inlet extension 1"

used with 400 series concealed washing machine traps

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
threaded inlet extension	1"	140104



threaded inlet extension



DALLMER washing machine manifold 1"

used with washing machine trap type 400 to connect dishwasher and washing machine

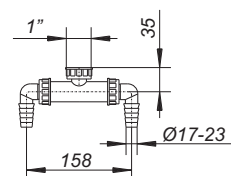
SPECIFICATION

- built-in cross flow preventors
- 2 hose connectors

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
washing machine manifold	1"	140128



washing machine manifold



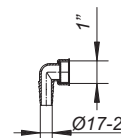
DALLMER hose connector 90° for HL 400, 405, 406

hose connector 90° for HL 400, 405, 406

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hose connector 90°, for concealed traps, grey	1"	090324
hose connector 90°, for concealed traps, white	1"	090348
hose connector 90° for concealed traps, chromed	1"	140173



hose connector 90°, for concealed traps HL 400/405/406



DALLMER hose connector 90° for condensation water

with 1" back nut

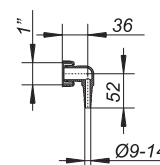
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hose connector 90°, for condensation water	1"	090362



hose connector 90°, for condensation water



Accessories/spare parts for washing machine/dishwasher trap

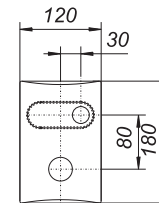
DALLMER cover plate vertical

used with concealed washing machine trap type 406 vertical

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate vertical	147011



cover plate vertical



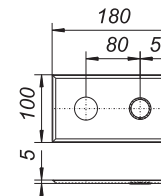
DALLMER cover plate for 405, 406

polished stainless steel or white finish

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate for 405, 406, stainless steel	141514



cover plate for 405, 406, stainless steel



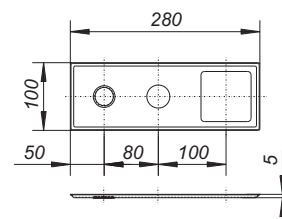
DALLMER cover plate for 405 E/406 E

stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
cover plate for 405 E/406 E, stainless steel	141705



cover plate for 405 E/406 E, stainless steel



DALLMER concealed on/off valve for 405, chromed

with incorporated backflow preventer

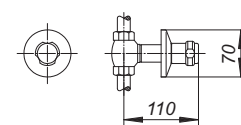
MATERIAL

c.p. brass

ITEM	PART NO.
concealed on/off valve for 405, chromed, 110 mm	140050
concealed on/off valve for 405, chromed, 150 mm	140395



concealed on/off valve for 405, chromed



Accessories/spare parts for washing machine/dishwasher trap

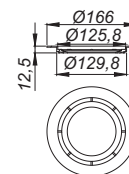
DALLMER upper component for on/off valve 405, chromed
with colour kit

MATERIAL
c.p. brass

ITEM	PART NO.
upper component for on/off valve 405, chromed	140388



upper component for on/off valve 405, chromed

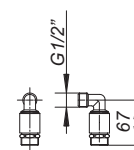


DALLMER hose connection bow with air-admittance for 405
chromed brass

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hose connection bow with air-admittance for 405	1/2"	140210



hose connection bow with air-admittance for 405



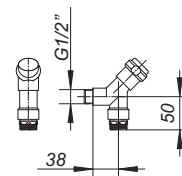
DALLMER on/off valve for 406, chromed
with incorporated air-admittance

MATERIAL
c.p. brass

ITEM	PART NO.
on/off valve for 406, chromed	140067



on/off valve for 406, chromed

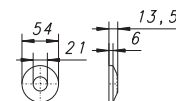


DALLMER escutcheon for 405
stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
escutcheon for 405, stainless steel	140234



escutcheon for 405, stainless steel

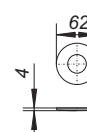


DALLMER escutcheon for 406
stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
escutcheon for 406, stainless steel	140098



escutcheon for 406, stainless steel



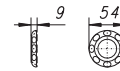
Accessories/spare parts for washing machine/dishwasher trap

DALLMER lock nut for 400, 405, 406

lock nut for HL 400, 405, 406, available colours white, grey or chrome

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
lock nut for 400/405/406, grey	1"	140142
lock nut for 400/405/406, white	1"	140159
lock nut for 400/405/406, chromed	1"	140166

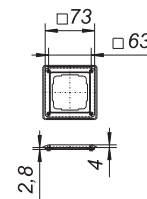
lock nut for 400/405/406, grey



DALLMER blind frame set for 405 E and 406 E

ITEM	PART NO.
blind frame set for 405 E and 406 E	141729

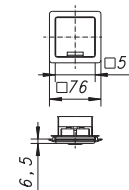
blind frame set for 405 E and 406 E



DALLMER power socket with hinged cover for 405 E and 406 E

ITEM	PART NO.
power socket with hinged cover for 405 E and 406 E	141736

power socket with hinged cover for 405 E and 406 E

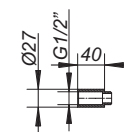


DALLMER extension 40 mm for recessed on/off valve 405

Extension of 40 mm length for the 1/2" concealed on/off valve of the washing machine or dishwasher traps 405/405 E.

ITEM	PART NO.
extension 40 mm for recessed on/off valve 405	140371

extension 40 mm for recessed on/off valve 405



DALLMER plug for hose connectors

ITEM	PART NO.
plug for hose connectors	090294

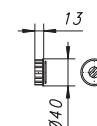
plug for hose connectors



DALLMER cleaning-eye cap for HL 400

ITEM	PART NO.
cleaning-eye cap for HL 400	140135

cleaning-eye cap for HL 400



Concealed traps for wash basins and vanity units, tubular traps



Concealed wash basin traps

This range includes the 300 built-in trap with white plastic or chromed brass inlet tubes. The 310 is the same as the 300, except that it includes a sound-insulating mounting plate.

HL 137 vanity basin trap

The HL 137 is a new type of highly space-saving wash basin trap, which can be installed in a variety of ways. With easy access for cleaning, it is specially designed for building into furniture or vanity units. The compact design makes it very suitable for wheelchair-accessible washbasins.

Tubular traps

For kitchen sinks, these traps are easy to fit and include inlets for washing or dishwashing machines.



type 300 CR concealed trap



type 137 trap



type 100/1 tubular trap

Space-saving traps

DALLMER trap type 137

conforming to DIN EN 274

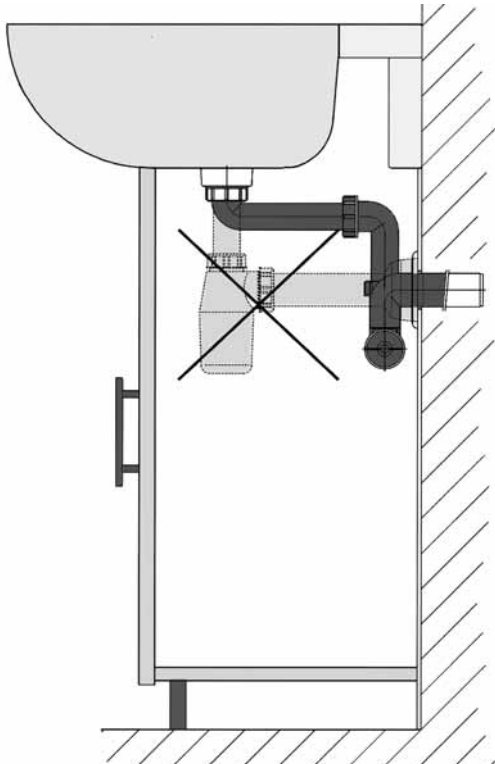
space-saving trap used under wash-basins, in vanity units etc.

SPECIFICATION

- three-way adjustment
- cleaning eye/tray
- escutcheon

MATERIAL

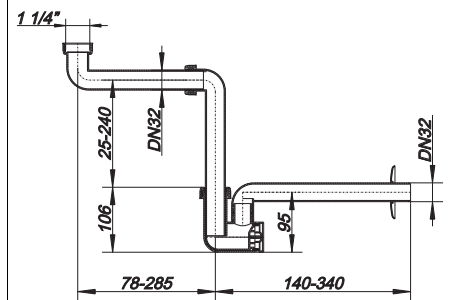
polypropylene



Compared with a standard trap



trap type 137



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
trap type 137	1 1/4" x DN 32	051103
trap type 137	1 1/4" x DN 40	051110

Concealed washing machine/dishwasher traps

DALLMER concealed trap type 300

conforming to DIN 19541

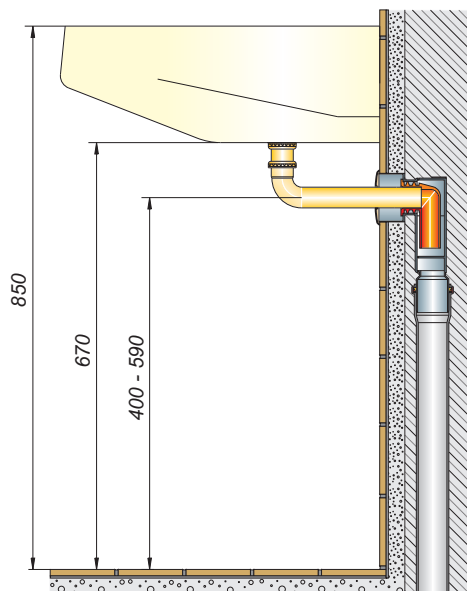
SPECIFICATION

- space saving built-in trap body
- height adjustable inlet
- escutcheon
- removable trap insert

MATERIAL

trap in polypropylene

- ▶ **concealed trap type 300 KS**
inlet white polypropylene, escutcheon white ABS
- ▶ **concealed trap type 300 CR**
inlet c.p. brass, escutcheon stainless steel



ITEM

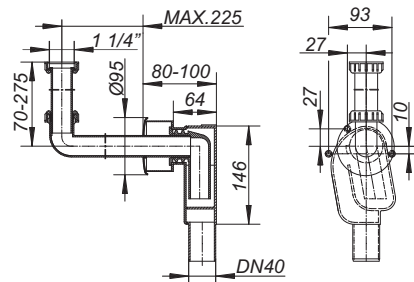
concealed trap type 300 KS
concealed trap type 300 KS
concealed trap type 300 CR
concealed trap type 300 CR

DIMENSION

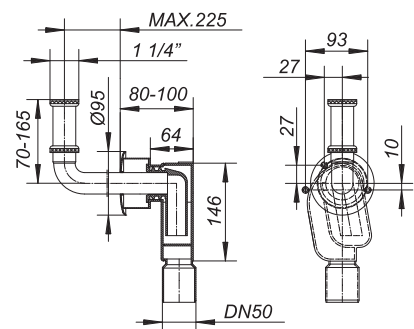
1 1/4" x DN 40 130235
1 1/4" x DN 50 130242
1 1/4" x DN 40 130211
1 1/4" x DN 50 130228



concealed trap type 300 KS



concealed trap type 300 CR



Concealed washing machine/dishwasher traps

DALLMER concealed trap type 310

conforming to DIN 19541

SPECIFICATION

- space saving built-in trap body
- sound-absorbing backing plate
- fixing bracket
- 2 brass elbows for water supply
- height adjustable inlet
- escutcheon
- removable trap insert

MATERIAL

trap in polypropylene

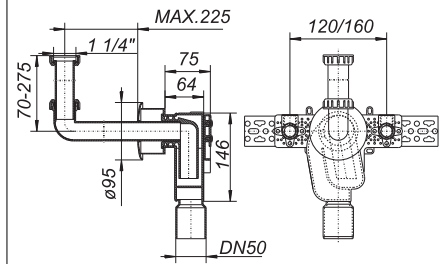
- ▶ **concealed trap type 310 KS**
inlet white polypropylene, escutcheon white ABS
- ▶ **concealed trap type 310 CR**
inlet c.p. brass, escutcheon stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
concealed trap type 310 KS	1 1/4" x DN 50	130334
concealed trap type 310 CR	1 1/4" x DN 50	130327

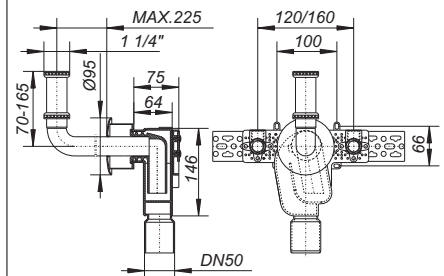
If installed with only sound insulated contact against the building structure, the requirements of all classes of sound proofing confirming to DIN 4109.10, table 1 and 2 are fulfilled.



concealed trap type 310 KS



concealed trap type 310 CR



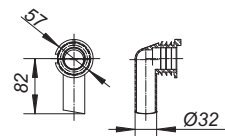
DALLMER trap insert for 300, 310

spare part for concealed trap types 300 and 310

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for 300, 310	143020



trap insert for 300, 310



Concealed washing machine/dishwasher traps

DALLMER concealed trap type 300 PC

conforming to DIN 19541
for hospital wash basins (e.g. 'Paracelus')

SPECIFICATION

- space saving built-in trap body
- height adjustable inlet
- escutcheon
- waste
- c.p. standpipe
- removable trap insert

MATERIAL

trap in polypropylene

- ▶ **concealed trap type 300 PC KS**
inlet white polypropylene, escutcheon white ABS
- ▶ **concealed trap type 300 PC CR**
inlet c.p. brass, escutcheon stainless steel

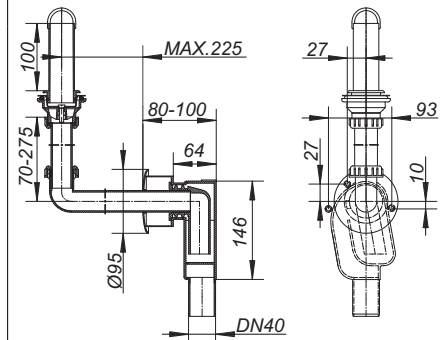
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
concealed trap type 300 PC KS	DN 40	130273
concealed trap type 300 PC KS	DN 50	130280
concealed trap type 300 PC CR	DN 40	130297
concealed trap type 300 PC CR	DN 50	130303



concealed trap type 300 PC KS



concealed trap type 300 PC CR



DALLMER elbow types 320

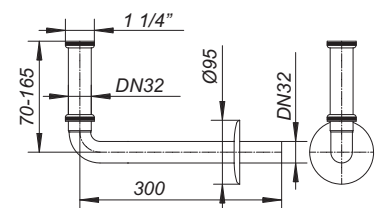
for use with concealed trap types 300, 300 PC and 310

- ▶ **elbow types 320**
chromed brass, with height adjustable inlet, back nut and stainless steel escutcheon d: 95 mm
- ▶ **elbow types 321**
white PP, with height adjustable inlet, back nut and ABS escutcheon d: 95 mm
- ▶ **elbow types 320 PC CR**
chromed brass, with height adjustable inlet, back nut, standpipe and stainless steel escutcheon d: 95 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
elbow types 320	1 1/4" x DN 32	140005
elbow types 321	1 1/4" x DN 32	140029
elbow types 320 PC CR	1 1/4" x DN 32	140333



elbow types 320



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps, bottle traps

DALLMER tubular trap type 100/0

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

– adjustable ball-joint outlet

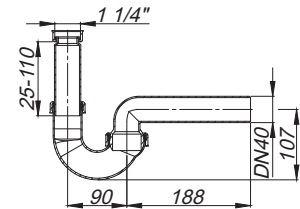
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
tubular trap type 100/0	1 1/4" x DN 40	010117
tubular trap type 100/0	1 1/2" x DN 40	010216
tubular trap type 100/0	1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	010230
tubular trap type 100/0	1 1/4" x DN 50	010124
tubular trap type 100/0	1 1/2" x DN 50	010223
tubular trap type 100/0	2" x DN 50	010421



tubular trap type 100/0



DALLMER tubular trap type 100/1

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

– adjustable ball-joint outlet
– 1 appliance hose connector

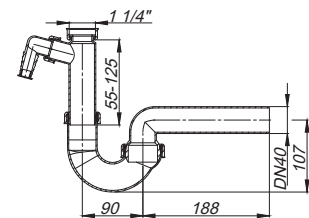
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
tubular trap type 100/1	1 1/4" x DN 40	020116
tubular trap type 100/1	1 1/2" x DN 40	020215
tubular trap type 100/1	1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	020239
tubular trap type 100/1	1 1/4" x DN 50	020123
tubular trap type 100/1 SL	1 1/2" x DN 50	020222
tubular trap type 100/1	2" x DN 50	020420



tubular trap type 100/1



DALLMER tubular trap type 100/2

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

– adjustable ball-joint outlet
– 2 appliance hose connectors

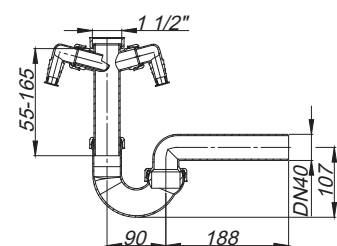
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
tubular trap type 100/2	1 1/2" x DN 40	020314
tubular trap type 100/2	1 1/2" x DN 50	020321



tubular trap type 100/2



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps, bottle traps

DALLMER tubular trap type 100/1 SLR/SLRS

conforming to DIN EN 274

DN 50 trap

SPECIFICATION

- adjustable ball-joint outlet
- 1 washing machine or dishwasher connection with separate inlet compartment for quiet operation

MATERIAL

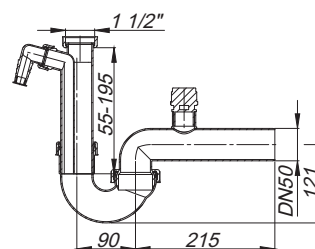
polypropylene

- ▶ **tubular trap type 100/1 SLR**
with air admittance valve
- ▶ **tubular trap type 100/1 SLRS**
with anti-reflux valve on appliance connection

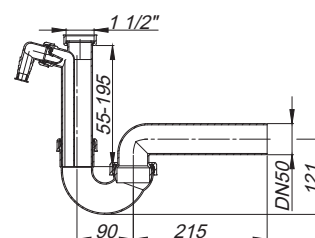
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
tubular trap type 100/1 SLR	1 1/2" x DN 50	021229
tubular trap type 100/1 SLRS	1 1/2" x DN 50	022226



tubular trap type 100/1 SLR,
with air admittance valve



tubular trap type 100/1 SLRS,
with anti-reflux valve



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps, bottle traps

DALLMER spacesaver trap type 121

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

- adjustable ball joint connector
- adjustable horizontal inlet offsets trap in confined spaces
- 1 appliance hose connector

MATERIAL

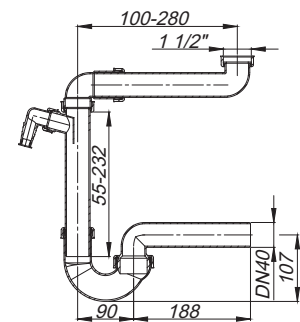
white polypropylene

- **spacesaver trap type 121 SL**
appliance hose connector with separate inlet compartment for quiet operation

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
spacesaver trap type 121	1 1/2" x DN 40	040213
spacesaver trap type 121 SL	1 1/2" x DN 50	040220
spacesaver trap type 121	1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	040237



spacesaver trap type 121



DALLMER washing machine trap type 111

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

- adjustable ball-joint outlet
- hose connector
- escutcheon
- installation kit

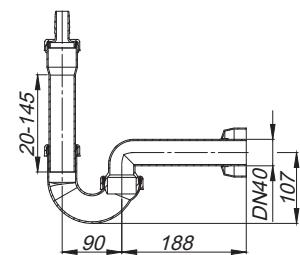
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine trap type 111	DN 40	030016
washing machine trap type 111	DN 50	030023



washing machine trap type 111



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps, bottle traps

DALLMER inlet tube type 111

SPECIFICATION

- hose connector
- ring nut
- seal
- installation kit

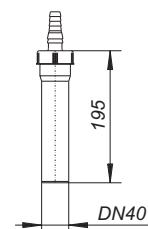
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
inlet tube type 111	DN 40	080714



inlet tube type 111



DALLMER washing machine trap HL 410

conforming to DIN 19541
wall mounted

SPECIFICATION

- hose connector
- escutcheon
- securing screws

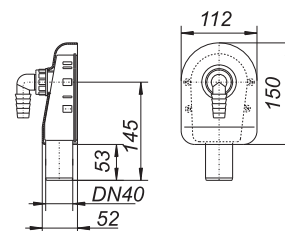
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
washing machine trap HL 410	DN 40	130105



washing machine trap HL 410



DALLMER T-connector for washing mashines

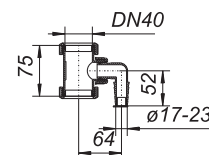
SPECIFICATION

- with appliance hose connector

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
T-connector for washing mashines	DN 40	110954



T-connector for washing mashines



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps, bottle traps

DALLMER inlet tube type 010/0

SPECIFICATION

- back nut and flat seal (non-asbestos)

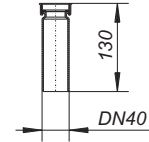
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
inlet tube type 010/0 130 mm	1 1/4" x DN 40	060112
inlet tube type 010/0 130 mm	1 1/4" x DN 50	060129
inlet tube type 010/0 120 mm	1 1/2" x DN 40	060211
inlet tube type 010/0 140 mm	1 1/2" x DN 50	060228
inlet tube type 010/0 120 mm	2" x DN 50	060426



inlet tube type 010/0



DALLMER inlet tube type 010/1

SPECIFICATION

- back nut and flat seal (non-asbestos)
- 1 appliance hose connector

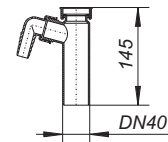
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
inlet tube type 010/1 154 mm	1 1/4" x DN 40	070111
inlet tube type 010/1, 145 mm	1 1/4" x DN 50	070128
inlet tube type 010/1, 250 mm	1 1/2" x DN 40	070210
inlet tube type 010/1, 210 mm	1 1/2" x DN 50	070227
inlet tube type 010/1, 150 mm	2" x DN 50	070425



inlet tube type 010/1 154 mm



DALLMER inlet tube type 010/2

SPECIFICATION

- back nut and flat seal (non-asbestos)
- 2 appliance hose connectors

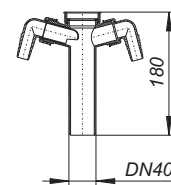
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
inlet tube type 010/2, 180 mm	1 1/2" x DN 40	080219
inlet tube type 010/2, 180 mm	1 1/2" x DN 50	080226



inlet tube type 010/2, 180 mm



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps, bottle traps

DALLMER socket connector type 019

used with sinks, urinal bowls etc.

SPECIFICATION

– recessed 2" lip-seal

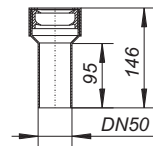
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
socket connector type 019, 140 mm	DN 50	080929



socket connector type 019, 140 mm



DALLMER double inlet type 012

converts a trap without a hose connector to connect 2 washing/dishwashing machines

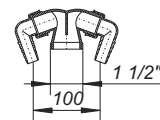
MATERIAL

white polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
double inlet type 012	1 1/2"	090256



double inlet type 012



DALLMER non-return valve RS 3

rising ball system fitted in place of hose connector on a trap with a washing machine connector

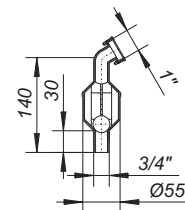
MATERIAL

white polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
non-return valve RS 3	1"	090331



non-return valve RS 3



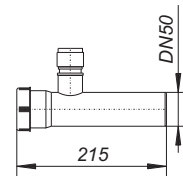
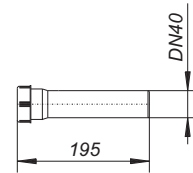
Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps, bottle traps

DALLMER extension tube V
compression joint

MATERIAL
polypropylene

- ▶ **extension tube V 4, 195 mm**
195 mm long
- ▶ **extension tube V 5, 215 mm**
215 mm long
- ▶ **extension tube V 5, 215 mm**
215 mm long, with air admittance valve

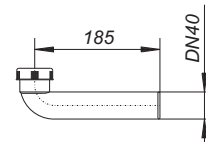
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
extension tube V 4, 195 mm	DN 40	090515
extension tube V 5, 215 mm	DN 50	090522
extension tube V 5, 215 mm, with air admittance valve	DN 50	090539



DALLMER elbow
90° with compression joint

MATERIAL
polypropylene

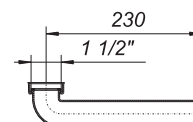
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
elbow B 40	DN 40	090614
elbow B 50	DN 50	090621



DALLMER elbow type 020
90 degrees with 1 1/2" back nut and flat seal

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
elbow type 020	1 1/2"	110008



Tubular-/space saving traps, basin and sink traps, bottle traps

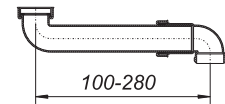
DALLMER space-saving inlet tube type 021

horizontally adjustable for installation in a confined space

MATERIAL
polypropylene



space-saving inlet tube 021



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
space-saving inlet tube 021	1 1/2"	110022

DALLMER inlet tube type 020

for connecting double sinks

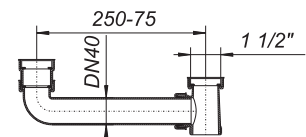
SPECIFICATION

– spacer, wastes not included

MATERIAL
polypropylene



inlet tube type 020



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
inlet tube type 020	1 1/2"	110015

DALLMER inlet tube type 022

for connecting double sinks
adjustable between 520 – 100 mm centres

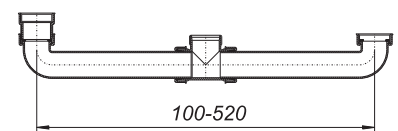
SPECIFICATION

– spacer, wastes not included

MATERIAL
polypropylene



inlet tube type 022



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
inlet tube type 022	1 1/2"	110039

DALLMER bottle trap type 400

conforming to DIN EN 274

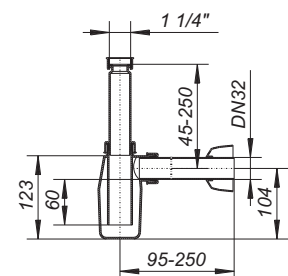
SPECIFICATION

– 60 mm deep seal
– height adjustable inlet
– outlet tube with escutcheon

MATERIAL
polypropylene



bottle trap type 400



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
bottle trap type 400	1 1/4" x DN 32	050106
bottle trap type 400	1 1/4" x DN 40	050113
bottle trap type 400	1 1/2" x DN 40	050212

Bottle traps, waste and overflow sets

DALLMER bottle trap type 419

nach DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

- 60 mm deep seal
- height adjustable inlet, eccentrically adjustable with 50 mm lip seal
- DN 40 outlet tube with escutcheon

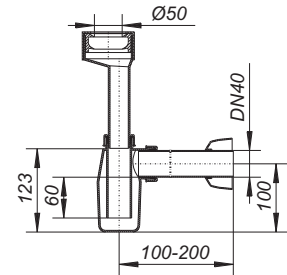
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
bottle trap type 419	d: 50 x DN 40	050915



bottle trap type 419



DALLMER waste and overflow set type 014 U

conforming to DIN EN 274
for a single sink, with plug and chain

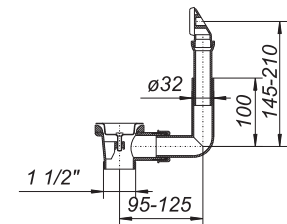
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waste and overflow set type 014 U	1 1/2"	110206



waste and overflow set type 014 U



DALLMER waste and overflow set type 024 U

conforming to DIN EN 274
for a double sink, with plug and chain

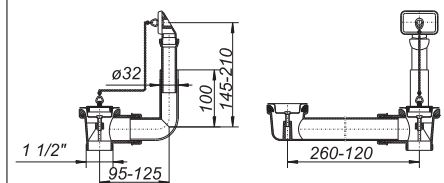
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waste and overflow set type 024 U	1 1/2"	110404
waste and overflow set type 024 U, 2 chains	1 1/2"	110411



waste and overflow set type 024 U



Waste and overflow sets

DALLMER waste and overflow set type 023 U

conforming to DIN EN 274

for a double sink, reversible, with plug and chain

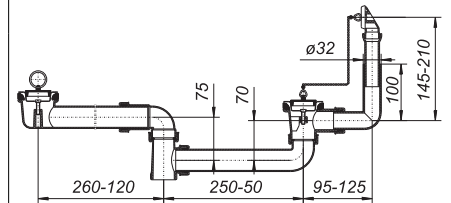
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waste and overflow set type 023 U	1 1/2"	110305
waste and overflow set type 023 U, 2 chains	1 1/2"	110312



waste and overflow set type 023 U



DALLMER plug-waste type 014

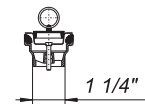
with stainless steel grid

- ▶ plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring
d: 60 mm, with triangular ring
- ▶ plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring
d: 70 mm, with triangular ring
- ▶ plug-waste type 014, with chain
d: 70 mm, with chain on plug

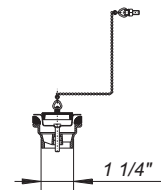
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring	1 1/4"	100108
plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring	1 1/2"	100207
plug-waste type 014, with chain	1 1/2"	100214



plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring



plug-waste type 014, with chain



Condensate/air-conditioner traps

DALLMER condensate trap type 113

conforming to DIN EN 274

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable tundish and pipe clamp
- adjustable ball-joint outlet
- escutcheon

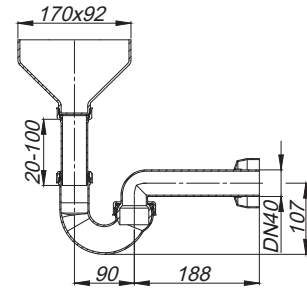
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
condensate trap type 113	DN 40	030313
condensate trap type 113	DN 50	030320



condensate trap type 113



DALLMER condensate tundish type 013

SPECIFICATION

- 1 1/2" male thread DN 40 tube with 1 1/2" back nut clip
- tundish

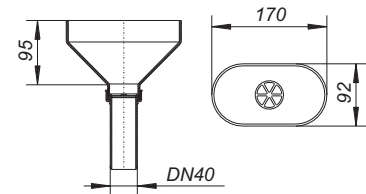
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
condensate tundish type 013	DN 40	080325



condensate tundish type 013



DALLMER condensate trap type 21

rising ball seals the trap if the water level is low

SPECIFICATION

- outlet DN 32

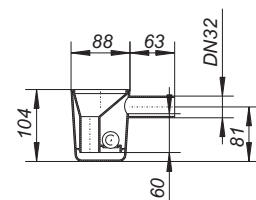
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
condensate trap type 21	DN 32	030306



condensate trap type 21



Condensate/air-conditioner traps

DALLMER built-in condensate trap type 138

for use with air-conditioners, heating equipment, etc.
The floating ball keeps the trap seal intact!

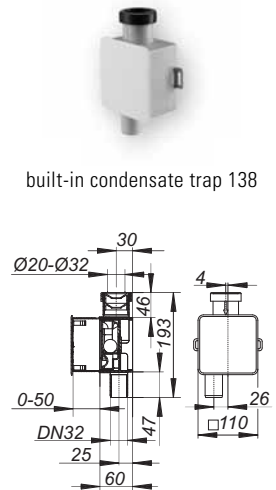
SPECIFICATION

- housing
- inspection cover

MATERIAL

polypropylene/ABS

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
built-in condensate trap 138	DN 32	026200
hygiene connection adapter	d: 20-32 mm	026019

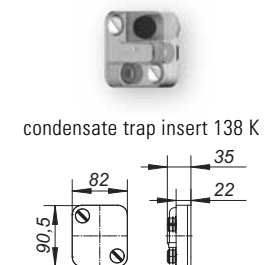


built-in condensate trap 138

DALLMER condensate trap insert 138 K

spare part

ITEM	PART NO.
condensate trap insert 138 K	026101



condensate trap insert 138 K

DALLMER condensate trap type 136

for the installation of air-conditioners, heating equipment, etc.
The built-in ball valve seals the trap in case of water deficiency; swivel joints for flexible mounting!

SPECIFICATION

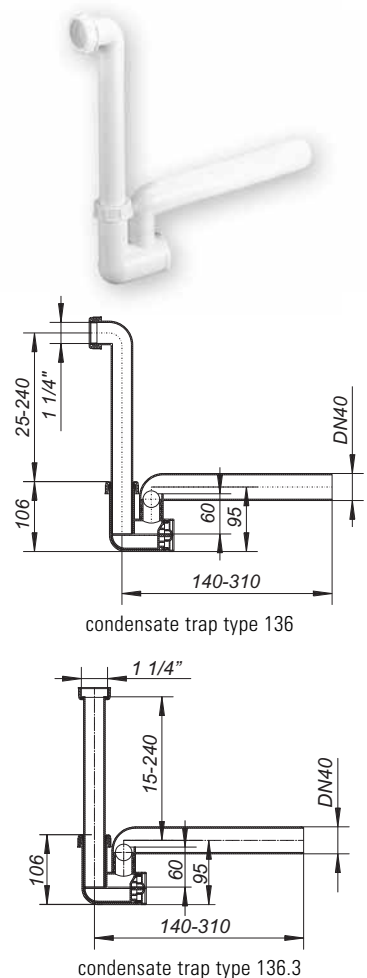
- cleaning eye/tray

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ **condensate trap type 136**
inlet tube with back nut 1 1/4" horizontal
- ▶ **condensate trap type 136.3**
with inlet tube with back nut 1 1/4" vertical

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
condensate trap type 136	1 1/4" x DN 40	026118
condensate trap type 136.3	1 1/4" x DN 40	026224



condensate trap type 136

condensate trap type 136.3

Condensate/air-conditioner traps

DALLMER condensate trap type 136.2

conforming to DIN 19541

for the installation of air-conditioners, heating equipment, etc. Suitable for positive and negative pressure up to 2800 Pa (Pascal), transparent inlet tube, in case of water deficiency, may be filled through the hose connector

SPECIFICATION

- swivel joints for flexible mounting
- hose connector with anti-reflux valve

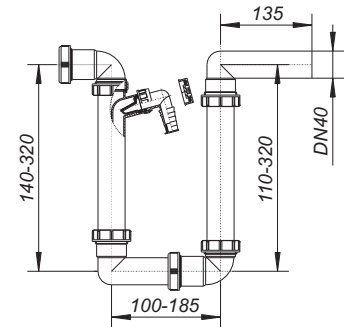
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
condensate trap type 136.2	1 1/2" x DN 40	026217



condensate trap type 136.2



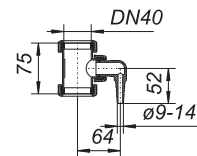
DALLMER T-connector for condensate drain

with hose connector for condensate drain

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
T-connector for condensate drain	DN 40	110961



T-connector for condensate drain



Accessories/spare parts

DALLMER reducer/spacer

female x male thread

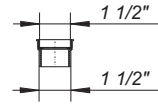
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
reducer/spacer	1 1/4" x 1 1/2"	090126
reducer/ spacer	1 1/2" x 1 1/4"	090218
reducer/spacer	1 1/2" x 1 1/2"	090225
reducer/spacer	2" x 1 1/2"	090423



reducer/spacer



DALLMER hose connector 90 degrees

with back nut

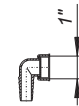
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hose connector 90 degrees, white	1"	090300
hose connector 90 degrees, white	1 1/2"	090201



hose connector 90 degrees



DALLMER escutcheon

for all DN 40 or DN 50 waste pipes

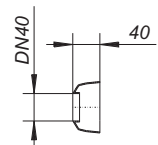
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
escutcheon R 4	DN 40	090812
escutcheon R 5	DN 50	090829



escutcheon R 4



DALLMER seal replacement kit

for all traps and joints

ITEM	PART NO.
seal replacement kit	090058



seal replacement kit

DALLMER T-connector for washing mashines

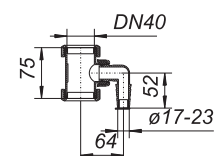
SPECIFICATION

– with appliance hose connector

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
T-connector for washing mashines	DN 40	110954



T-connector for washing mashines



Accessories/spare parts

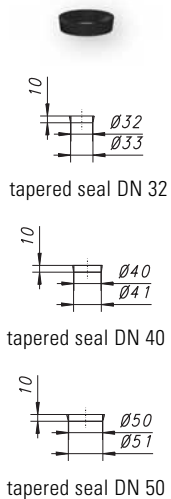
DALLMER tapered seal

seal for compression joints
for bottle trap types 400 and 419, waste and overflow set types 014 U, 023 U and 024 U

MATERIAL

LDPE

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
tapered seal	DN 32	090003
tapered seal	DN 40	090010
tapered seal	DN 50	090027

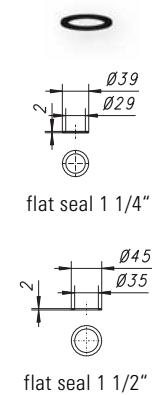


DALLMER flat seal, rubber

flat seal, rubber

- ▶ **flat seal, rubber**
for tubular trap types 100, bottle trap type 400 and inlet tubes types 010 with 1 1/4" back nut/
plug waste connector
- ▶ **flat seal, rubber**
for various traps and trap-components with 1 1/2" back nut/plug waste connector

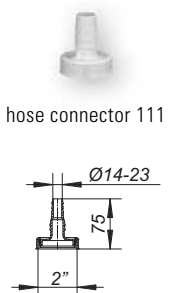
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
flat seal, rubber	1 1/4"	090065
flat seal, rubber	1 1/2"	090096



DALLMER hose connector for 111

for washing machine trap type 111

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hose connector 111	1 1/2"	090270



Accessories/spare parts

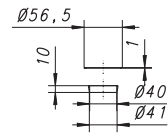
DALLMER seal K 40 with a ring for ball joint

seal K 40 with a ring for ball joint

ITEM	PART NO.
seal K 40 with a ring for ball joint	091024



seal K 40 with a ring for ball joint



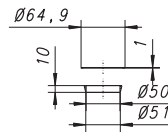
DALLMER seal K 50 with a ring for ball joint

seal K 50 with a ring for ball joint

ITEM	PART NO.
seal K 50 with a ring for ball joint	091031



seal K 50 with a ring for ball joint



DALLMER build-in elbow

for DN 32 and DN 40 connection
outlet DN 40/DN 50

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- multi size blanking plug
- cut to length to suit wall thickness

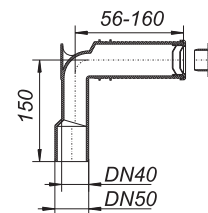
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
build-in elbow	DN 40/DN 50	350039



build-in elbow



DALLMER reducer

DN 50 socket x DN 40 spigot

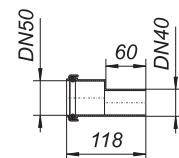
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
reducer	DN 50/DN 40	494030



reducer



2. Premises Interior

iQ electronic urinal controls



iQ 145, iQ 110 intelligent flushing systems 267



Accessories 269

iQ electronic urinal controls



For some years now, we have been offering an 'intelligent' technological alternative to conventional urinal flush-controls, based on a new type of sensor technology which effectively eliminates the disadvantages of any conventional 'automatic' system.

iQ urinal controls ensure optimum hygiene with minimum water consumption. They have been in service for years in large-scale installations like the Veltins Arena (formerly the FC Schalke stadium) in Gelsenkirchen, and the ColorLine Arena in Hamburg. The technology behind this control system is unique and cannot be compared with any conventional system.



urinal control



urinal trap with sensor

iQ electronic urinal controls

DALLMER installation kit iQ

concealed support frame with wall-box

SPECIFICATION

- installation kit iQ R3
- water supply IG 1/2
- gunmetal valve body incorporating shut-off
- blanking plate
- 230 V connection
- fasteners

► **installation kit iQ R1**
for installation of the control box with cover plate

► **installation kit iQ R2**
for fully concealed control box

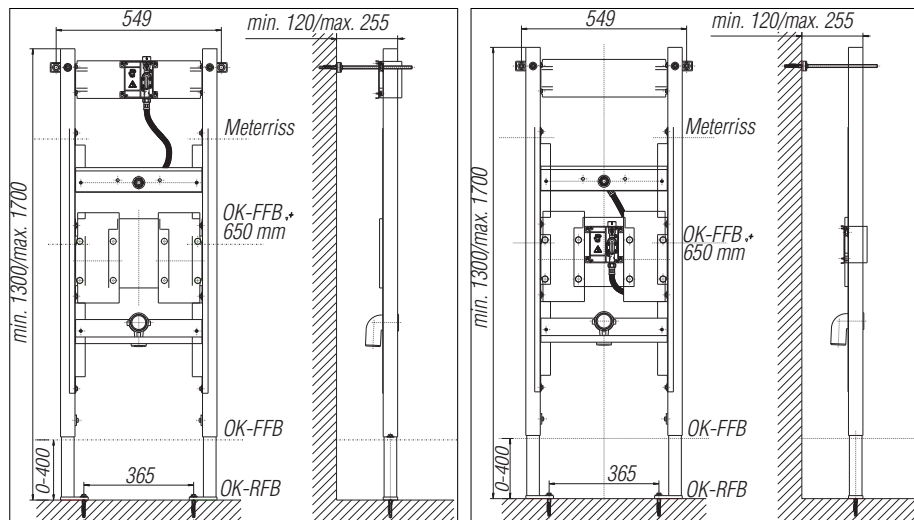


Rohbauset iQ R1



installation kit iQ R2

ITEM	PART NO.
installation kit iQ R1	145017
installation kit iQ R2	145024



installation kit iQ R1

installation kit iQ R2

DALLMER installation kit iQ R3

wall mounted housing

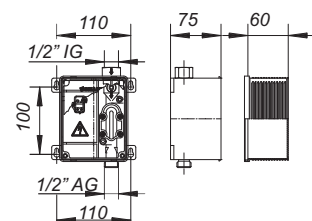
SPECIFICATION

- water supply IG 1/2
- gunmetal valve body incorporating shut-off
- 230 V connection
- blanking plate



installation kit iQ R3

ITEM	PART NO.
installation kit iQ R3	145031



iQ electronic urinal controls

DALLMER electronic kit iQ 145 E 2

for completely concealed installation

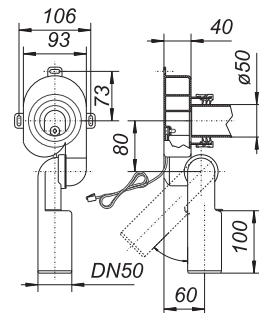
SPECIFICATION

- 4 flushing programmes to set and 3 cleaning programmes to choose
- urinal trap
- sensor and cable
- microprocessor
- solenoid valve
- splash guard

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
electronic kit iQ 145 E 2	DN 50	145208



electronic kit iQ 145 E 2



DALLMER electronic kit iQ 110 E 2

for completely concealed installation

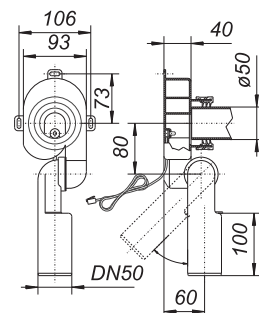
SPECIFICATION

- one flushing programm (ex-factory settable)
- urinal trap
- sensor and cable
- microprocessor
- solenoid valve
- splash guard

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
electronic kit iQ 110 E 2	DN 50	145505



electronic kit iQ 110 E 2



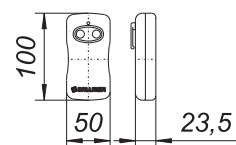
DALLMER remote control iQ 145

to set the suitable flushing programm and activate the cleaning programmes of iQ 145 control systems

ITEM	PART NO.
remote control iQ 145	145406



remote control iQ 145



iQ electronic urinal controls

DALLMER iQ sensor extension cable

for urinal control systems iQ 145 and iQ 110, with connector, 1200 mm length

ITEM	PART NO.
iQ sensor extension cable	145789



iQ sensor extension cable

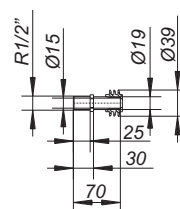
DALLMER spreader iQ Universal

spreader iQ Universal

ITEM	PART NO.
spreader iQ Universal	145376



spreader iQ Universal



DALLMER iQ servo-valve

iQ servo-valve

ITEM	PART NO.
iQ servo-valve	145796



iQ servo-valve

DALLMER iQ microprocessor

iQ microprocessor

ITEM	PART NO.
iQ microprocessor 110	145840
iQ microprocessor 145	145758



iQ microprocessor 110

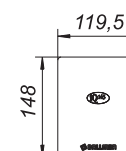
DALLMER iQ stainless steel cover-plate iQ 145

with fasteners

ITEM	PART NO.
iQ stainless steel cover-plate iQ 145	145772



iQ stainless steel cover-plate iQ 145



iQ electronic urinal controls

DALLMER urinal trap HL 430 E

spare part for concealed installation with iQ 145 and iQ 110 systems,
for bowl urinals conforming to DIN 1390

SPECIFICATION

- DN 50 connection, adjustable 0 – 90 degrees
- lip seals for d: 50 mm urinal outlet
- sensor and cable

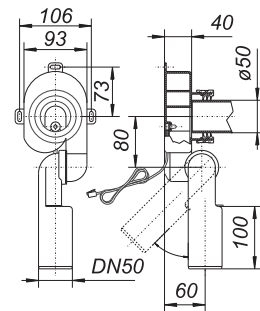
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
urinal trap HL 430 E	DN 50	145703



urinal trap HL 430 E



2. Premises Interior Pipework accessories



Rodding eyes 273



HT/SML- pipe couplings 274



Seals, adaptors 275



Pipe sleeves, sealing sleeves 276

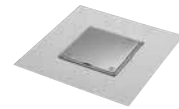


WC connectors 278

Pipework accessories



Helpful products for pipework and building drainage installations cannot be found everywhere. But because we are familiar with the field, we know that small details often give rise to big problems. In this section, you will find a great deal of indispensable information about installation and operation of, for example air admittance valves, rodding eyes, connectors, pipe sleeves and adaptors.



rodding eye



type HT/SML pipe coupling



threaded adaptors



pipe sleeves



sealing sleeves



type 899 WC connector fitting
(used with row WCs)

Rodding eyes

DALLMER rodding eye

for floor or wall installation

SPECIFICATION

- rapid plug
- stands 5.0 m head back-pressure

MATERIAL

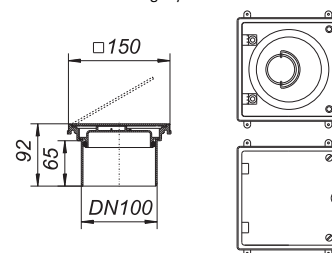
spigot in ABS, plug in polypropylene

- ▶ **rodding eye DN 100**
connects to plastic pipework DN 100 with couplings
frame 304 stainless steel
hinged cover 304 stainless steel, secured, class L 15 (1,5 t)
- ▶ **rodding eye DN 100 SML**
push fit to SML cast iron pipework DN 100
frame 304 stainless steel
hinged cover 304 stainless steel, secured, class L 15 (1,5 t)
- ▶ **rodding eye, 316L stainless steel**
connects to plastic pipework DN 100 with couplings
frame 316L stainless steel
hinged cover 316L stainless steel, secured, class L 15 (1,5 t)

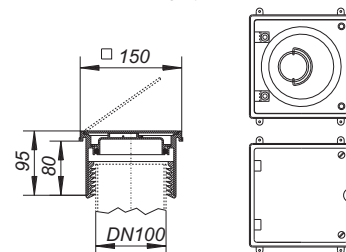
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
rodding eye DN 100	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	510501
rodding eye DN 100 SML	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	510518
rodding eye, 316L stainless steel	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	510563



rodding eye DN 100



rodding eye SML



HT/SML pipe couplings

DALLMER pipe coupling HT/SML

for quick connection between plastic and SML cast iron pipework, including seals
also connects DN 70 plastic pipe to BS4514/DN 80 75 mm (3") pipe

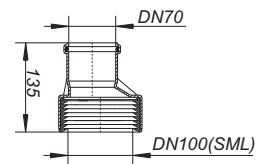
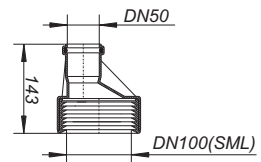
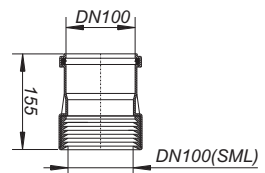
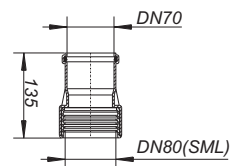
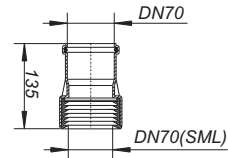
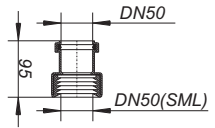
MATERIAL

polypropylene, rubber

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 50/DN 50 SML	880024
pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70/DN 70 SML	880048
pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70/DN 80 SML	880345
pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 100/DN 100 SML	880062
pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 50/DN 100 SML	880260
pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70/DN 100 SML	880468



pipe coupling HT/SML



Seals, threaded adaptors

DALLMER seals

spare part for HT/SML pipe coupling

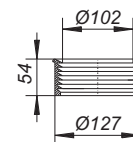
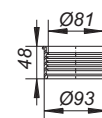
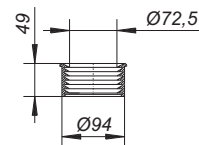
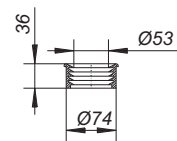
MATERIAL

rubber

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 50	880925
seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70	880949
seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 80	880956
seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 100	880963



seals for pipe coupling HT/SML



DALLMER threaded adaptor

with flat seal, DN spigot pushes into side inlets, converting them to 1 1/2" female thread

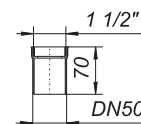
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
threaded adaptor with flat seal	DN 50 x 1 1/2"	880703



threaded adaptor with flat seal



Pipe sleeves

DALLMER pipe sleeve DallBit

seals around a pipe where it penetrates a slab

SPECIFICATION

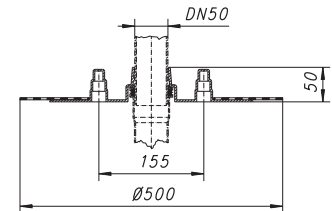
– factory-fitted collar of bituminous membrane d: 500 mm/500 x 500 mm (DN 150)

- ▶ pipe sleeve DallBit DN 50 and DN 70
with two additional seals for water connections

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 50	892027
pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 70	892041
pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 100	892065
pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 150	892096



pipe sleeve DallBit



DALLMER pipe sleeve Tisto

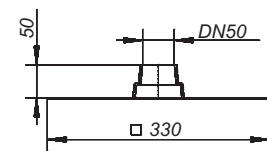
seals around a pipe where it penetrates a slab

- ▶ pipe sleeve Tisto DN 50 and DN 70
with integral Tisto membrane collar 330 x 330 mm
- ▶ pipe sleeve Tisto DN 100 and DN 150
with integral Tisto membrane collar 500 x 500 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 50	893024
pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 70	893048
pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 100	893062
pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 150	893093



pipe sleeve Tisto



DALLMER pipe sleeve DallBit

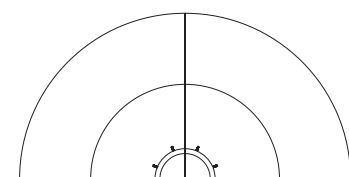
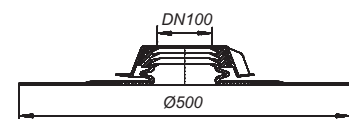
seals around a pipe where it penetrates a slab or wall, waterproof to 6.0 m water gauge

- ▶ pipe sleeve DallBit DN 100
with factory-fitted collar of bituminous membrane d: 500 mm
- ▶ pipe sleeve DallBit DN 150
with factory-fitted collar of bituminous membrane d: 560 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 100	890061
pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 150	890092



pipe sleeve DallBit



Sealing sleeves

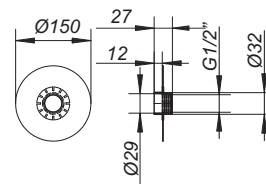
DALLMER sealing sleeve

seals around a pipe or fitting where it penetrates the undertile waterproofing

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sealing sleeve	1/2"	144058



sealing sleeve



WC-connectors



Type 899 connector for range WCs

89 and 899 WC connectors are the perfect solution for wall-hung WCs, especially back-to-wall units. Whether a single unit (model 89) or a range (model 899) is involved, our designs offer all the features required for quick but secure installation.

The classic range: fittings for every application

Using the technology developed for back-to-wall units, we also offer a well-designed, complete range of fittings for virtually every standard bathroom and WC application: bends, connector sets, extensions, off-set connectors and pipe escutcheons. Nothing has been left out.



type 899 WC connector fitting
(used with row WCs)



type 89 WC connector fitting with inlet



type 786 WC connector kit



Atlas WC elbow

WC-connectors

DALLMER connector type 88 90°

for back to wall WC installations, 210 - 235 mm long

SPECIFICATION

- lip-seal
- temporary blanking plate

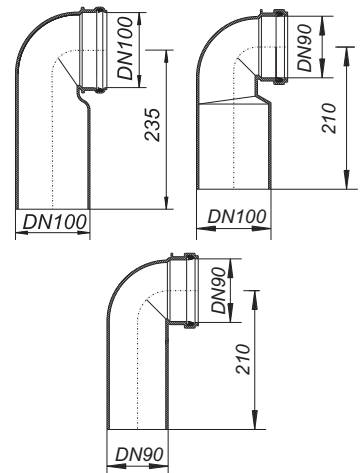
MATERIAL

PE-HD, weldable

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
connector type 88	DN 100 x DN 100	320117
connector type 88, 90°	DN 90 x DN 100	320186
connector type 88	DN 90 x DN 90	320087



connector type 88



DALLMER connector kit type 786 WC

for back to wall WC installations

SPECIFICATION

- straight connector
- 180 mm long flushing tube and seal nuts
- washers and white caps

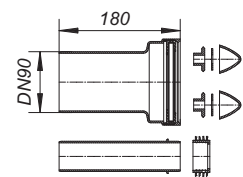
MATERIAL

black polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
connector kit type 786 WC	DN 90	310088
connector kit type 786 WC	DN 100	311115



connector kit type 786 WC



DALLMER flushing tube

length 300 mm

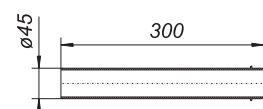
MATERIAL

black polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
flushing tube	45 x 300 mm	352033



flushing tube



WC-connectors

DALLMER WC connector type 89 wall

for back to wall DN 90 WCs, height and length adjustable

SPECIFICATION

- lip seal
- blanking plugs
- side inlet
- temporary blanking plate

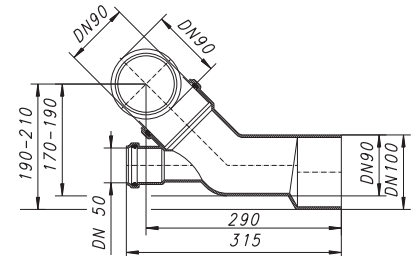
► **WC connector type 89 wall**
PE-HD, weldable

► **WC connector type 899 wall**
used with a row of back to wall DN 90 WCs
grey polypropylene

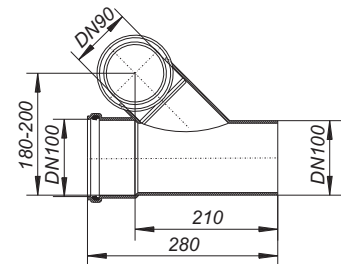
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
WC connector type 89 wall	DN 90/DN 50/DN 100	330147
WC connector type 899 wall	DN 90/DN 100/DN 100	330017



WC connector type 89 wall



WC connector type 899 wall



DALLMER straight WC connector

extension for WC connectors in DN 90

SPECIFICATION

- recessed lip seal
- 230 mm long

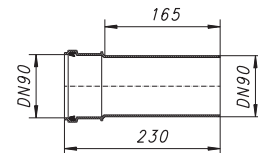
MATERIAL

white polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
straight WC connector	DN 90	350015



straight WC connector



WC-connectors

DALLMER Atlas WC elbow type 87

ball-joint, adjustable 0 – 90 degrees

SPECIFICATION

– recessed lip seal

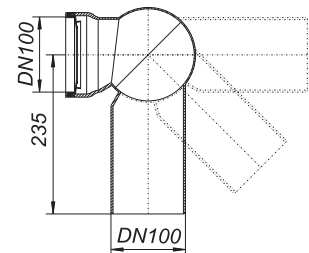
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
Atlas WC elbow type 87, white	DN 100	280527



Atlas WC elbow type 87, white



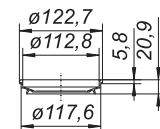
DALLMER seal for Atlas WC elbow 87

spare part for elbow 87

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
seal for Atlas WC elbow 87	DN 100	352026



seal for Atlas WC elbow 87



DALLMER connector type 782 WC

self closing polymer flap as non-return valve

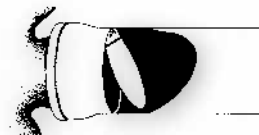
SPECIFICATION

– concealed lip seal
– joint to WC 400 mm long, DN 100

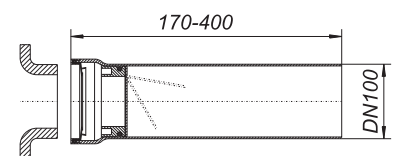
MATERIAL

white polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
connector type 782 WC, with non-return valve	DN 100	260000



connector type 782 WC



DALLMER offset WC connector type 781

160 mm long, 15 mm offset

SPECIFICATION

– recessed lip seal

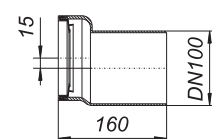
MATERIAL

white polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
offset WC connector type 781 white	DN 100	250520



offset WC connector type 781



WC-connectors

DALLMER joint covers type 79

used with WC connectors

MATERIAL

white polypropylene

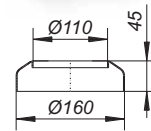
► joint covers type 791, one piece

1 piece, 45 mm high

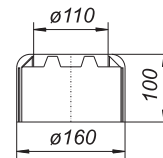
► joint cover type 79, two pieces

2 piece, 100 mm high

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
joint covers type 791, one piece	DN 100	271525
joint cover type 79, two pieces	DN 100	270528



joint cover type 791, one piece



joint cover type 79, two pieces

DALLMER joint cover type DN 90

used with DN 90 WC connectors, 1 piece

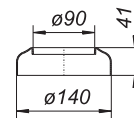
MATERIAL

white polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
joint cover type	DN 90	272522



joint cover type



DALLMER WC connector type 783

fits in the bore of DN 100 plastic or cast iron pipe,
783 Vario with 0 – 20 mm eccentric adjustment

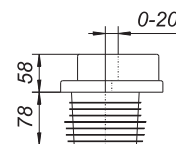
MATERIAL

white polyethylene

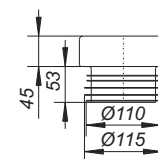
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
WC connector type 783 Vario, laterally adjustable	DN 100	253002
WC connector type 783 N	DN 100	253019



WC connector type 783 Vario, laterally adjustable



WC connector type 783 N



2. Premises Interior Air-admittance valves



Air-admittance valves DallVent 284

Air-admittance valves 900/904/902 T 285

Air-admittance valves DallVent WE 286

Air-admittance valves

DALLMER air-admittance valve DallVent Maxi

conforming to EN 12380
for internal venting of soil and waste systems

SPECIFICATION

- removable insect screen
- integral thermal insulation (frost proof to -20°)
- lip seal for connection to DN 70, DN 90 and DN 100 vent pipes

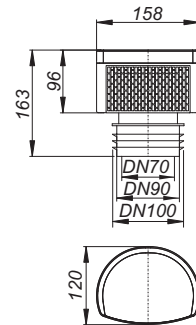
MATERIAL

ABS/PP
air flow capacity 32.7 l/s
classification AI (table 1, EN 12380)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
air-admittance valve DallVent Maxi	DN 70/DN 90/DN 100	850409



air-admittance valve DallVent Maxi



DALLMER air-admittance valve DallVent Mini

conforming to EN 12380
for internal venting of soil and waste systems

SPECIFICATION

- removable insect screen
- integral thermal insulation (frost proof to -20°)
- seal and ring nut 1 1/2" for connection to DN 40, DN 50 and 1 1/2" vent pipes

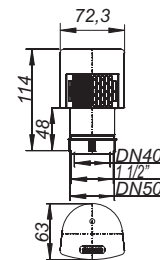
MATERIAL

ABS/PP
air flow capacity 8,0 l/s
classification AI (table 1, EN 12380)

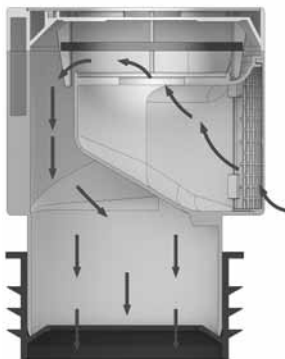
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
air-admittance valve DallVent Mini	DN 40/DN 50, 1 1/2"	850416



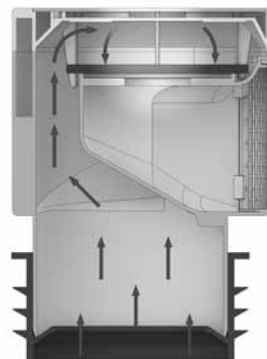
air-admittance valve DallVent Mini



Mode of operation:



In the event of underpressure in the pipe system, the vent valve will open and the inflowing air will equalize the pressure.



In the event of excessive pressure in the system, the vent valve will seal. No sewer gas can emerge.

Air-admittance valves

DALLMER air-admittance valve type 900

conforming to EN 12380 for internal venting of soil and waste systems

SPECIFICATION

- rubber disc
- removable insect screen
- direct connection to plastic coupling DN 100

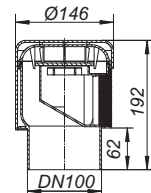
MATERIAL

polypropylene
 air flow capacity 37 l/s
 classification AI (table 1, EN 12380)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
air-admittance valve type 900	DN 100	850201



air-admittance valve type 900



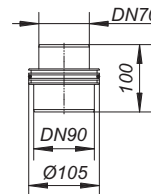
DALLMER plug-in sockets for air-admittance valve 900

for connection of air-admittance valve type 900 to DN 70 and DN 90 vent pipes

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
plug-in sockets for air-admittance valve 900	DN 70/DN 90	850614



plug-in sockets for air-admittance valve 900



DALLMER air-admittance valve type 904

conforming to EN 12380 for internal venting of waste systems

SPECIFICATION

- compression joint to DN 40 vent pipe
- adaptor to DN 32 or DN 50 vent pipe

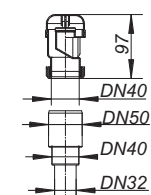
MATERIAL

polypropylene
 air flow capacity 5.3 l/s
 classification AI (table 1, EN 12380)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
air-admittance valves type 904	DN 40, DN 32, DN 50	850218



air-admittance valves type 904



DALLMER air-admittance valve type 902 T

for internal venting of waste systems

SPECIFICATION

- T-connector DN 40 with compression joint to DN 40 vent pipe

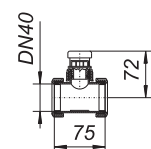
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
air-admittance valves type 902 T	DN 40	850119



air-admittance valves type 902 T



Air-admittance valves

DALLMER air-admittance valve DallVent WE

conforming to EN 12380
for internal venting of soil and waste systems

SPECIFICATION

- for concealed installation in brick wall and dry lining
- spacer, cut to suit on site
- flush mounted cover plate 120 x 120 mm with integrated air inlet
- valve insert removable for inspection
- direct connection to plastic coupling DN 50 and DN 70

MATERIAL

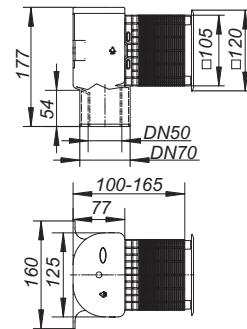
ABS/polypropylen
air flow capacity 12.0 l/s
classification All (table 1, EN 12380)

- ▶ **air-admittance valve DallVent WE, white**
white cover plate, can be colour coated on site
- ▶ **air-admittance valve DallVent WE, chromed**
chromed cover plate

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
air-admittance valve DallVent WE, white	DN 50/DN 70	850140
air-admittance valve DallVent WE, chromed	DN 50/DN 70	850157



air-admittance valve DallVent WE, white



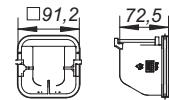
DALLMER valve insert DallVent WE

spare part for air-admittance valve DallVent WE

ITEM	PART NO.
valve insert DallVent WE	850034



valve insert DallVent WE



DALLMER cover plate DallVent WE

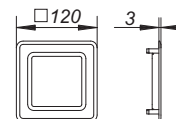
spare part for air-admittance valve DallVent WE

- ▶ **cover plate DallVent WE, white**
can be colour coated on site,
ABS, white
- ▶ **cover plate DallVent WE, chromed**
ABS, chromed

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
cover plate DallVent WE, white	120 x 120 mm	850041
cover plate DallVent WE, chromed	120 x 120 mm	850058



cover plate DallVent WE, white



2. Premises Interior Anti-flooding valves and utility drains



Anti-flooding valves Stausafe 288



Utility drains with anti-flooding 294

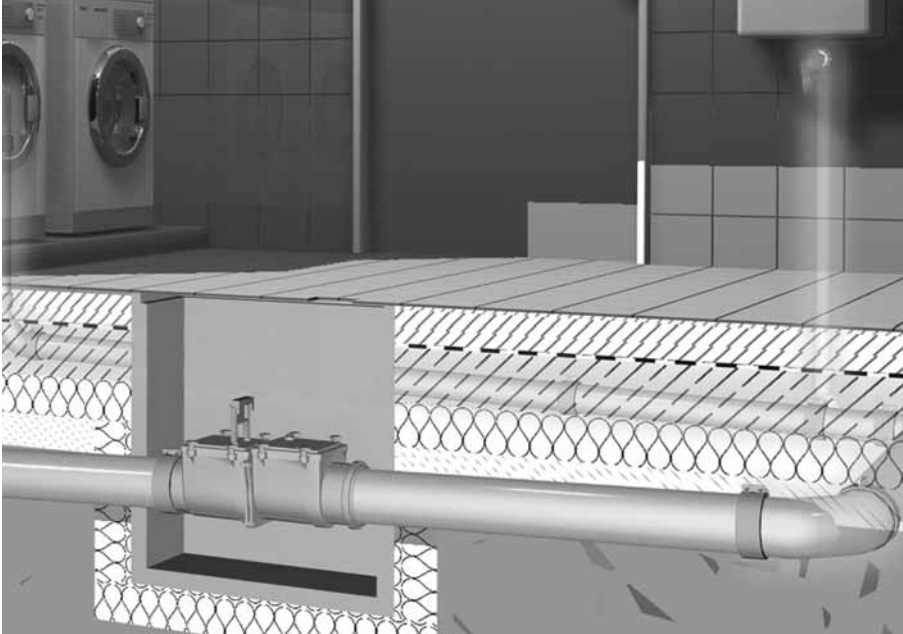


Utility drains without anti-flooding 297



Floor drains PRONTO 303

Anti-flooding valves and basement drains

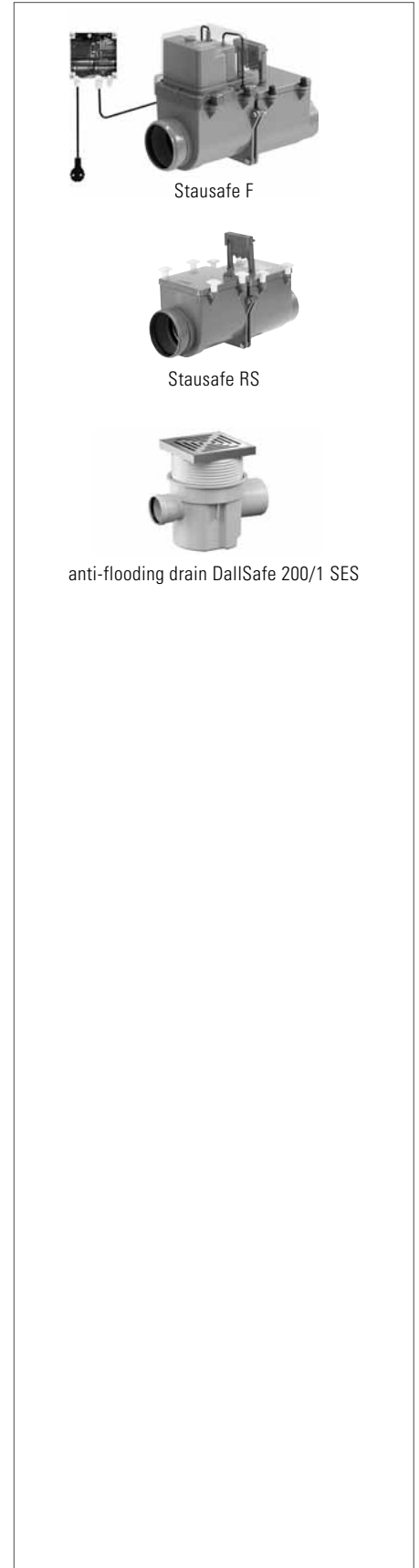


Anti-flooding valves

All areas below flood level should be protected against flood. Naturally, Dallmer, as a major manufacturer of building drainage products, has first class anti-flooding valves in its product range. These include Stausafe and Ballstau 110, usually for non-faecal (grey) water or stormwater. Depending on the region and the risk, basements can be effectively protected from sewage backflow with Stausafe F or Stausafe RS fittings.

Basement drains

You can use a variety of products from our range to drain basement areas - laundry rooms, for instance. Depending on the tasks to be performed, we have simple basement drains, basement drains with buckets and rodding eyes and those with a built-in anti-flooding function.



Stausafe F

Stausafe RS

anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 SES

		Stausafe E / H					
		A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	V (mm)	
	DN 100	302	185	220-320	240	14,5	
	DN 125	315	185	220-320	240	16,5	
	DN 150	376	212	261-349	274	11,5	
	DN 200	445	165	248-348	258	20,0	
		Stausafe RS					
		A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	V (mm)	
	DN 100	490	378	220-320	240	31	
	DN 125	503	378	220-320	240	31	
	DN 150	590	425	261-349	274	23	
	DN 200	615	335	248-348	258	40	
		Stausafe F					
		A (mm)	B (mm)	C (mm)	D (mm)	E (mm)	V (mm)
	DN 100	490	378	220-320	217	352	31
	DN 125	503	378	220-320	217	352	31
	DN 150	590	425	261-349	253	371	23

Anti-flooding valves Stausafe

DALLMER anti-flooding valve Stausafe E

for use with rain water systems

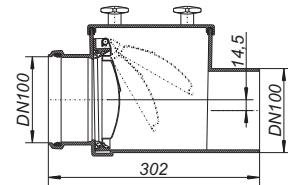
SPECIFICATION

- self-closing stainless steel flap
- stainless steel pivots
- easy to maintain ABS housing
- inspection cover with wingnuts can be opened for maintenance without tools

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 100	661067
anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 125	661081
anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 150	661098
anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 200	660008



anti-flooding valve Stausafe E



DALLMER anti-flooding valve Stausafe H

for use with rain water systems

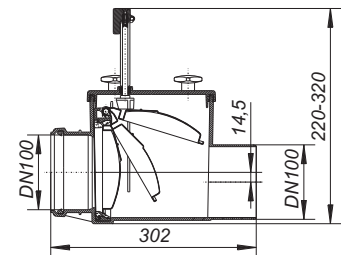
SPECIFICATION

- self-closing stainless steel flap
- manually operated lock
- stainless steel pivots
- easy to maintain ABS housing
- inspection cover with wingnuts can be opened for maintenance without tools

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 100	661166
anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 125	661180
anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 150	661197
anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 200	660107



anti-flooding valve Stausafe H



DALLMER anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS

for EN 13564-1:2002 (DN 100-DN 150), type 2 operation conforms to DIN 1986-100:2002-03

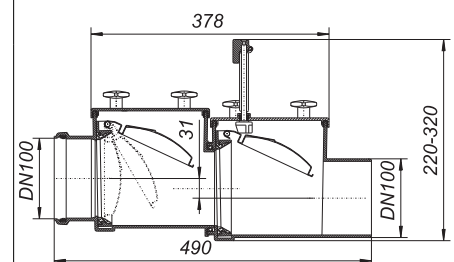
SPECIFICATION

- twin self-closing stainless steel flaps
- manually operated lock
- stainless steel pivots
- test-port
- easy to maintain ABS housing
- inspection cover with wingnuts can be opened for maintenance without tools

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 100	661265
anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 125	661289
anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 150	661296
anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 200	660206



anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS



Note: Local regulations outside Germany may allow use on sewage lines.
eg. Document H of the UK Building Regulations.

Anti-flooding valves Stausafe

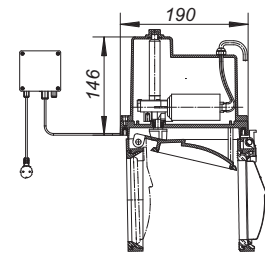
DALLMER anti-flooding conversion kit Stausafe RS in F

complete kit incl. electronic controls and cables to convert an anti-flooding valve type Stausafe RS to type Stausafe F for use with faecal waste water

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
anti-flooding conversion kit Stausafe RS in F	DN 100/DN 125	664402
anti-flooding conversion kit Stausafe RS in F	DN 150	664426



anti-flooding conversion kit Stausafe RS in F



DALLMER anti-flooding valve Stausafe F

according to EN 13564 type 3 (F)
operation conforms to DIN 1986-100:2002-03 for use with faecal waste water

SPECIFICATION

- electronic flood sensor
- flap with electrically operated lock
- secondary stainless steel flap with manual lock
- stainless steel pivots
- sealed compartment for motor
- emergency power by batteries
- test-port
- easy-to-install ABS housing
- inspection cover with wingnuts can be opened for maintenance without tools
- electronic controls in box for on-wall mounting with warning lamp/ buzzer can be used with central building control systems.

flaps: 316L stainless steel/HDPE

power supply: 230 V/0,5 A

connection cable: 6 m, PUR, 5 x 0.75 mm²

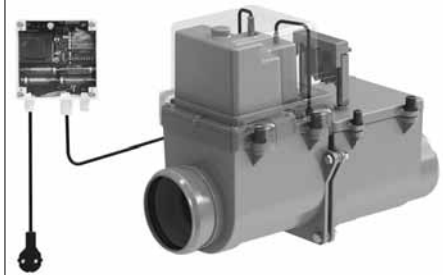
motor supply: 12 V low voltage

emergency power: batteries, max. 6 days

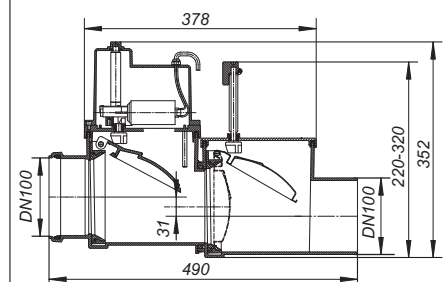
sensor: coaxial electrode

sealing force: 500 newtons

closing time: approx 9 seconds



anti-flooding valve Stausafe F



ITEM	DN	PART NO.
anti-flooding valve Stausafe F	DN 100	661562
anti-flooding valve Stausafe F	DN 125	661586
anti-flooding valve Stausafe F	DN 150	661593

The motorized flap and its related components can be supplied separately, to convert a type RS valve to type F specification, parts 664402/664426.

Anti-flooding valves Stausafe/non-return valves

DALLMER flap-valve

SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel flap
- stainless steel pivots
- ring-seal socket connects to plastic pipework

MATERIAL

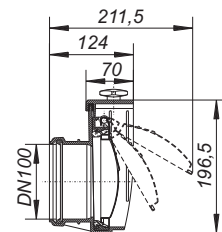
ABS

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
flap-valve	DN 100	660367
flap-valve	DN 125	660381
flap-valve	DN 150	660398
flap-valve	DN 200	660305

Flap-valves allow free drainage, for example to a manhole, whilst preventing ingress of debris or vermin.



flap-valve



DALLMER rodding access Stausafe R

for installation in pipework as a rodding point or for subsequent conversion to an anti-flooding valve

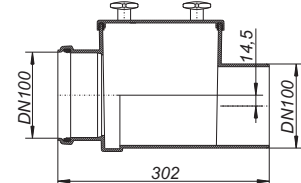
SPECIFICATION

- easy to maintain ABS housing
- inspection cover with wingnuts can be opened for maintenance without tools

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
rodding access Stausafe R	DN 100	661661
rodding access Stausafe R	DN 125	661685
rodding access Stausafe R	DN 150	661692



rodding access Stausafe R



DALLMER non-return valve RS 4

vertical or horizontal installation with rising ball seal

MATERIAL

body polypropylene

- ▶ non-return valve RS 4.5 with two cleaning eyes
- ▶ non-return valve RS 4.7 with one cleaning eye

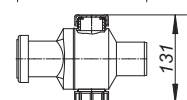
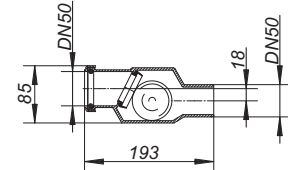
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
non-return valve RS 4.5	DN 50	840028
non-return valve RS 4.7	DN 70	840042

RS 4 non-return valves give a practical solution to back-flow in ,problem“ installations. The rising-ball mechanism prevents water flowing back into baths or showers.

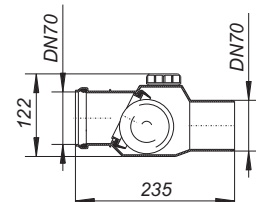
Type RS 4 non-return valves are used to prevent back-flow in pipework, but should not be regarded as anti-flooding valves conforming to DIN 1997. These non-return valves are not permitted to be installed instead of anti-flooding valves below flood level.



non-return valve RS 4.5



non-return valve RS 4.7

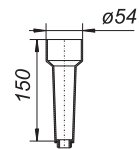


Accessories and spare parts for anti-flooding valves

DALLMER testing funnel 1/2"

for checking sealing on Ballstau 110 drain and Stausafe anti-flooding valves

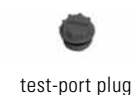
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
testing funnel	1/2"	724847



DALLMER test-port plug 1/2"

spare part for Ballstau 110 drain and Stausafe anti-flooding valves

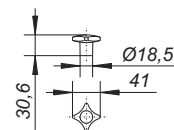
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
test-port plug	1/2"	724854



DALLMER wing nuts for Stausafe

spare part for Stausafe

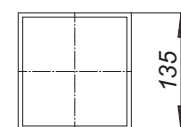
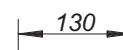
ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
wing nuts for Stausafe (4 pieces)	M 8	664020



DALLMER cover seal for Stausafe

spare part for anti-flooding valve Stausafe with year of construction before 2000

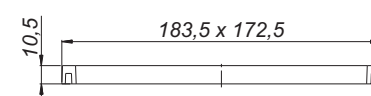
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
cover seal for Stausafe	DN 100/DN 125	664037
cover seal for Stausafe	DN 150/DN 200	664044



DALLMER cover seal 2000 for Stausafe

spare part for anti-flooding valve Stausafe with year of construction 2000 up

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
cover seal 2000 for Stausafe	DN 100/DN 125	664662
cover seal 2000 for Stausafe	DN 150	664488



Accessories and spare parts for anti-flooding valves

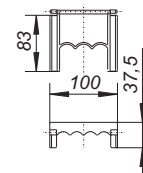
DALLMER grab for Stausafe H and RS

spare part for anti-flooding valve Stausafe H and RS

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
grab for Stausafe H and RS	DN 100/DN 125	664075
grab for Stausafe H and RS	DN 150/DN 200	664082



grab for Stausafe H and RS



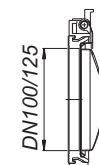
DALLMER flap type 2000 for Stausafe

spare part for anti-flooding valve Stausafe with year of construction 2000 up

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
flap type 2000 for Stausafe	DN 100/DN 125	664419
flap type 2000 for Stausafe	DN 150/DN 200	664440



flap type 2000 for Stausafe



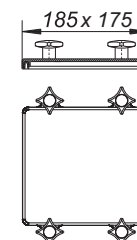
DALLMER cover type 2000 for Stausafe E

spare part for anti-flooding valve type Stausafe E with year of construction 2000 up

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
cover type 2000 for Stausafe E	DN 100/DN 125	664600
cover type 2000 for Stausafe E	DN 150/DN 200	664624



cover type 2000 for Stausafe E



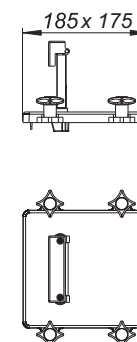
DALLMER cover type 2000 for Stausafe H

spare part for anti-flooding valve type Stausafe H with year of construction 2000 up

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
cover type 2000 for Stausafe H	DN 100/DN 125	664617
cover type 2000 for Stausafe H	DN 150/DN 200	664631



cover type 2000 for Stausafe H



Utility drains with anti-flooding

DALLMER anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for EN 13564 type 5, operation conforms to DIN 1986-100:2002-03 for use with grey waste water outlet DN 100 horizontal (3 degrees fall)

SPECIFICATION

- automatic rising ball
- flap-valve on outlet
- manual lock
- trap insert with 50 mm water seal
- tool-free removal of trap insert
- test-port
- DN 70 side inlet
- temporary blanking plate
- grating height adjustable 24 – 120 mm

MATERIAL

body polypropylene

- ▶ **anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 Stone**
anti-flooding drain with stainless steel grating, can be tiled individually, grating 304 stainless steel, 200 x 200 mm
- ▶ **anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 SES**
anti-flooding drain with stainless steel grate.
frame 304 stainless steel, 200 x 200 mm, grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 K**
anti-flooding drain with polyamide grate.
frame ABS, 200 x 200 mm, grate polyamide, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

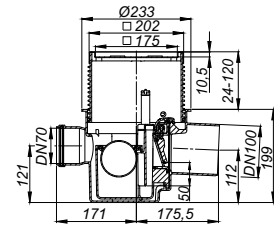
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,59 l/s

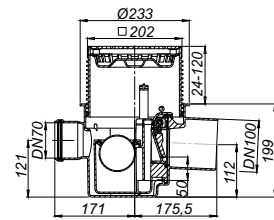
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 Stone	DN 100	200 x 200 mm	720221
anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 SES	DN 100	200 x 200 mm	720214
anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 K	DN 100	200 x 200 mm	720207



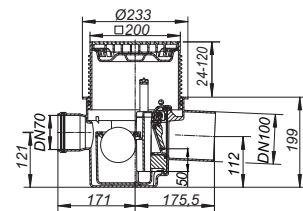
anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 Stone



anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 SES



anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 K



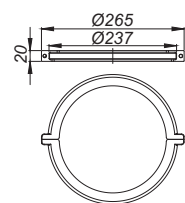
DALLMER safety clamp DallSafe 200

Optional accessory for the additional fixing of gratings, raising pieces and grating extensions in the DallSafe anti-flooding cellar drains, if they are to be set in concrete.

ITEM	PART NO.
safety clamp DallSafe 200	720276



safety clamp DallSafe 200



Utility drains with anti-flooding

DALLMER raising piece type DallSafe 200

used with type DallSafe 200 anti-flooding drain

SPECIFICATION

- flexible sealing collar for secure bonding of under-tile waterproofing conforming to DIN 18534
- back flow seal
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable 70 – 240 mm

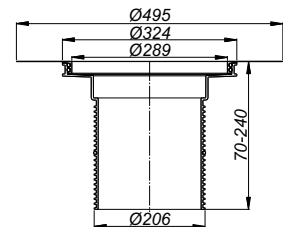
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
raising piece type DallSafe 200	d: 495 mm	720245



raising piece type DallSafe 200



DALLMER sealing kit type DallSafe 200

used with type DallSafe 200 anti-flooding drain

SPECIFICATION

- sealing kit to connect bituminous waterproofing against ground moisture
- back flow seal
- temporary blanking plate

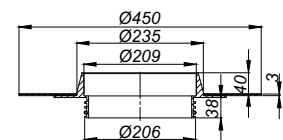
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sealing kit type DallSafe 200	d: 450 mm	720252



sealing kit type DallSafe 200



DALLMER extension type DallSafe 200

used with type DallSafe 200 anti-flooding drain

SPECIFICATION

- back flow seal
- temporary blanking plate
- height adjustable 47 – 200 mm

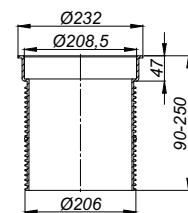
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
extension type DallSafe 200	d: 210 mm	720238



extension type DallSafe 200



DALLMER rising ball assembly DallSafe 200

spare part for anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200 with rising ball valve, flap-valve, manually operated lock, trap insert with 50 mm water seal

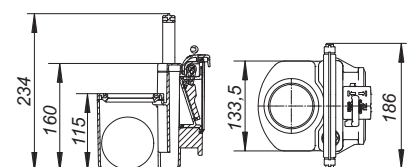
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
rising ball assembly DallSafe 200	725011



rising ball assembly DallSafe 200



Utility drains with anti-flooding

DALLMER anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110

for EN 13564 type 5, operation conforms to DIN 1986-100:2002-03 for use with grey waste water outlet DN 100 horizontal (3 degrees fall)

SPECIFICATION

- automatic rising ball
- flap-valve on outlet
- manual lock
- replaceable rising ball assembly
- test-port

MATERIAL

body ABS
grate ABS, 2-piece, load class K 3 (300 kg)

- ▶ anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/1 with DN 50 side inlet
- ▶ anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/3 with DN 70 side inlet and two DN 70 bosses for alternative side inlet location

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

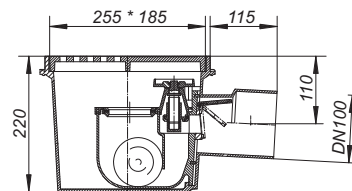
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,62 l/s

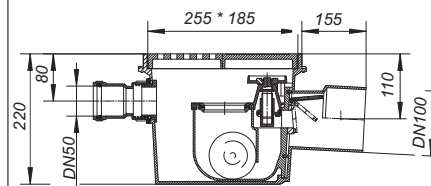
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110	DN 100	720061
anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/1	DN 100	720160
anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/3	DN 100	720368



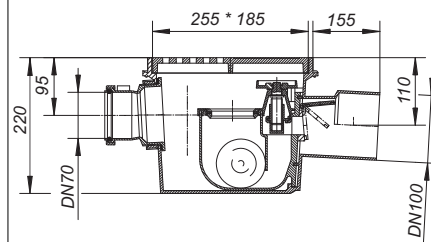
anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110



anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/1



anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/3



Utility drains without anti-flooding

DALLMER utility drain type 57 AK

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet horizontal (3 degrees fall)

SPECIFICATION

- trap and rodding eye, 60 mm water seal
- height adjustable grating
- hair sieve

MATERIAL

body polypropylene
frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm

- ▶ **utility drain type 57 AK**
grate polyamide, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **utility drain type 57 AK**
grate stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **utility drain type 57 AK Primus**
with removable Primus trap insert, using a floating bell, which sinks to seal the trap if water evaporates (hair sieve not fitted)

The Primus system:



with water,
it's a bell-trap



without water
the bell sinks to seal the pipe

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

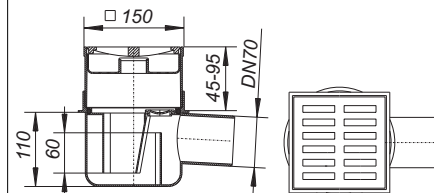
	Required	Dallmer
DN 70	0,8 l/s	1,47 l/s
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,67 l/s
DN 100 Primus	1,4 l/s	1,61 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
utility drain type 57 AK	DN 70	570840
utility drain type 57 AK	DN 100	570864
utility drain type 57 AKE	DN 70	578945
utility drain type 57 AK	DN 100	578969
utility drain type 57 AK Primus	DN 100	570901

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor.



utility drain type 57 AK



recess size: 240 x 370 mm

Utility drains without anti-flooding

DALLMER utility drain type 61 AK

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 100 vertical

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- height adjustable grating
- hair sieve

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm, grate polyamide, load class K 3 (300 kg),
stainless steel grate available on request.

► utility drain type 61 AK Primus

with removable Primus trap insert, using a floating bell, which sinks to seal the trap if water evaporates (hair sieve not fitted)

The Primus system:



with water,
it's a bell-trap



without water
the bell sinks to seal the pipe

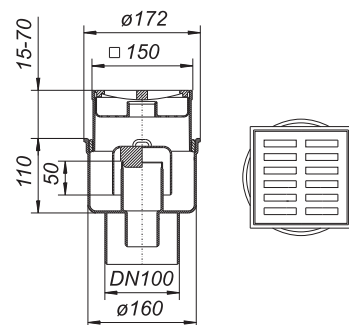
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,70 l/s
DN 100 Primus	1,4 l/s	1,79 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
utility drain type 61 AK	DN 100	610867
utility drain type 61 AK Primus	DN 100	610805



utility drain type 61 AK



DALLMER floor drain type 60

outlet DN 50 vertical
with bell trap, 25 mm water seal

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame polypropylene, 100 x 100 mm, grate polyamide, incorporating bell trap

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3, (with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

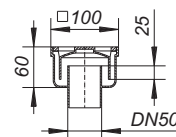
	Required	Dallmer
DN 50	0,4 l/s	0,6 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain type 60	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	600509

No flange for water-proofing membranes.



floor drain type 60



Utility drains without anti-flooding

DALLMER utility drain type 71

conforming to DIN EN 1253
outlet DN 100 horizontal (3 degrees fall)

SPECIFICATION

- removable trap insert, 50 mm water seal
- bucket

MATERIAL

polypropylene
frame polypropylene, 170 x 240 mm, grate ABS, load class K 3 (300 kg)

- ▶ utility drain type 71/1, DN 50 side inlet
with DN 50 side inlet
- ▶ utility drain type 71/3, DN 70 side inlet
with DN 70 side inlet and DN 70 bosses in 2 alternative positions

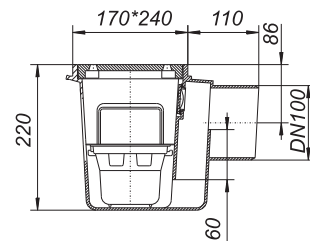
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1,4 l/s	2,7 l/s
DN 100, DN 50 side inlet	1,4 l/s	2,2 l/s
DN 100, DN 70 side inlet	1,4 l/s	2,2 l/s

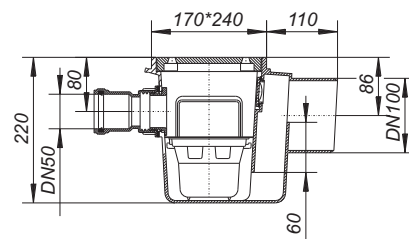
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
utility drain type 71	DN 100	710062
utility drain type 71/1, DN 50 side inlet	DN 100	710161
utility drain type 71/3, DN 70 side inlet	DN 100	710369



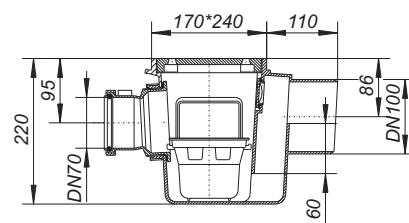
utility drain type 71



utility drain type 71/1



utility drain type 71/3



Accessories for utility drains

DALLMER grate for utility drain 71

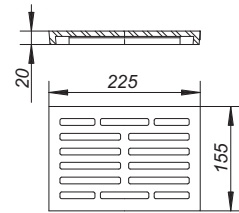
used with type 71 utility drain

- ▶ **grate for utility drain 71, grey**
ABS, grey, 225 x 155 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grate for utility drain 71, white**
ABS, white, 225 x 155 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grate for utility drain 71, cast iron**
cast iron, 225 x 155 mm, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate for utility drain 71, grey	225 x 155 mm	714923
grate for utility drain 71, white	225 x 155 mm	714930
grate for utility drain 71, cast iron	225 x 155 mm	714947



grate for utility drain 71, grey



DALLMER grate for Ballstau 110

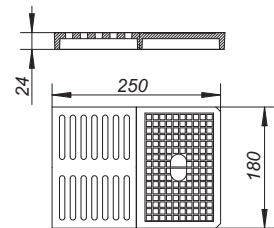
used with type 110 Ballstau drain

- ▶ **grate for Ballstau 110, grey**
two-part, ABS grey, 250 x 180 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grate for Ballstau 110, white**
two-part, ABS white, 250 x 180 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grate for Ballstau 110, stainless steel**
one-part, stainless steel, 250 x 180 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grate for Ballstau 110, grey	250 x 180 mm	724922
grate for Ballstau 110, white	250 x 180 mm	724939
grate for Ballstau 110, stainless steel	250 x 180 mm	724762



grate for Ballstau 110, grey



DALLMER extension for utility drain 71

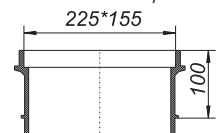
used with type 71 utility drain, can be cut to correct height on site

MATERIAL
ABS, grey

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
extension for utility drain 71	100 mm	714954



extension for utility drain 71



DALLMER extension for Ballstau 110

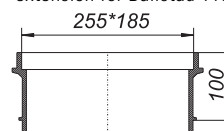
used with type 110 Ballstau drain, can be cut to correct height on site

MATERIAL
ABS, grey

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
extension for Ballstau 110	100 mm	724953



extension for Ballstau 110



Accessories for utility drains

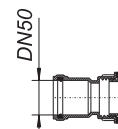
DALLMER side inlet connectors

used with utility drain types 71/1 or 71/3 and Ballstau 110/1 or 110/3

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
side inlet connectors	DN 50	724724
side inlet connectors	DN 70	724748



side inlet connectors



DALLMER Ballstau rising ball assembly

spare part for Ballstau 110

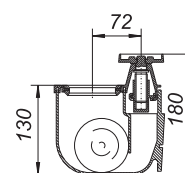
SPECIFICATION

- rising ball
- handwheel and seal
- flap-valve

ITEM	PART NO.
Ballstau rising ball assembly	724809



Ballstau rising ball assembly



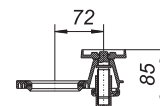
DALLMER Ballstau handwheel and seal

spare part for Ballstau 110

ITEM	PART NO.
Ballstau handwheel and seal	724823



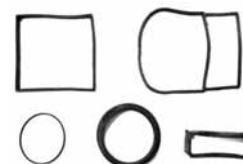
Ballstau handwheel and seal



DALLMER Ballstau 110 gasket set

spare part for Ballstau 110

ITEM	PART NO.
Ballstau 110 gasket set	724830



Ballstau 110 gasket set

DALLMER ball 240 for Ballstau 110

spare part for Ballstau 110

ITEM	PART NO.
ball 240 for Ballstau 110	724878



ball 240 for Ballstau 110



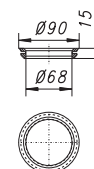
DALLMER back flow seal for Ballstau 110

spare part for Ballstau 110

ITEM	PART NO.
back flow seal for Ballstau 110	724892



back flow seal for Ballstau 110

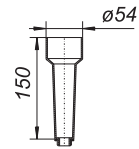


Accessories for utility drains

DALLMER testing funnel 1/2"

for checking sealing on Ballstau 110 drain and Stausafe anti-flooding valves

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
testing funnel	1/2"	724847



DALLMER test-port plug 1/2"

spare part for Ballstau 110 drain and Stausafe anti-flooding valves

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
test-port plug	1/2"	724854

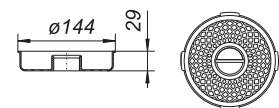


DALLMER hair sieve S 15

used with gratings and frames series S 15 with dimension 150 x 150 mm and with utility drains 57 AK and 61 AK

MATERIAL
polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
hair sieve S 15	d: 144 mm	591050



DALLMER buckets

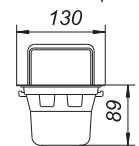
used with type 71 utility drain and anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110

- ▶ **bucket for utility drain 71**
spare part for utility drain type 71
- ▶ **bucket for Ballstau 110**
spare part for Ballstau 110

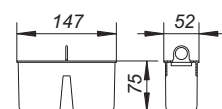
ITEM	PART NO.
bucket for utility drain 71	714961
bucket for Ballstau 110	724816



bucket for utility drain 71



bucket for Ballstau 110



PRONTO utility drain

DALLMER floor drain PRONTO

conforming to DIN EN 1253

pushes into a pipe, for floor constructions without a waterproofing membrane

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal
- flexible sealing ribs

MATERIAL

polypropylene/rubber/TPE

frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm

grate 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

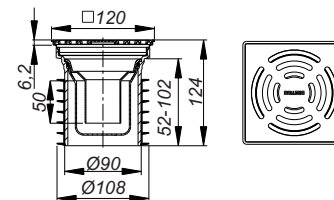
	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	0,4 l/s	0,8 l/s
DN 125	0,4 l/s	0,8 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain PRONTO	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700063
floor drain PRONTO	DN 125	120 x 120 mm	700087

The trap assembly can be easily removed and the fitting used for rodding access.



floor drain PRONTO



DALLMER floor drain PRONTO K

pushes into a pipe, for floor constructions without a waterproofing membrane

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal
- flexible sealing ribs

MATERIAL

polypropylene/rubber/TPE

frame polypropylene, 120 x 120 mm

- ▶ floor drain PRONTO K
grate 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ floor drain PRONTO K, secured
grate 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, secured, class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ floor drain PRONTO K Alu
grate aluminium

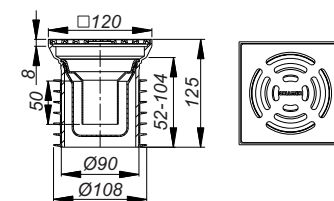
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	0,4 l/s	0,82 l/s
DN 125	0,4 l/s	0,82 l/s

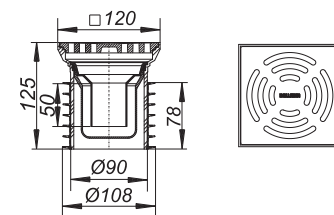
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain PRONTO K	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700360
floor drain PRONTO K, secured	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700391
floor drain PRONTO K	DN 125	120 x 120 mm	700384
floor drain PRONTO K Alu	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700339



floor drain PRONTO K



floor drain PRONTO K Alu



PRONTO utility drain

DALLMER floor drain PRONTO Primus

pushes into a DN 100 pipe, for floor constructions without a waterproofing membrane

SPECIFICATION

- removable Primus trap insert, using a floating bell, which sinks to seal the trap if water evaporates
- flexible sealing ribs

MATERIAL

polypropylene/rubber/TPE

frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm

grate 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

The Primus system:



with water,
it's a bell-trap



without water
the bell sinks to seal the pipe

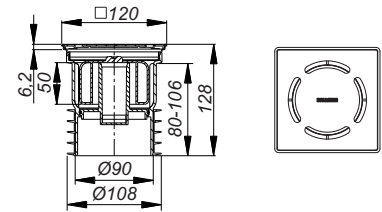
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	0,4 l/s	0,4 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain PRONTO Primus	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700032



floor drain PRONTO Primus



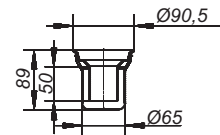
DALLMER trap insert for PRONTO

spare Part for floor drains PRONTO

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for PRONTO	480774



trap insert for PRONTO



DALLMER self-closing flap-valve S 10/12

for use with floor drain PRONTO in place of trap insert (except for PRONTO K Alu), gratings and frames series 10 with 120 x 120 mm or with d: 120 mm, and for frames type SES 10/ECS 12.

Used on combined foul and rainwater systems, the flap-valve allows water to drain whilst preventing the escape of foul air and foam.

With no water seal, it cannot freeze!

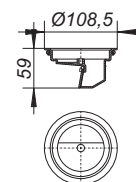
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
self-closing flap-valve S 10/12	d: 108,5 mm	495846



self-closing flap-valve S 10/12



3. Premises Exterior External drainage



Yard and carpark drains 306



Rain water hoppers 314



Floor drains PRONTO 315



Klenkmatik 318

Yard, parking area and utility drains



Yard drains

The revised range is more versatile than ever. For connection to DN 100 or DN 150, with or without a flange, and height adjustable, they are also available with the DallBit option for quick installation in structures with bitumen waterproofing membranes such as car parks.

And a DN 100 side outlet version is now available. Frost proofing? The answer is a self-closing flap valve, in place of a water seal, that prevents the escape of foul air (or vermin) whatever the weather.

Yard and parking area drains 606 and 616 (DN100) can be installed with fire collar No. 4 to achieve class F 30 – F 90 roof decks. (Licence number Z-19 17-1547)

Rainwater hoppers

The 605 and 660 hoppers are ideal for use with external down pipes. They're lightweight for quick installation, stop leaves getting swept into drains and are reliable means of sealing against smell on combined systems.



type 616.1 yard drain



optional: fire collar 4



type 600 N rainwater hopper

Yard and parking area drains

DALLMER yard drain type 605

outlet DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- frost-proof self-closing flap-valve
- removable bucket

MATERIAL

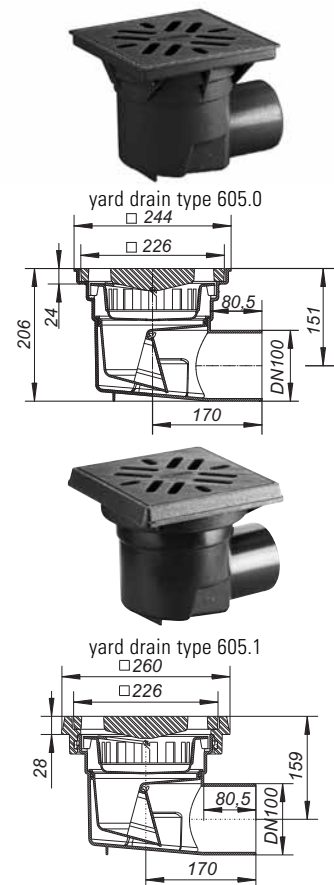
polypropylene

- ▶ **yard drain type 605.0**
ductile iron grate, load class A (up to 1,5 t)
- ▶ **yard drain type 605.1**
ductile iron grate and frame, secured, load class B (up to 12,5 t)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1,4 l/s	4,2 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
yard drain type 605.0	DN 100	860262
yard drain type 605.1	DN 100	860361



DALLMER yard drain type 615

outlet DN 100 horizontal

SPECIFICATION

- flange
- frost-proof self-closing flap-valve
- removable bucket
- height adjustable and rotatable grating

MATERIAL

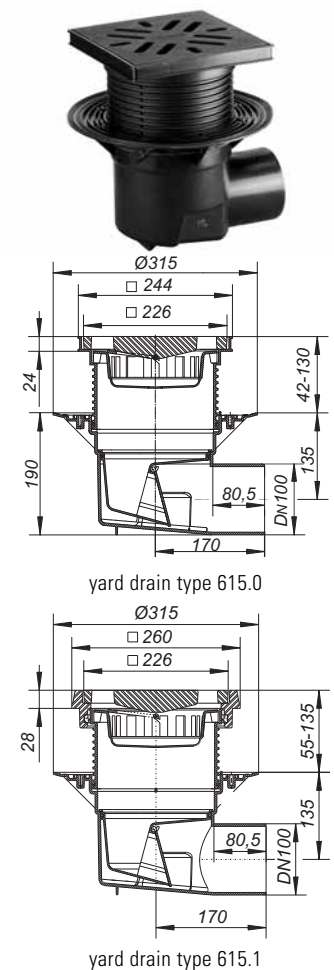
polypropylene

- ▶ **yard drain type 615.0**
ductile iron grate, load class A (up to 1,5 t)
- ▶ **yard drain type 615.1**
ductile iron grate and frame, secured, load class B (up to 12,5 t)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
(with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1,4 l/s	4,2 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
yard drain type 615.0	DN 100	861368
yard drain type 615.1	DN 100	861467



Yard and parking area drains

DALLMER yard drain type 615 DallBit

With 500 x 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
side outlet DN 100, ductile iron grate, load class A (up to 1,5 t)

SPECIFICATION

- flange
- frost-proof self-closing flap-valve
- removable bucket
- height adjustable and rotatable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene

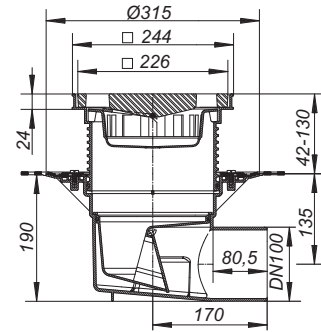
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1,4 l/s	4,2 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
yard drain type 615.0 DallBit	DN 100	862365



yard drain type 615.0 DallBit



Yard and parking area drains

DALLMER yard drain type 606

outlet vertical

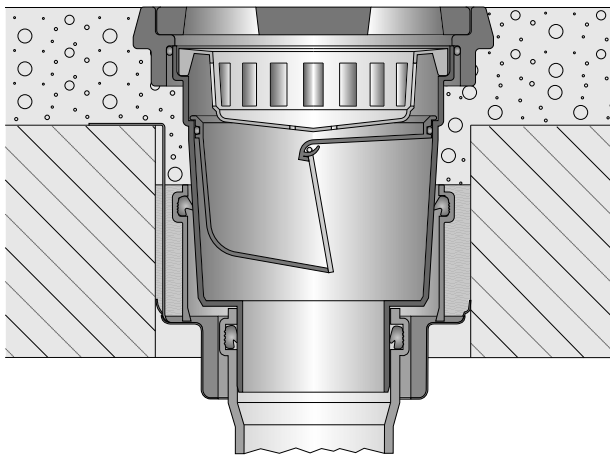
SPECIFICATION

- frost-proof self-closing flap-valve
- removable bucket

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ **yard drain type 606.0**
ductile iron grate, load class A (up to 1,5 t)
- ▶ **yard drain type 606.1**
ductile iron grate and frame, secured, load class B (up to 12,5 t)



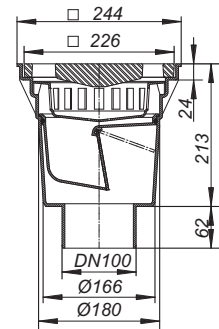
fire- and sound-proofing collar
installation kit 4 with yard drain
type 606.1

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

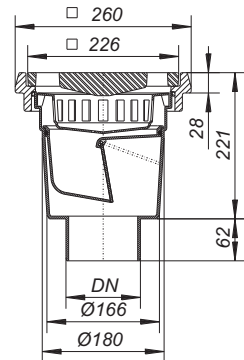
	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1,4 l/s	4,3 l/s
DN 150	1,4 l/s	4,3 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
▣ yard drain type 606.0	DN 100	860064
▣ yard drain type 606.0	DN 150	860095
▣ yard drain type 606.1	DN 100	860163
▣ yard drain type 606.1	DN 150	860194

▣ Fire protection system 4 (Part No. 515049) applicable.



yard drain type 606.0



yard drain type 606.1

Yard and parking area drains

DALLMER yard drain type 616

outlet vertical

SPECIFICATION

- flange
- frost-proof self-closing flap-valve
- removable bucket
- height adjustable and rotatable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ **yard drain type 616.0**
ductile iron grate, load class A (up to 1,5 t)
- ▶ **yard drain type 616.1**
ductile iron grate and frame, secured, load class B (up to 12,5 t)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

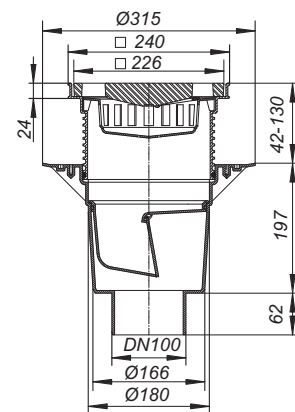
	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1,4 l/s	5,5 l/s
DN 150	1,4 l/s	4,8 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ yard drain type 616.0	DN 100	861061
☐ yard drain type 616.0	DN 150	861092
☐ yard drain type 616.1	DN 100	861269
☐ yard drain type 616.1	DN 150	861290

- ☐ Fire protection system 4 (Part No. 515049) applicable.



yard drain type 616.0



Yard and parking area drains

DALLMER yard drain type 616 DallBit

With 500 x 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.
outlet vertical

SPECIFICATION

- flange
- frost-proof self-closing flap-valve
- removable bucket
- height adjustable and rotatable grating

MATERIAL

polypropylene

- ▶ **yard drain type 616.0 DallBit**
ductile iron grate, load class A (up to 1,5 t)
- ▶ **yard drain type 616.1 DallBit**
ductile iron grate and frame, secured, load class B (up to 12,5 t)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

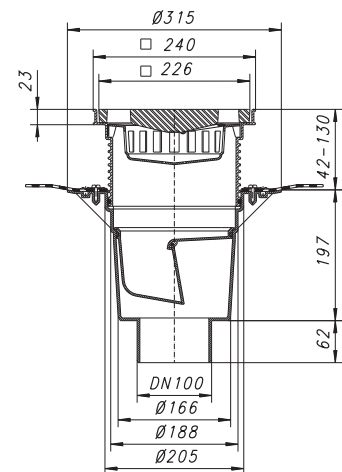
	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1,4 l/s	5,5 l/s
DN 150	1,4 l/s	4,8 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
▣ yard drain type 616.0 DallBit	DN 100	862068
▣ yard drain type 616.0 DallBit	DN 150	862099
▣ yard drain type 616.1 DallBit	DN 100	862266
▣ yard drain type 616.1 DallBit	DN 150	862297

▣ Fire protection system 4 (Part No. 515049) applicable.



yard drain type 616.0 DallBit



DALLMER frame type 608

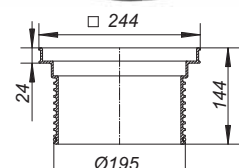
used with yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616

MATERIAL

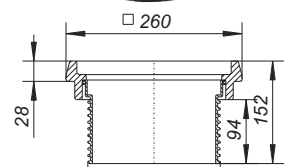
polypropylene

- ▶ **frame type 608.0**
frame in polypropylene, load class A (up to 1,5 t)
- ▶ **frame type 608.1**
ductile iron frame with threaded holes, load class B (up to 12,5 t)

ITEM	PART NO.
frame type 608.0	860507
frame type 608.1	860606



frame type 608.0



frame type 608.1

Yard and parking area drains

DALLMER raising piece type 618

used with yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616

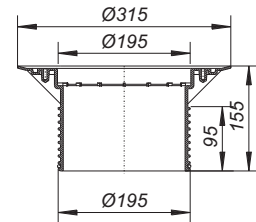
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 618	861504



raising piece type 618



DALLMER raising piece type 618 DallBit

used with yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616

With 500 x 500 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

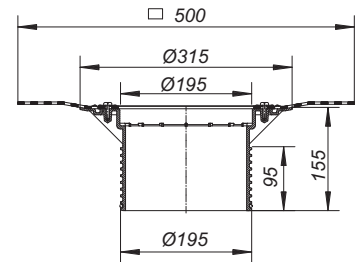
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 618 DallBit	862501



raising piece type 618 DallBit



DALLMER frame extension type 620

used with yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616

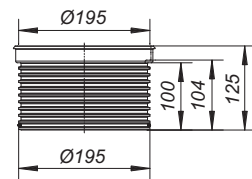
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
frame extension type 620	910684



frame extension type 620



DALLMER clamp ring DG 15

stainless steel used with yard drain types 615 and 616

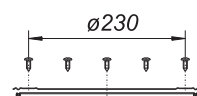
SPECIFICATION

- stainless steel screws
- gasket

ITEM	PART NO.
clamp ring DG 15	864956



clamp ring DG 15



Yard and parking area drains

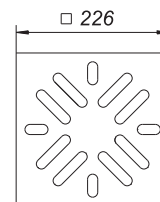
DALLMER ductile iron grate

cast iron, 226 x 226 mm, class B (up to 12,5 t)

- ▶ ductile iron grate for 605/606/615/616
used with yard drain types 605, 606, 615, 616 and raising pieces 608
- ▶ ductile iron grate with screws for 605.1/606.1/615.1/616.1
secured, used with yard drain types 605.1, 606.1, 615.1, 616.1 and raising pieces 608.1



ductile iron grate for 605/606/615/616



ITEM	PART NO.
ductile iron grate for 605/606/615/616	860996
ductile iron grate with screws for 605.1/606.1/615.1/616.1	860989

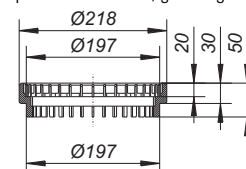
DALLMER perforated collar/gravel guard

for yard drain types 615 and 616

MATERIAL
ABS



perforated collar/gravel guard



ITEM	PART NO.
perforated collar/gravel guard	864925

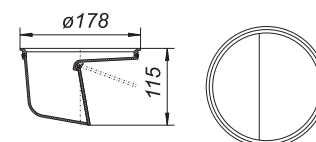
DALLMER frost-proof self-closing flap-valve

for yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616
with self-closing flap-valve

MATERIAL
ABS



frost-proof self-closing flap-valve



ITEM	PART NO.
frost-proof self-closing flap-valve for 605, 606, 615 and 616	864901

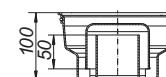
DALLMER trap insert

for yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616
with removable bell trap

MATERIAL
ABS



trap insert for 605, 606, 615 and 616



ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for 605, 606, 615 and 616	864932

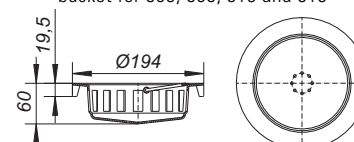
DALLMER bucket

for yard drain types 605, 606, 615 and 616

ITEM	PART NO.
bucket for 605, 606, 615 and 616	864918



bucket for 605, 606, 615 and 616



Rain water hoppers

DALLMER rain water hopper type 600 N

for downpipes with d: 80, 100 and 120 mm
outlet DN 100/DN 125.

SPECIFICATION

- outlet adjustable 0 – 90 degrees, spigot rotates 360 degrees
- leaf-basket with overflow function
- mechanically sealing device with lip seal
- cleaning cover with handle and seal

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE

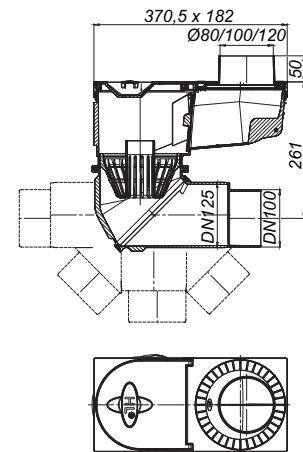
DN 100	10,0 l/s
DN 125	11,0 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
rain water hopper type 600 N	DN 100/DN 125	840608

A self-closing flap-valve prevents foul air escaping. As this works without a water seal, protection from freezing is not necessary



rain water hopper type 600 N



DALLMER rain water hopper 660

for downpipes with d: 75, 90, 100 and 110 mm
outlet DN 100/DN 125, vertical, fixed

SPECIFICATION

- leaf-basket
- trap insert
- self-closing flap-valve
- cleaning cover with handle

MATERIAL

polypropylene

FLOW RATE

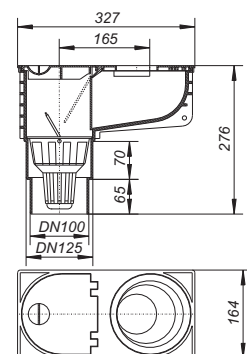
DN 100/DN 125	6,7 l/s
---------------	---------

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
rain water hopper type 660	DN 100/DN 125	840769

A self-closing flap-valve prevents foul air escaping. As this works without a water seal, protection from freezing is not necessary



rain water hopper type 660



PRONTO utility drain



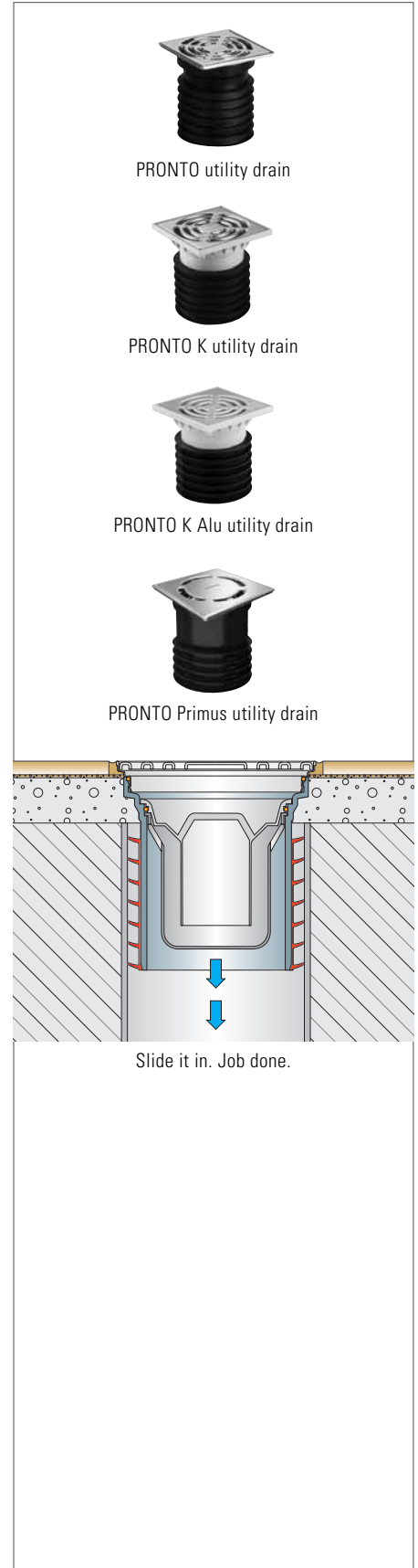
PRONTO utility drain

Another innovative product from Dallmer.

PRONTO, a floor drain of the future. Simply slide it inside a DN 100 or DN 125 pipe and you've fitted it in no time at all. PRONTO DN 100 and DN 125 - an innovation for floors and terraces without a waterproofing membrane.

This is new:

PRONTO Primus with removable trap insert, using a floating bell, which sinks to seal the trap if water evaporates.



PRONTO utility drain

DALLMER floor drain PRONTO

conforming to DIN EN 1253
pushes into a pipe, for floor constructions without a waterproofing membrane

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal
- flexible sealing ribs

MATERIAL

polypropylene/rubber/TPE
frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm
grate 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

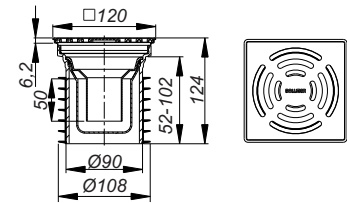
	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	0,4 l/s	0,8 l/s
DN 125	0,4 l/s	0,8 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain PRONTO	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700063
floor drain PRONTO	DN 125	120 x 120 mm	700087

The trap assembly can be easily removed and the fitting used for rodding access.



floor drain PRONTO



DALLMER floor drain PRONTO K

pushes into a pipe, for floor constructions without a waterproofing membrane

SPECIFICATION

- trap insert removable for cleaning, 50 mm water seal
- flexible sealing ribs

MATERIAL

polypropylene/rubber/TPE
frame polypropylene, 120 x 120 mm

- ▶ floor drain PRONTO K
grate 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ floor drain PRONTO K, secured
grate 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, secured, class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ floor drain PRONTO K Alu
grate aluminium

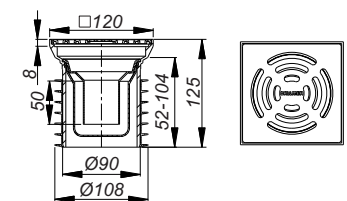
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	0,4 l/s	0,82 l/s
DN 125	0,4 l/s	0,82 l/s

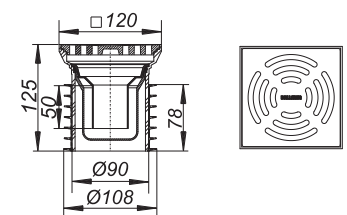
ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain PRONTO K	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700360
floor drain PRONTO K, secured	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700391
floor drain PRONTO K	DN 125	120 x 120 mm	700384
floor drain PRONTO K Alu	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700339



floor drain PRONTO K



floor drain PRONTO K Alu



PRONTO utility drain

DALLMER floor drain PRONTO Primus

pushes into a DN 100 pipe, for floor constructions without a waterproofing membrane

SPECIFICATION

- removable Primus trap insert, using a floating bell, which sinks to seal the trap if water evaporates
- flexible sealing ribs

MATERIAL

polypropylene/rubber/TPE
 frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm
 grate 304 stainless steel, 115 x 115 mm, load class K 3 (300 kg)

The Primus system:



with water,
it's a bell-trap



without water
the bell sinks to seal the pipe

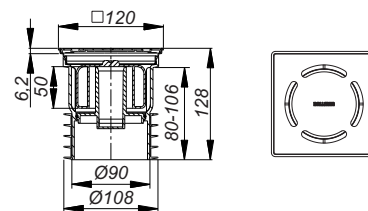
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 TAB. 3,
(with 20 mm water over grate), conforming to DIN EN 274

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	0,4 l/s	0,4 l/s

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
floor drain PRONTO Primus	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	700032



floor drain PRONTO Primus



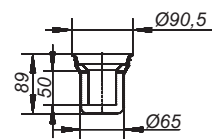
DALLMER trap insert for PRONTO

spare Part for floor drains PRONTO

ITEM	PART NO.
trap insert for PRONTO	480774



trap insert for PRONTO



DALLMER self-closing flap-valve S 10/12

for use with floor drain PRONTO in place of trap insert (except for PRONTO K Alu), gratings and frames series 10 with 120 x 120 mm or with d: 120 mm, and for frames type SES 10/ECS 12. Used on combined foul and rainwater systems, the flap-valve allows water to drain whilst preventing the escape of foul air and foam.

With no water seal, it cannot freeze!

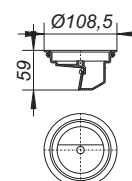
MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
self-closing flap-valve S 10/12	d: 108,5 mm	495846



self-closing flap-valve S 10/12



Klenkmatik drains

DALLMER Klenkmatik drain type K 1

with automatic flap/seal
outlet DN 100 vertical

MATERIAL

body polyamide,
grate polyamide, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

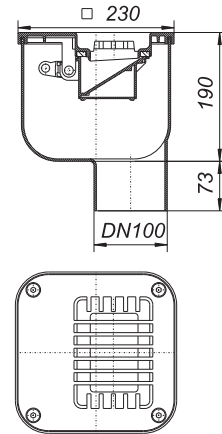
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1,4 l/s	2,8 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
Klenkmatik drain type K 1	DN 100	730169



Klenkmatik drain type K 1



DALLMER Klenkmatik drain type K 2

with automatic flap/seal
outlet DN 100 horizontal (3 degrees)

MATERIAL

body polyamide,
grate polyamide, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

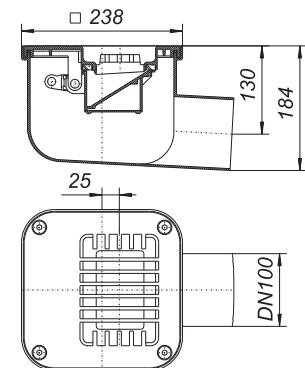
FLOW RATE TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 (with 20 mm water over grate)

	Required	Dallmer
DN 100	1,4 l/s	1,9 l/s

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
Klenkmatik drain type K 2	DN 100	730060



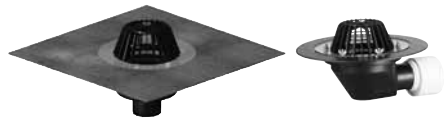
Klenkmatik drain type K 2



The sealing plate is counterbalanced. When it fills with water, it automatically empties and re-seals. Ideal on combined sewer/surface water drains eg. at the base of rainwater pipes.

3. Premises Exterior Roof drains

Order summary gravity roof drainage 322



Gravity roof drainage 324



Roof drains for small areas 335



Overflow gravity roof drainage 337



Renova roof drains 340



Green roof, planter and balcony gratings 345



Accessories for gravity roof drainage 346

Order summary siphonic roof drainage 350



SuperDrain siphonic roof drainage 352



SuperDrain siphonic overflow roof drainage 356

Gravity roof drainage



Roof drains 62 and 64, raising piece 630:
classics in the field of gravity roof drainage.

This is another product range we have extended in response to our customers demands for further options, suitable for the latest roofing and insulation methods. Our range now includes versions for all normally available vapour barriers and membranes including modified bitumen, PE, FPO-PP and PVC. A clamp ring is used to connect other membranes such as EPDM.

Fireproofing solution for steel profile roofs

Fire collars 8, 9 and 10 for steel profile roofs conforming to DIN 18234-3 provide fire proofing in compliance with IndBauRL construction regulations. Other versions of our type 62 roof drains, used in combination with our fire- and soundproofing collars 1 and 5 are used for F 30/60/90 concrete decks (licence no. Z-19.17-1800)

All roof drains have flow rates in excess of the requirements of DIN EN 1253.



type 62 DallBit roof drain

type 64 PVC roof drain

optional: fire collar for concrete roof
and steel profile roofs

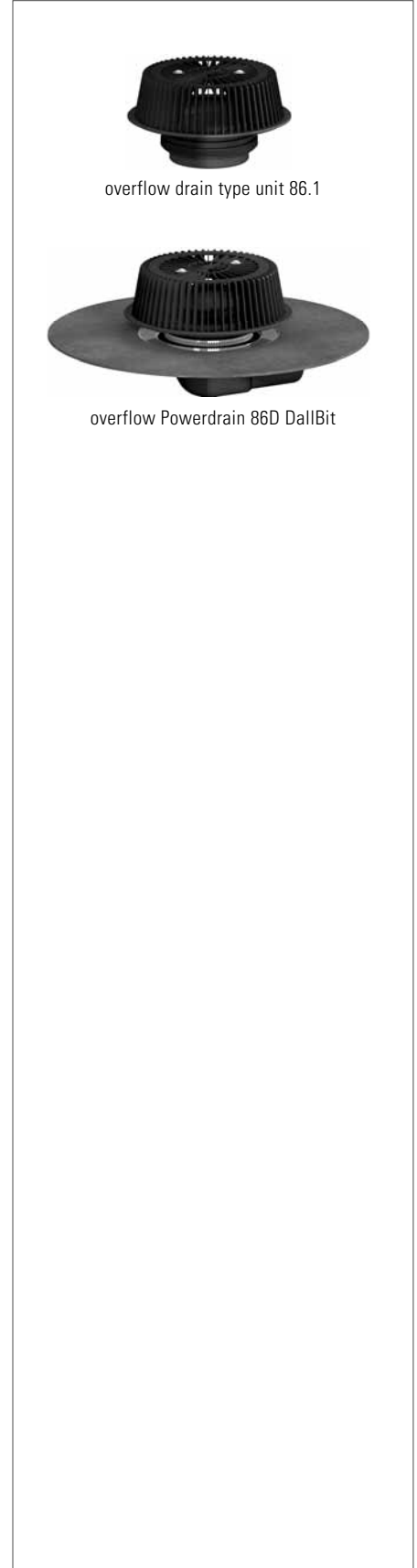
Overflow drainage



According to DIN 1986-100, it must be ensured that for rainwater drainage systems an object-specific proof is available both for the calculated rainfall donation ($r_{5,5}$) and for the century rainfall event ($r_{5,100}$) and that a controlled function of the rainwater drainage system is guaranteed. Our Dallmer overflow drains are designed for just this, as a combination of roof drain and overflow drainage fittings. Their red colour immediately identifies them as a separate system.

The Dallmer type 86.1 overflow drain fitting is supplied for use with roof drains type 62, 64 and raising pieces type 630. As there is no connection created with the roof membrane, there is no need for them to be clamped to it. With a threaded arrangement they are heightadjustable between 28 – 68 mm.


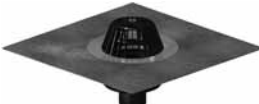


As a high-performance variation on conventional parapet drains, the compact Powerdrain overflow drain, type 86 is normally installed in the insulation layer.



Overview gravity roof drainage

roof drain type 62





Insulated roof drains for installation with or without thermal insulation

							
roof drain type 62 clamp ring	roof drain type 62 DallBit	roof drain type 62 PVC	roof drain type 62 FPO				
Dimension	Part no.	Dimension	Part no.	Dimension	Part no.	Dimension	Part no.
DN 70	621047	DN 70	622044	DN 70	623041	DN 70	621641
DN 100	621061	DN 100	622068	DN 100	623065	DN 90	621658
DN 125	621085	DN 125	622082	DN 125	623089	DN 100	621665
DN 150	621092	DN 150	622099	DN 150	623096	DN 125	621689
roof drain type 62 H clamp ring		roof drain type 62 H DallBit		roof drain type 62 H PVC		roof drain type 62 H FPO	
Dimension	rt.-Nr.	Dimension	Part no.	Dimension	Part no.	Dimension	Part no.
DN 70	621146	DN 70	622143	DN 70	623140	DN 70	621603
DN 100	621160	DN 100	622167	DN 100	623164	DN 90	621023
DN 125	621184	DN 125	622181	DN 125	623188	DN 100	621627
DN 150	621191	DN 150	622198	DN 150	623195	DN 125	621634

H = heated version

roof drain type 62

Insulated roof drains for installation with or without thermal insulation

							
roof drain type 64 clamp ring	roof drain type 64 DallBit	roof drain type 64 PVC	roof drain type 64 FPO				
Dimension	Part no.	Dimension	Part no.	Dimension	Part no.	Dimension	Part no.
DN 70/100	641076	DN 70/100	642073	DN 70	643070	DN 70	641007
				DN 100	641045	DN 100	641014
roof drain type 64 H clamp ring		roof drain type 64 H DallBit		roof drain type 64 H PVC		roof drain type 64 H FPO	
Dimension	Part no.	Dimension	Part no.	Dimension	Part no.	Dimension	Part no.
DN 70/100	641175	DN 70/100	642172	DN 70	643179	DN 70	641021
				DN 100	641052	DN 100	641038

H = heated version




raising piece type 630

for roof constructions with thermal insulation

		
raising piece type 630 clamp ring Part no. 621580	raising piece type 630 DallBit Part no. 622587	raising piece type 630 PVC Part no. 623584
		
raising piece type 630 FPO-PE Part no. 621573	raising piece type 630 FPO-PP Part no. 671226	

roof drain type 83 D and 84 D

for small roof areas without thermal insulation

							
roof drain type 83 D clamp ring	roof drain type 83 D DallBit	roof drain type 84 D clamp ring	roof drain type 84 D DallBit				
Dimension	Part no.	Dimension	Part no.	Dimension	Part no.	Dimension	Part no.
DN 50	830623	DN 50	832627	DN 50	831620	DN 50	832726
DN 70	830647	DN 70	832641	DN 70	831644	DN 70	832740
		DN 100	831668	DN 100	831668	DN 100	832764

type clamp ring: stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes, type DallBit: drain body with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring, type PVC: one-piece drain, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange, type FPO-PE: extra wide flange for welding FPO-PE membranes directly, type FPO-PP: extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly, H = roof drain heated version: Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

Overview gravity roof drainage

Power roof drain type 86.0

for installation into the thermal insulation

		
Power roof drain type 86.0 DallBit	Power roof drain type 86.0 PVC	Power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PP
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 641113	Dimension DN 70
	Part no. 641120	Part no. 641137

Power overflow drain type 86 D





Overflow drainage for installation into the thermal insulation





		
Power overflow drain type 86 D DallBit	Power overflow drain type 86 D PVC	Power overflow drain type 86 D FPO-PP
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671363	Dimension DN 70
	Part no. 671370	Part no. 671387

Accessories

for roof drains



			
Overflow adaptor 86.1	Domed grating/Gravel guard stainless steel type S 15	Domed grating/Gravel guard type S 15	Domed grating/Gravel guard type 63 T
Dimension d: 310 mm	Part no. 671394	Dimension d: 156 mm	Part no. 620934
		Dimension d: 170 mm	Part no. 620996
		Dimension d: 170 mm	Part no. 620866

			
Perforated collar/Gravel guard type S 15	Perforated collar inverted roof	Flat grate type S 15	Flange seal S 65
Dimension d: 170 mm	Part no. 590121	Dimension d: 170 mm	Part no. 495938
		Dimension d: 170 mm	Part no. 590183
		Dimension d: 297 mm	Part no. 659958

			
Grating for "green" roofs 362 x 362 mm	Balcony grating type SES 15 150 x 150 mm	Balcony grating type GES 15 200 x 200 mm	Waterproofing collar type 65 PVC - 500 x 500 mm
Part no. 620958	Part no. 500304	Part no. 500328	Part no. 790217
Drainage raising piece 362 x 362 mm	Balcony grating type SEN 15 150 x 150 mm		Waterproofing collar type 65 EPDM - 500 x 500 mm
Part no. 620965	Part no. 500311		Part no. 790224
			Waterproofing collar type 65 Rhepanol - 500 x 500 mm
			Part no. 790149

Fire-protection

for installation with or without thermal insulation

			
fire-protection kit 8 for profiled steel roof deck	fire-protection kit 9/10 for profiled steel roof deck	fire-protection kit 1 for concrete deck	fire-protection kit 5 for concrete deck (for heated roof drains)
Dimension DN 70	Dimension DN 90/100 DN 125	Dimension DN 70	Dimension DN 70
Part no. 515131	Part no. 515148 515155	Part no. 515018	Part no. 515056

type clamp ring: stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes
 type DallBit: drain body with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring
 type PVC: one-piece drain, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange
 type FPO-PP: extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 62 clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- domed grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	3,50	6,80	9,90	13,20	15,00	15,10	15,20
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	1,00	4,10	7,30	10,70	14,50	18,30	23,20	29,40
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	1,00	4,10	6,90	10,20	14,00	17,70	22,40	27,70
DN 150	8,1 (45 mm)	1,00	4,20	7,10	10,30	14,10	18,00	22,60	28,40

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 70	621047
☐ roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 100	621061
☐ roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 125	621085
☐ roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 150	621092
☐ roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70	621146
☐ roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 100	621160
☐ roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 125	621184
☐ roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 150	621191

- ☐ R 30 - 120 option available.

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

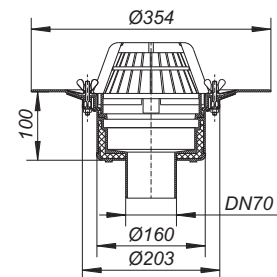
Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps



roof drain type 62 clamp ring



recess size: 265 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 265 mm

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 62 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, 500 x 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- domed grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	3,50	6,80	9,90	13,20	15,00	15,10	15,20
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	1,00	4,10	7,30	10,70	14,50	18,30	23,20	29,40
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	1,00	4,10	6,90	10,20	14,00	17,70	22,40	27,70
DN 150	8,1 (45 mm)	1,00	4,20	7,10	10,30	14,10	18,00	22,60	28,40

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 70	622044
☐ roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 100	622068
☐ roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 125	622082
☐ roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 150	622099
☐ roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 70	622143
☐ roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 100	622167
☐ roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 125	622181
☐ roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 150	622198

☐ R 30 - 120 option available.

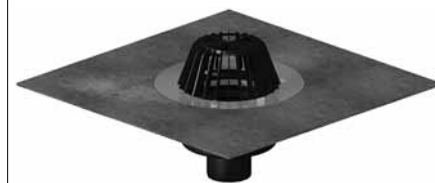
H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

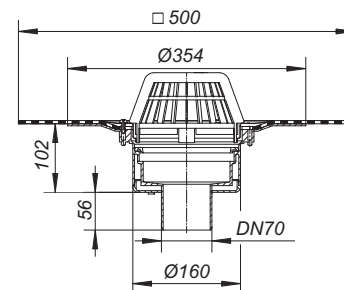
Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps



roof drain type 62 DallBit



recess size: 265 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 265 mm

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 62 PVC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

one-piece drain, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- domed grate

MATERIAL

PVC

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,55	2,30	4,50	7,40	10,60	12,85	16,30	16,30
DN 90	4,5 (35 mm)	0,65	2,50	5,00	7,90	11,50	15,30	19,40	22,10
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,65	2,50	5,00	7,85	11,45	15,20	19,20	23,60
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	0,65	2,50	4,90	7,50	10,75	14,40	18,70	23,10
DN 150	8,1 (45 mm)	0,55	2,55	4,95	7,70	11,10	14,50	18,20	23,60

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☑ roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 70	623041
☑ roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 100	623065
☑ roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 125	623089
☑ roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 150	623096
☑ roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 70	623140
☑ roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 100	623164
☑ roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 125	623188
☑ roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 150	623195

- ☑ R 30 - 120 option available.

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

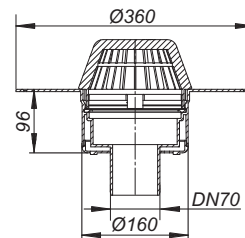
Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps



roof drain type 62 PVC



recess size: 265 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 265 mm

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 62 FPO

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly or fixing PE vapour barriers

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- domed grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,55	2,30	4,50	7,40	10,60	12,85	16,30	16,30
DN 90	4,5 (35 mm)	0,65	2,50	5,00	7,90	11,50	15,30	19,40	22,10
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,65	2,50	5,00	7,85	11,45	15,20	19,20	23,60
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	0,65	2,50	4,90	7,50	10,75	14,40	18,70	23,10

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
<input type="checkbox"/> roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 70	621641
<input type="checkbox"/> roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 90	621658
<input type="checkbox"/> roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 100	621665
<input type="checkbox"/> roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 125	621689
<input type="checkbox"/> roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 70	621603
<input type="checkbox"/> roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 90	621023
<input type="checkbox"/> roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 100	621627
<input type="checkbox"/> roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 125	621634

- R 30 - 120 option available.

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

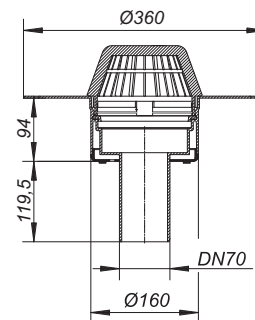
Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps



roof drain type 62 FPO



recess size: 170 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 170 mm

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 64 clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70/DN 100, 3 degrees fall
- domed grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

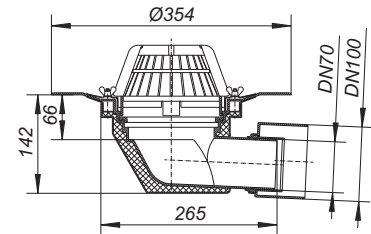
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	3,80	5,10	10,00	6,50	6,50	6,50	6,50
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	3,80	6,00	6,00	13,50	16,50	16,70	16,80

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 64 clamp ring	DN 70/DN 100	641076
roof drain type 64 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70/DN 100	641175



roof drain type 64 clamp ring



recess size: 240 x 320 mm

DALLMER roof drain type 64 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253
with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, 500 x 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70/DN 100, 3 degrees fall
- domed grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

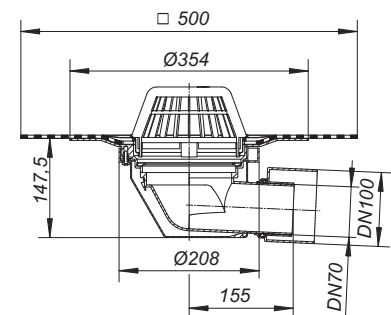
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	3,80	5,10	10,00	6,50	6,50	6,50	6,50
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	3,80	6,00	6,00	13,50	16,50	16,70	16,80

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 64 DallBit	DN 70/DN 100	642073
roof drain type 64 H DallBit, heated	DN 70/DN 100	642172



roof drain type 64 DallBit



recess size: 240 x 320 mm

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 64 PVC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

one-piece drain, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70 or DN 100, 3 degrees fall
- domed grate

MATERIAL

PVC

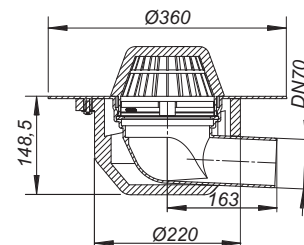
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,65	2,50	4,40	6,90	10,30	13,60	17,15	17,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,60	2,70	5,10	7,80	11,40	15,25	19,40	24,20

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 64 PVC	DN 70	643070
roof drain type 64 PVC	DN 100	641045
roof drain type 64 H PVC, heated	DN 70	643179
roof drain type 64 H PVC, heated	DN 100	641052



roof drain type 64 PVC



recess size: 240 x 320 mm

DALLMER roof drain type 64 FPO

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly or fixing PE vapour barriers

SPECIFICATION

- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70 or DN 100, 3 degrees fall
- domed grate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

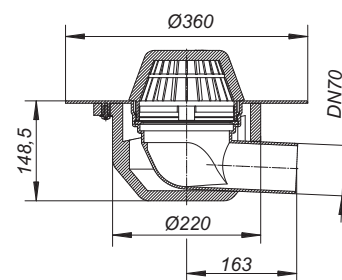
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,65	2,50	4,40	6,90	10,30	13,60	17,15	17,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,60	2,70	5,10	7,80	11,40	15,25	19,40	24,20

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 64 FPO	DN 70	641007
roof drain type 64 FPO	DN 100	641014
roof drain type 64 H FPO, heated	DN 70	641021
roof drain type 64 H FPO, heated	DN 100	641038



roof drain type 64 FPO



recess size: 240 x 320 mm

DN 70 connects to BS4514 75 mm pipework with 880345 adaptor

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps

Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER power roof drain type 86.0 DallBit

flat roof drain used for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation, with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, d: 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet DN 70
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,70	3,20	7,30	12,00	15,60	16,00	16,00

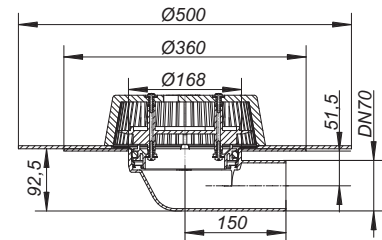
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,00	3,80	3,90	4,10	4,20	4,30	4,50

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power roof drain type 86.0 DallBit	DN 70	641113



power roof drain type 86.0 DallBit



DALLMER power roof drain type 86.0 PVC

flat one-piece drain, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange, for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet DN 70
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

PVC

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,70	3,20	7,30	12,00	15,60	16,00	16,00

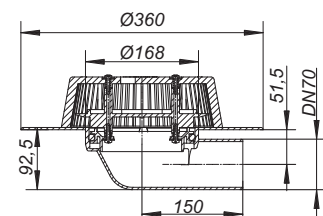
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,00	3,80	3,90	4,10	4,20	4,30	4,50

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power roof drain type 86.0 PVC	DN 70	641120



power roof drain type 86.0 PVC



Roof drains for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PP

flat roof drain used for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation, with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet DN 70
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,70	3,20	7,30	12,00	15,60	16,00	16,00

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

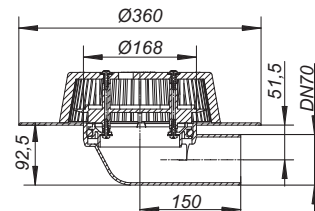
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,00	3,80	3,90	4,10	4,20	4,30	4,50

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PP	DN 70	641137



power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PP



Raising pieces for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER raising piece type 630 clamp ring

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

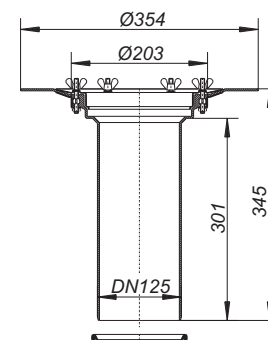
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 clamp ring	621580



raising piece type 630 clamp ring



DALLMER raising piece type 630 DallBit

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, 500 x 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

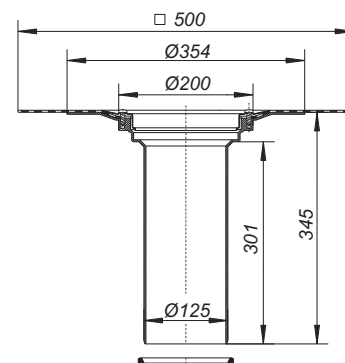
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 DallBit	622587



raising piece type 630 DallBit



Raising pieces for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER raising piece type 630 PVC

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

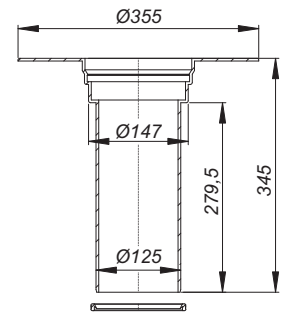
MATERIAL

PVC

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 PVC	623584



raising piece type 630 PVC



DALLMER raising piece type 630 FPO-PE

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PE membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

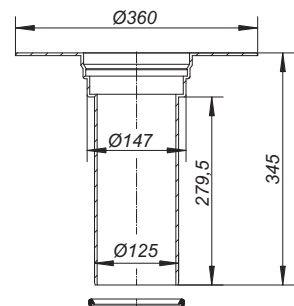
MATERIAL

polyethylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 FPO-PE	621573



raising piece type 630 FPO-PE



Raising pieces for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER raising piece type 630 FPO-PP

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

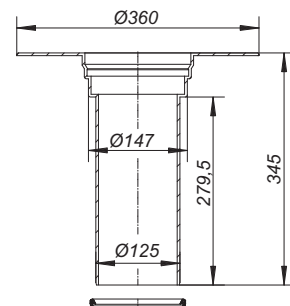
MATERIAL

polyethylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 FPO-PP	671226



raising piece type 630 FPO-PE



Roof drains for small areas, for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 83 D clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

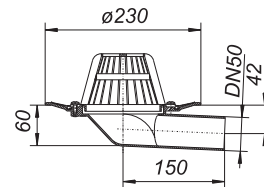
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,60	1,00	1,10	1,20	1,30	1,40	1,40	1,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	4,20	5,50	7,20	9,40	12,80	16,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 83 D clamp ring	DN 50	830623
roof drain type 83 D clamp ring	DN 70	830647



roof drain type 83 D clamp ring



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

DALLMER roof drain type 83 D DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and fitted with stainless steel clamp ring.

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

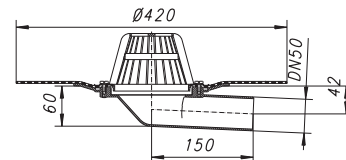
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,60	1,00	1,10	1,20	1,30	1,40	1,40	1,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	4,20	5,50	7,20	9,40	12,80	16,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 83 D DallBit	DN 50	832627
roof drain type 83 D DallBit	DN 70	832641



roof drain type 83 D DallBit



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

Roof drains for small areas, for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

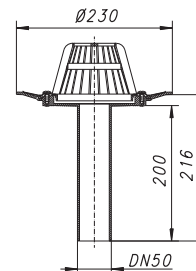
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,90	2,40	3,70	4,40	5,40	5,50	5,70	5,80
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	3,80	4,90	6,80	9,00	12,00	14,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	2,10	4,20	5,70	7,20	9,50	12,60	17,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring	DN 50	831620
roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring	DN 70	831644
roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring	DN 100	831668



roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring



recess size: 180 x 250 mm

DALLMER roof drain type 84 D DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253.

with d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and fitted with stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- vertical outlet
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

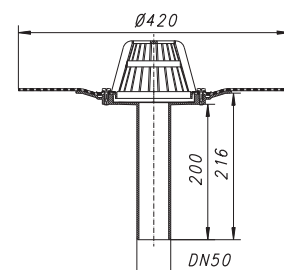
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,90	2,40	3,70	4,40	5,40	5,50	5,70	5,80
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	3,80	4,90	6,80	9,00	12,00	14,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	2,10	4,20	5,70	7,20	9,50	12,60	17,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain type 84 D DallBit	DN 50	832726
roof drain type 84 D DallBit	DN 70	832740
roof drain type 84 D DallBit	DN 100	832764



roof drain type 84 D DallBit



recess size: 180 x 250 mm

Overflow drainage for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER overflow adaptor 86.1

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for gravity drainage, used with type 62, 64 drains or type 630 raising piece

SPECIFICATION

- height adjustable 28 - 68 mm
- lockable
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 vertical	1,7 (35 mm)	0,80	3,60	5,90	8,70	12,10	14,80	15,00
DN 100 vertical	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	3,80	6,40	9,10	12,20	15,80	20,10
DN 125 vertical	7,0 (45 mm)	0,90	3,80	6,20	9,10	12,10	15,70	20,00
DN 150 vertical	8,1 (45 mm)	0,90	3,70	6,50	9,30	12,80	16,50	21,50
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,70	3,90	6,10	8,80	11,10	15,00	17,50
DN 100 horizontal	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	3,70	6,40	8,90	12,10	15,90	20,10

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

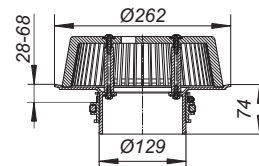
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 vertical	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	3,20	5,40	5,40	5,50	5,60	5,70
DN 100 vertical	4,5 (35 mm)	0,80	3,20	5,50	8,10	9,60	10,10	10,50
DN 125 vertical	7,0 (45 mm)	1,10	3,70	6,00	8,50	11,60	13,90	14,40
DN 150 vertical	8,1 (45 mm)	0,80	3,20	5,80	8,10	9,20	10,20	11,00
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,20	3,60	5,40	5,60	5,70	5,90	6,00
DN 100 horizontal	4,5 (35 mm)	0,80	3,30	4,10	4,20	4,30	4,40	4,50
DN 70 vert. PVC/FPO	1,7 (35 mm)	1,20	3,60	5,40	5,60	5,80	6,00	6,30
DN 100 vert. PVC/FPO	4,5 (35 mm)	1,10	3,80	6,00	7,00	7,30	7,50	7,70

ITEM	PART NO.
overflow adaptor 86.1	671394



overflow adaptor 86.1



Overflow drainage for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER power overflow drain 86 D DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

flat overflow drain for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation, drain body with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, d: 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 58 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,7	3,2	7,3	12,0	15,6	16,0	16,0

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

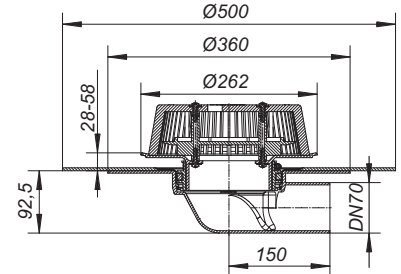
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,0	3,8	3,9	4,1	4,2	4,3	4,5

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power overflow drain 86 D DallBit	DN 70	671363



power overflow drain 86 D DallBit



DALLMER power overflow drain 86 D PVC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

flat overflow drain for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 58 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

PVC

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,7	3,2	7,3	12,0	15,6	16,0	16,0

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

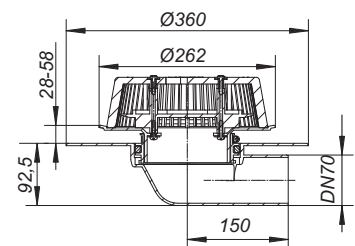
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,0	3,8	3,9	4,1	4,2	4,3	4,5

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power overflow drain 86 D PVC	DN 70	671370



power overflow drain 86 D PVC



Overflow drainage for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PP

conforming to DIN EN 1253

flat overflow drain for installation into the thermal roof insulation with minimum 120 mm, with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 58 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 3 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	0,7	3,2	7,3	12,0	15,6	16,0	16,0

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

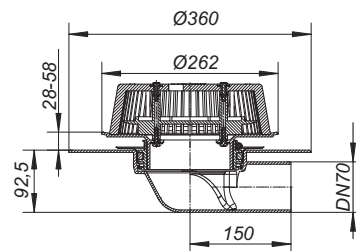
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (FREE DRAINAGE)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	1,7 (35 mm)	1,0	3,8	3,9	4,1	4,2	4,3	4,5

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PP	DN 70	671387



power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PP



Type 63 T Renova roof drain



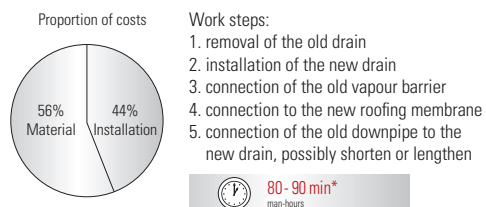
Type 63 T DallBit Renova roof drain

For roof renovation: the 63 T

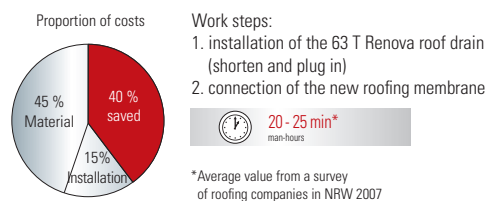
Frequently existing roof drains are very difficult to remove or replace during roof renovation work. We have developed the 63 T Renova roof drain, which makes incorporating existing drains in a reroofing project possible at low cost. The Renova roof drain has a series of innovative lip-seals and is simply pushed through the existing gully body. The seal between the old and new drain eliminates any risk of water infiltration from back up. The 63 T Renova is available in different types for all roof membranes in normal use.

Comparison

A. Renovation with replacement of the old drain



B. Renovation with the 63 T Renova roof drain



Savings

When using the Dallmer renovation drain, fewer work steps are required than when removing the old roof drain.

Thanks to the shorter installation times, the 63 T Renova roof drain significantly reduces renovation costs.

Overview renova roof drains

renova roof drain type 63 T



renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit

Höhe	Dimension	Part no.
345 mm	DN 70 inside	630247
460 mm	DN 100 inside	630261
460 mm	DN 125 inside	630285
345 mm	DN 150 inside	630292*



renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP

Höhe	Dimension	Part no.
345 mm	DN 70 inside	630841
460 mm	DN 100 inside	630865
460 mm	DN 125 inside	630889

* Drain body and domed grating shaped like type 63 T clamp ring



renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring

Höhe	Dimension	Part no.
345 mm	DN 70 inside	630049
460 mm	DN 100 inside	630063
460 mm	DN 125 inside	630087
345 mm	DN 150 inside	630094



renova roof drain type 63 T PVC

Höhe	Dimension	Part no.
345 mm	DN 70 inside	630346
460 mm	DN 100 inside	630360
460 mm	DN 125 inside	630384
345 mm	DN 150 inside	630391

Dimension	d: pipe	d: outer edge rubber rib	Lip diameter from – to		
			Dimension	d: min. lip	d: max. lip
DN 70	56 mm	73,5 mm	DN 70	64 mm	73,5 mm
DN 100	90 mm	108 mm	DN 100	100 mm	108 mm
DN 125	90 mm	123 mm	DN 125	105 mm	123 mm
DN 150	125 mm	159 mm	DN 150	145 mm	159 mm

renova roof drain type 84



renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring

Dimension	Part no.
DN 70 innen	831248
DN 100 innen	831262



renova roof drain type 84 DallBit

Dimension	Part no.
DN 70 innen	832245
DN 100 innen	832269

Renova roof drains

DALLMER renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

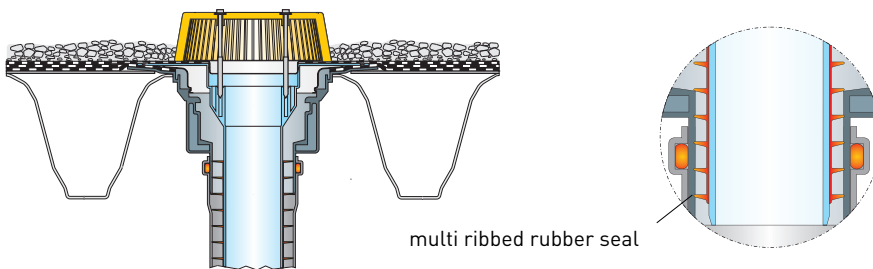
installed by pushing into the bore of pipe, usually without removing the existing roof drain, with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, 500 x 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- multi ribbed seal
- domed grating, secured
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized
rubber co-moulding



FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,60	2,10	3,50	6,10	9,60	11,80	13,30	13,40
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,70	2,50	4,60	7,50	10,40	13,50	17,90	22,50
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	0,70	2,40	4,20	6,90	9,40	12,60	16,50	20,10
DN 150	8,1 (45 mm)	1,00	4,30	7,40	10,70	15,00	19,00	23,70	29,80

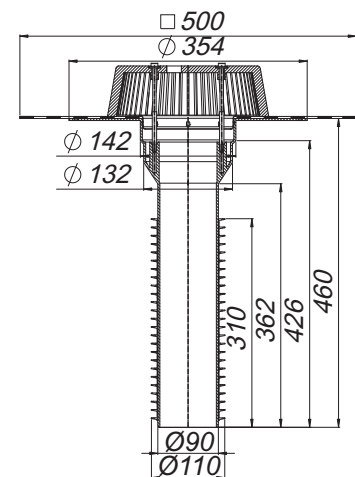
ITEM	HEIGHT	DN	PART NO.
renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit, 345 mm	345 mm	DN 70	630247
renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit, 460 mm	460 mm	DN 100	630261
renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit, 460 mm	460 mm	DN 125	630285
Drain body and domed grating shaped like type 63 T clamp ring:			
renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit, 345 mm	345 mm	DN 150	630292

Renova roof drains 63 T in special lengths 590 mm (DN 70 and DN 150)
or 800 mm (DN 100 and DN 125) on request!

DN 70 fits B.S. 68 mm, 82 mm version available



renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit



Renova roof drains

DALLMER renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP

conforming to DIN EN 1253

installed by pushing into the bore of pipe, usually without removing the existing roof drain, with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- multi ribbed seal
- domed grating, secured
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized, rubber co-moulding

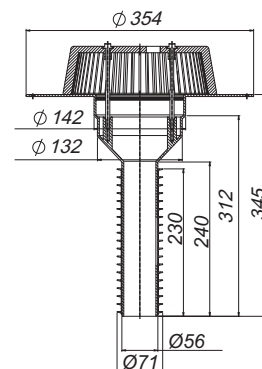
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,60	2,10	3,50	6,10	9,60	11,80	13,30	13,40
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,70	2,50	4,60	7,50	10,40	13,50	17,90	22,50
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	0,70	2,40	4,20	6,90	9,40	12,60	16,50	20,10

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP, 345 mm	DN 70	630841
renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP, 460 mm	DN 100	630865
renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP, 460 mm	DN 125	630889



renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP



DALLMER renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253

installed by pushing into the bore of pipe, usually without removing the existing roof drain, with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- multi ribbed seal
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized, rubber co-moulding

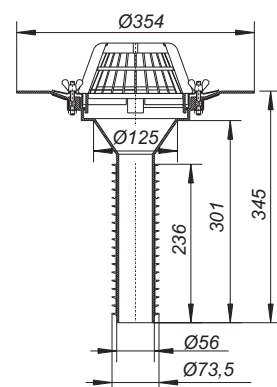
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,80	3,60	6,80	9,70	12,90	13,30	13,50	13,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	3,90	6,90	9,60	12,50	15,50	17,50	22,30
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	0,90	4,30	7,50	10,90	14,20	18,50	23,00	24,30
DN 150	8,1 (45 mm)	1,00	4,30	7,40	10,70	15,00	19,00	23,70	29,80

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring, 345 mm	DN 70	630049
renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring, 460 mm	DN 100	630063
renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring, 460 mm	DN 125	630087
renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring, 345 mm	DN 150	630094



renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring



Renova roof drains 63 T in special lengths 590 mm (DN 70 and DN 150) or 800 mm (DN 100 and DN 125) on request!

DN 70 fits B.S. 68 mm, 82 mm version available

Renova roof drains

DALLMER renova roof drain type 63 T PVC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

installed by pushing into the bore of pipe, usually without removing the existing roof drain, with PVC flange for welding single-ply PVC membranes

SPECIFICATION

- multi ribbed seal
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized, rubber co-moulding

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,80	2,70	4,90	7,90	11,00	13,30	13,50	13,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,80	2,80	5,10	8,10	11,70	15,50	19,00	23,90
DN 125	7,0 (45 mm)	0,80	2,80	5,20	8,30	11,80	15,50	19,50	24,00
DN 150	8,1 (45 mm)	0,80	2,50	5,00	8,00	11,30	14,80	18,90	23,70

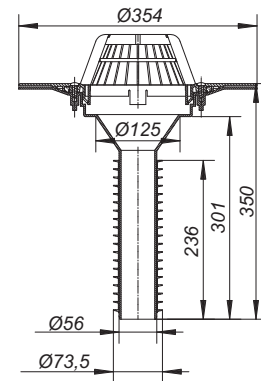
ITEM	DN	PART NO.
renova roof drain type 63 T PVC, 345 mm	DN 70	630346
renova roof drain type 63 T PCV, 460 mm	DN 100	630360
renova roof drain type 63 T PVC, 460 mm	DN 125	630384
renova roof drain type 63 T PVC, 345 mm	DN 150	630391

Renova roof drains 63 T in special lengths 590 mm (DN 70 and DN 150) or 800 mm (DN 100 and DN 125) on request!

DN 70 fits B.S. 68 mm, 82 mm version available



renova roof drain type 63 T PVC



Renova roof drains

DALLMER renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253

installed by pushing into the bore of pipe, usually without removing the existing roof drain, with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- multi ribbed seal
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized
rubber co-moulding

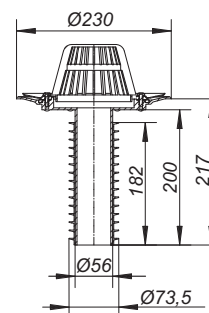
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,50	2,10	3,60	4,90	6,40	8,60	11,40	11,80
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,50	2,60	4,60	6,20	7,80	10,50	14,20	17,30

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring	DN 70	831248
renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring	DN 100	831262



renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring



DALLMER renova roof drain type 84 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

installed by pushing into the bore of pipe, usually without removing the existing roof drain, with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, d: 420 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- multi ribbed seal
- domed grating
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized
rubber co-moulding

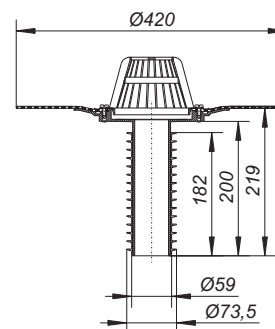
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,50	2,10	3,60	4,90	6,40	8,60	11,40	11,80
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,50	2,60	4,60	6,20	7,80	10,50	14,20	17,30

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
renova roof drain type 84 DallBit	DN 70	832245
renova roof drain type 84 DallBit	DN 100	832269



renova roof drain type 84 DallBit



DN 70 fits B.S. 68 mm, 82 mm version available

Gratings for "green roofs" and balconies

DALLMER planter drain box

for ,green" roofs, with four connectors for drainage pipes

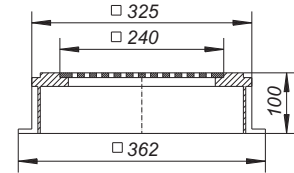
MATERIAL

frame polyurethane, 362 x 362 mm, height 100 mm
grate cast aluminium, 240 x 240 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
planter drain box	362 x 362 mm	620958



planter drain box



DALLMER planter raising piece

for ,green" roofs, extension for planter drain box, without grate, with four connectors for drainage pipes

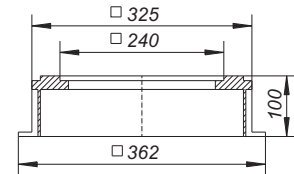
MATERIAL

polyurethane, 362 x 362 mm, effective height 93 mm

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
planter raising piece	362 x 362 mm	620965



planter raising piece



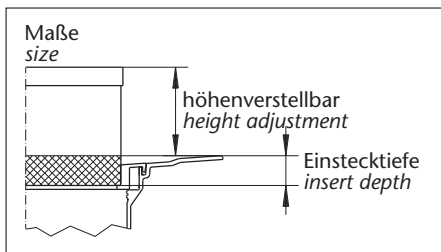
DALLMER balcony grating

used with roof drain types 62, 64 and raising piece types 630

MATERIAL

polypropylene

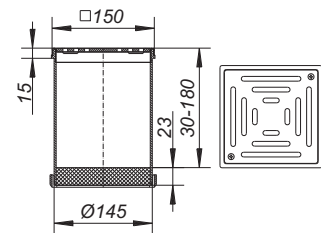
- ▶ balcony grating SES 15
frame 304 stainless steel, grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)
- ▶ balcony grating SEN 15
frame 304 stainless steel, grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ balcony grating GES 15
frame polypropylene, grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)



ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
balcony grating SES 15	150 x 150 mm	500304
balcony grating SEN 15	150 x 150 mm	500311
balcony grating GES 15	200 x 200 mm	500328



balcony grating SES 15



We can supply a wide variety of gratings for use on balconies.
Please tell us what you need and we can advise the correct type.

Accessories for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER waterproofing collar type 65

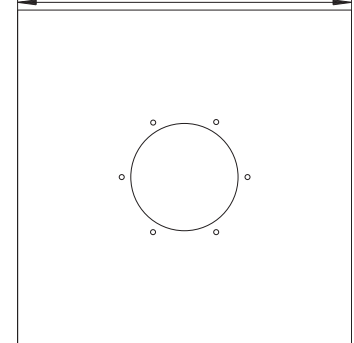
cut from single-ply membrane material, used with suitable roof drain types 62, 64, renova roof drain 63 T as well as type 630 raising pieces

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waterproofing collar type 65, PVC	500 x 500 mm	790217
waterproofing collar type 65, EPDM	500 x 500 mm	790224
waterproofing collar type 65, rhepanol	500 x 500 mm	790149

Other material on request.



waterproofing collar type 65, PVC
□ 500



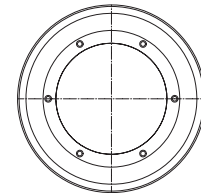
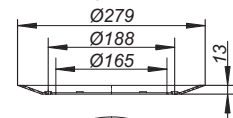
DALLMER flange seal S 65

spare part used with waterproofing collar type 65 rhepanol as well as roof drains 62, 63 T, 64 and raising piece types 630 with clamp ring

ITEM	PART NO.
flange seal S 65	659958



flange seal S 65



DALLMER domed grating/gravel guard type S 15

used with roof drain types 62 and 64, renova roof drain types 63 T clamp ring and 63 T PVC, renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit (DN 150) and raising pieces type 630

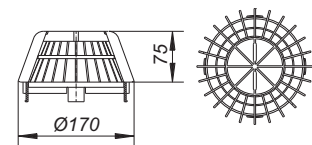
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
domed grating/gravel guard S 15	d: 170 mm	620996



domed grating/gravel guard S 15



DALLMER domed grating/gravel guard type 63 T

used with roof drains SuperDrain and Renova Drain type 63 T DallBit and FPO, DN 70 - DN 125 with securing screws 304 stainless steel

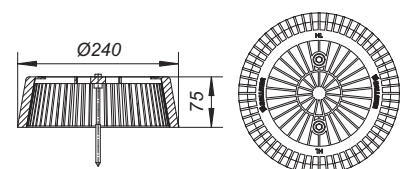
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
domed grating/gravel guard type 63 T	d: 237 mm	620866



domed grating/gravel guard type 63 T



Accessories for gravity roof drainage

DALLMER domed grating/gravel guard type S 15, stainless steel
used with roof drain types 62 and 64 as well as raising piece types 630

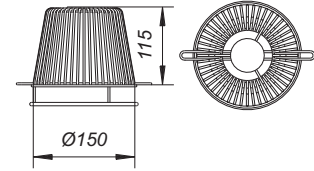
MATERIAL
304 stainless steel

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
domed grating/gravel guard type S 15, stainless steel	d: 150 mm	620934

Optional for use with roof drains 62 with fire installation kit!



domed grating/gravel guard type S 15



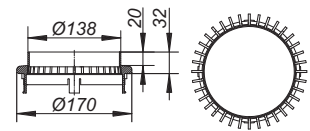
DALLMER perforated collar/gravel guard S 15
used with roof drain types 62 and 64 as well as type 630 raising piece in combination with balcony gratings SES 15, SEN 15 or GES 20

MATERIAL
polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
perforated collar/gravel guard S 15	d: 170 mm	590121



perforated collar/gravel guard S 15



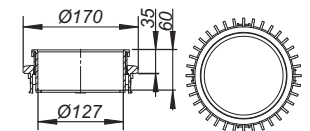
DALLMER perforated collar
used with roof drain types 62, 64 and raising pieces type 630

MATERIAL
polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
perforated collar	d: 170 mm	495938



perforated collar



DALLMER flat grate S 15
used with roof drain types 62, 64 and raising pieces type 630
Only for temporary use during the construction period!

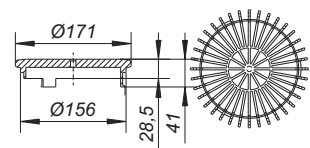
MATERIAL
polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
flat grate S 15	d: 170 mm	590183

Suitable for use in raised paved areas!



flat grate S 15



Siphonic roof drain/ Overflow drainage SuperDrain



A SuperDrain roof drainage system (now incorporating an overflow system) offers significant advantages over gravity drainage, especially on very large roof areas.

Rainwater flows into carefully dimensioned pipework running horizontally just beneath the roof. The pipework is designed to completely fill with rainwater which allows negative pressure to build, overcoming pressure losses in the system. Smaller bore pipework, running without a fall, with fewer downpipes means far less underground drainage, with large savings to be made in both materials and labour.

SuperDrain roof drains are available in different versions for the connection of polymer roof sealing membranes, bitumen welded sheeting and roof membranes based on PVC, FPO-PP, PE as well as versions with side outlet.

We will be happy to assist you in the planning, calculation and design of SuperDrain and overflow drainage systems. Just contact us.



type 62 SuperDrain roof drain with clamping



type 62 FPO SuperDrain roof drain



type 62 FPO SuperDrain overflow roof drain

Overview SuperDrain siphonic/overflow roof drainage

roof drain SuperDrain 62

for siphonic drainage, insulated roof drains for installation with or without thermal insulation


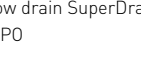
H = heated version

			
roof drain SuperDrain 62 clamp ring	roof drain SuperDrain 62 DallBit	roof drain SuperDrain 62 PVC	roof drain SuperDrain 62 FPO
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671233	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671257
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671233	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671479
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671233	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671103
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671233	Dimension DN 90	Part no. 671509
			
roof drain SuperDrain 62 H clamp ring	roof drain SuperDrain 62 H DallBit	roof drain SuperDrain 62 H PVC	roof drain SuperDrain 62 H < FPO
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671240	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671264
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671240	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671134
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671240	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671462
Dimension DN 90	Part no. 671240	Dimension DN 90	Part no. 671516

overflow drain SuperDrain 62

for siphonic drainage, insulated roof drains for installation with or without thermal insulation





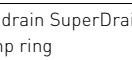
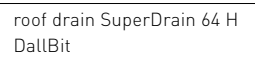
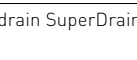
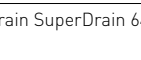
H = heated version

			
overflow drain SuperDrain 62 clamp ring	overflow drain SuperDrain 62 DallBit	overflow drain SuperDrain 62 PVC	overflow drain SuperDrain 62 FPO
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671608	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671585
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671608	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671561
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671608	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671523
Dimension DN 90	Part no. 671608	Dimension DN 90	Part no. 671530
			
overflow drain SuperDrain 62 H clamp ring	overflow drain SuperDrain 62 H DallBit	overflow drain SuperDrain 62 H PVC	overflow drain SuperDrain 62 H FPO
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671615	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671592
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671615	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671578
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671615	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671547
Dimension DN 90	Part no. 671615	Dimension DN 90	Part no. 671554

roof drain SuperDrain 64

for siphonic drainage, insulated roof drains for installation with or without thermal insulation





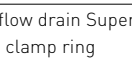
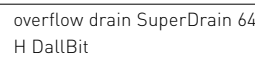


H = heated version

			
roof drain SuperDrain 64 clamp ring	roof drain SuperDrain 64 DallBit	roof drain SuperDrain 64 PVC	roof drain SuperDrain 64 FPO
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671486	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671165
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671486	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671189
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671486	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671202
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671486	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671202
			
roof drain SuperDrain 64 H clamp ring	roof drain SuperDrain 64 H DallBit	roof drain SuperDrain 64 H PVC	roof drain SuperDrain 64 H FPO
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671493	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671172
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671493	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671196
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671493	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671219
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671493	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671219

overflow drain SuperDrain 64

for siphonic drainage, insulated roof drains for installation with or without thermal insulation

H = heated version

			
overflow drain SuperDrain 64 clamp ring	overflow drain SuperDrain 64 DallBit	overflow drain SuperDrain 64 PVC	overflow drain SuperDrain 64 FPO
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671684	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 71660
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671684	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671646
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671684	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671622
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671684	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671622
			
overflow drain SuperDrain 64 H clamp ring	overflow drain SuperDrain 64 H DallBit	overflow drain SuperDrain 64 H PVC	overflow drain SuperDrain 64 H FPO
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671691	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671677
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671691	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671653
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671691	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671639
Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671691	Dimension DN 70	Part no. 671639

type clamp ring: stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes, type DallBit: drain body with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring, type PVC: one-piece drain, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange, type FPO-PE: extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly
H = roof drain heated version: Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

Overview SuperDrain siphonic/overflow roof drainage

Raising piece type 630

for roof construction with thermal insulation



Raising piece type 630 clamp ring
Part no. 621580



Raising piece type 630 DallBit
Part no. 622587



Raising piece type 630 PVC
Part no. 623584



Raising piece type 630 FPO-PE
Part no. 621573



Raising piece type 630 FPO-PP
Part no. 671226

Power overflow drain type 86 D

Overflow drain
(Siphonic drainage
conforming to EN 1253
≥ 4,20 m downpipe)



Power-overflow drain 86 D DallBit
Dimension Part no.
DN 70 671363



Power-overflow drain 86 D PVC
Dimension Part no.
DN 70 671370



Power-overflow drain 86 D FPO-PP
Dimension Part no.
DN 70 671387

Fire-protection

for installation with
or without thermal insulation



fire-protection kit 8 for profiled steel
roof deck
Dimension Part no.
DN 70 515131



fire-protection kit 9 for profiled steel
roof deck
Dimension Part no.
DN 90/100 515148

type clamp ring: stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes, type DallBit: drain body with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring, type PVC: one-piece drain, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange, type FPO-PE: extra wide flange for welding FPO-PE membranes directly, type FPO-PP: extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SuperDrain siphonic roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain SuperDrain type 62 clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for use with a calculated siphonic roof drainage system, with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- SuperDrain-insert
- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

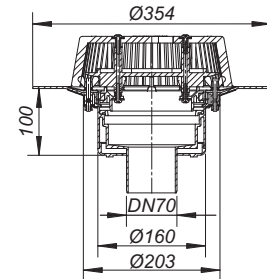
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	12,0 (55 mm)	0,60	2,50	5,00	10,60	16,80	17,40	17,40	17,40

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain SuperDrain type 62 clamp ring	DN 70	671233
roof drain SuperDrain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70	671240



roof drain SuperDrain type 62 clamp ring



recess size: 265 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 265 mm

DALLMER roof drain SuperDrain type 62 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for use with a calculated siphonic roof drainage system, with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, 500 x 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- SuperDrain-insert
- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

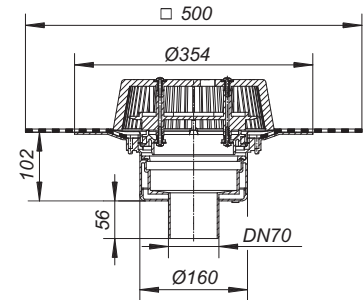
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	12,0 (55 mm)	0,60	2,50	5,00	10,60	16,80	17,40	17,40	17,40

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain SuperDrain type 62 DallBit	DN 70	671257
roof drain SuperDrain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 70	671264



roof drain SuperDrain type 62 DallBit



recess size: 265 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 265 mm

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps

SuperDrain siphonic roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain SuperDrain type 62 PVC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for use with a calculated siphonic roof drainage system, moulded in PVC,
PVC membranes can be welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- SuperDrain-insert
- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

PVC

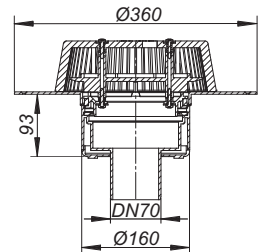
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	12,0 (55 mm)	0,70	2,45	4,85	10,95	16,75	17,40	17,40	17,40

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain SuperDrain type 62 PVC	DN 70	671479
roof drain SuperDrain type 62 H PVC	DN 70	671134



roof drain SuperDrain type 62 PVC



recess size: 170 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 170 mm

DALLMER roof drain SuperDrain type 62 FPO-PP

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for use with a calculated siphonic roof drainage system, with extra wide flange
for welding FPO-PP membranes directly or fixing PE vapour barriers

SPECIFICATION

- SuperDrain-insert
- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

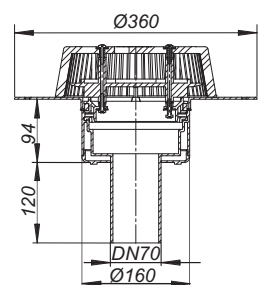
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	12,0 (55 mm)	0,70	2,45	4,85	10,95	16,75	17,40	17,40	17,40
DN 90	18,0 (55 mm)	0,80	2,40	4,30	10,40	16,30	22,30	22,30	22,30

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain SuperDrain type 62 FPO-PP	DN 70	671103
roof drain SuperDrain type 62 FPO-PP	DN 90	671509
roof drain SuperDrain type 62 H FPO-PP, heated	DN 70	671462
roof drain SuperDrain type 62 H FPO-PP, heated	DN 90	671516



roof drain SuperDrain type 62 FPO-PP



recess size: 170 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 170 mm

R 30 - 120 option available.

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps

SuperDrain siphonic roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain SuperDrain type 64 clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for use with a calculated siphonic roof drainage system, with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- SuperDrain-insert
- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70, 3 degrees fall
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

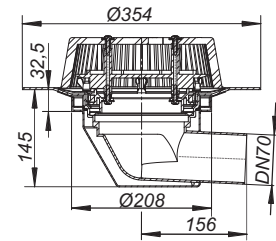
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	12,0 (55 mm)	0,60	2,10	4,40	9,90	16,25	18,70	18,70	18,70

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain SuperDrain type 64 clamp ring	DN 70	671486
roof drain SuperDrain type 64 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70	671493



roof drain SuperDrain type 64 clamp ring



recess size: 265 x 320 mm

DALLMER roof drain SuperDrain type 64 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for use with a calculated siphonic roof drainage system, with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, 500 x 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- SuperDrain-insert
- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70, 3 degrees fall
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

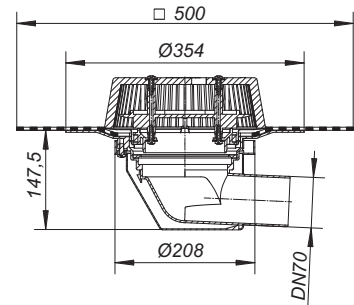
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	12,0 (55 mm)	0,60	2,10	4,40	9,90	16,25	18,70	18,70	18,70

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain SuperDrain type 64 DallBit	DN 70	671165
roof drain SuperDrain type 64 H DallBit, heated	DN 70	671172



roof drain SuperDrain type 64 DallBit



recess size: 265 x 320 mm

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps

SuperDrain siphonic roof drainage

DALLMER roof drain SuperDrain type 64 PVC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for use with a calculated siphonic roof drainage system, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- SuperDrain-insert
- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70, 3 degrees fall
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

PVC

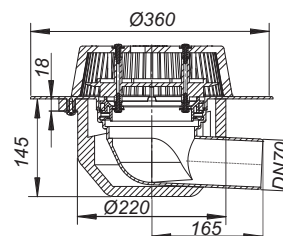
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	12,0 (55 mm)	0,45	1,85	3,90	9,15	15,80	18,40	18,40	18,40

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain SuperDrain type 64 PVC	DN 70	671189
roof drain SuperDrain type 64 H PVC, heated	DN 70	671196



roof drain SuperDrain type 64 PVC



recess size: 240 x 320 mm

DALLMER roof drain SuperDrain type 64 FPO-PP

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for use with a calculated siphonic roof drainage system, with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly or fixing PE vapour barriers

SPECIFICATION

- SuperDrain-insert
- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70, 3 degrees fall
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

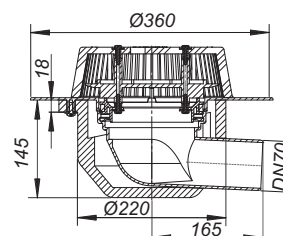
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 70	12,0 (55 mm)	0,45	1,85	3,90	9,15	15,80	18,40	18,40	18,40

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
roof drain SuperDrain type 64 FPO-PP	DN 70	671202
roof drain SuperDrain type 64 H FPO-PP, heated	DN 70	671219



roof drain SuperDrain type 64 FPO-PP



recess size: 240 x 320 mm

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps

SuperDrain siphonic overflow roof drainage

DALLMER overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for use with a calculated siphonic roof drainage system, with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- SuperDrain-insert
- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 68 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

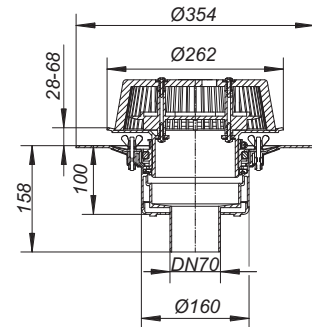
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70	12,0 (55 mm)	0,70	3,40	6,70	11,20	17,30	17,40	17,40

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 clamp ring	DN 70	671608
overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70	671615



overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 clamp ring



recess size: 265 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 265 mm

DALLMER overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for use with a calculated siphonic roof drainage system, with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, 500 x 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- SuperDrain-insert
- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 68 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

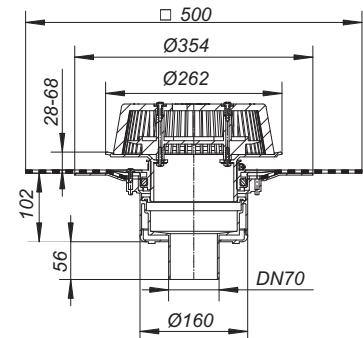
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70	12,0 (55 mm)	0,70	3,40	6,70	11,20	17,30	17,40	17,40

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
overflow drain SuperDrain 62 DallBit	DN 70	671585
overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 70	671592



overflow drain SuperDrain 62 DallBit



recess size: 265 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 265 mm

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps

SuperDrain siphonic overflow roof drainage

DALLMER overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 PVC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for use with a calculated siphonic roof drainage system, moulded in PVC,
PVC membranes can be welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- SuperDrain-insert
- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 68 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

PVC

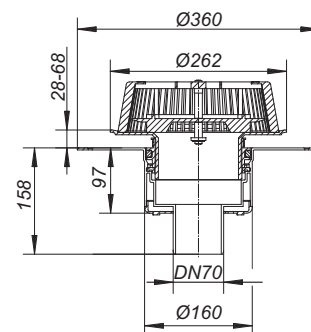
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70	12,0 (55 mm)	0,70	3,40	6,60	11,10	17,20	17,30	17,30

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 PVC	DN 70	671561
☐ overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 70	671578



overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 PVC



recess size: 170 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 170 mm

DALLMER overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 FPO-PP

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for use with a calculated siphonic roof drainage system, with extra wide flange
for welding FPO-PP membranes directly or fixing PE vapour barriers

SPECIFICATION

- SuperDrain-insert
- insulated drain body
- outlet vertical
- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 68 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

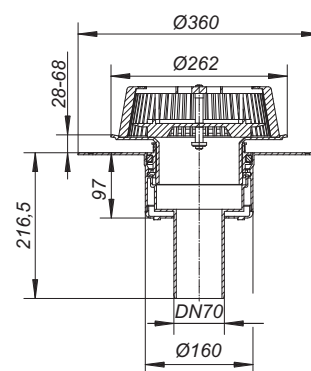
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70	12,0 (55 mm)	0,70	3,40	6,60	11,10	17,20	17,30	17,30
DN 90	12,0 (55 mm)	0,80	3,30	6,50	11,20	17,10	22,00	22,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
☐ overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 FPO-PP	DN 70	671523
☐ overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 FPO-PP	DN 90	671530
☐ overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 H FPO-PP, heated	DN 70	671547
☐ overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 H FPO-PP, heated	DN 90	671554



overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 FPO-PP



recess size: 170 x 320 mm
core drill: d: 170 mm

☐ R 30 - 120 option available.

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps

SuperDrain siphonic overflow roof drainage

DALLMER overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 clamp ring

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for use with a calculated siphonic roof drainage system, with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- SuperDrain-insert
- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70, 3 degrees fall
- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 68 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

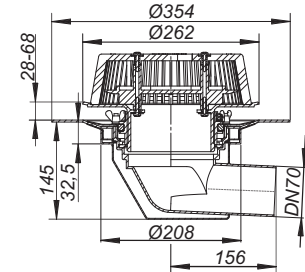
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70	12,0 (55 mm)	0,90	3,80	7,30	12,10	18,00	18,70	18,70

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 clamp ring	DN 70	671684
overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70	671691



overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 clamp ring



recess size: 265 x 320 mm

DALLMER overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for use with a calculated siphonic roof drainage system, with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, 500 x 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- SuperDrain-insert
- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70, 3 degrees fall
- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 68 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

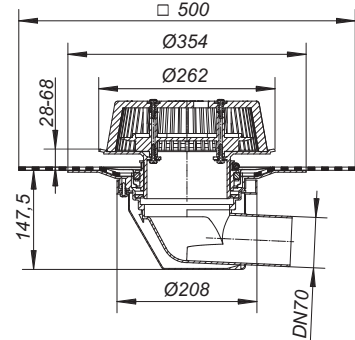
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70	12,0 (55 mm)	0,90	3,80	7,30	12,10	18,00	18,70	18,70

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 DallBit	DN 70	671660
overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 H DallBit, heated	DN 70	671677



overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 DallBit



recess size: 265 x 320 mm

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps

SuperDrain siphonic overflow roof drainage

DALLMER overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 PVC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for use with a calculated siphonic roof drainage system, moulded in PVC,
PVC membranes can be welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- SuperDrain-insert
- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70, 3 degrees fall
- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 68 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

PVC

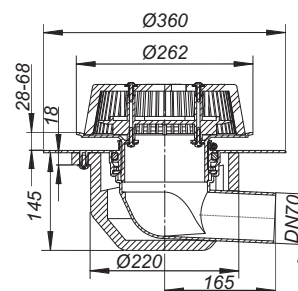
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70	12,0 (55 mm)	0,80	3,80	7,30	12,20	18,40	18,50	18,50

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 PVC	DN 70	671646
overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 H PVC, heated	DN 70	671653



overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 PVC



recess size: 240 x 320 mm

DALLMER overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 FPO-PP

conforming to DIN EN 1253

for use with a calculated siphonic roof drainage system, with extra wide flange
for welding FPO-PP membranes directly or fixing PE vapour barriers

SPECIFICATION

- SuperDrain-insert
- insulated drain body
- side outlet DN 70, 3 degrees fall
- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 68 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

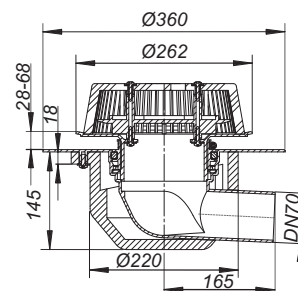
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70	12,0 (55 mm)	0,80	3,80	7,30	12,20	18,40	18,50	18,50

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 FPO	DN 70	671622
overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 H FPO-PP, heated	DN 70	671639



overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 FPO



recess size: 240 x 320 mm

H = roof drain heated version

Connect to 230 V supply, conforming to VDE 0721, Part 1/3.78

Power per drain: 15 watts

Current per drain: 0.06 amps

Suggested current per roof area: 16 amps

Overflow drainage for siphonic roof drainage

DALLMER power overflow drain 86 D DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

flat overflow drain for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation, drain body with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, d: 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 58 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

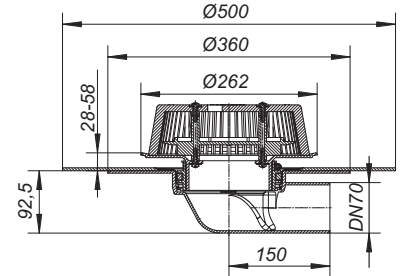
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 4,2 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	12,0 (55 mm)	0,7	3,8	7,5	12,1	17,7	17,9	17,9

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power overflow drain 86 D DallBit	DN 70	671363



power overflow drain 86 D DallBit



DALLMER power overflow drain 86 D PVC

conforming to DIN EN 1253

flat overflow drain for use in roofs with minimum 120 mm insulation, moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 58 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

PVC

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

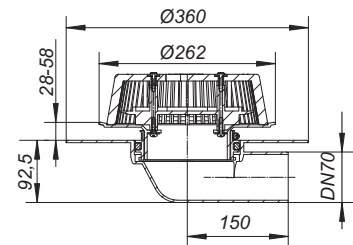
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 4,2 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	12,0 (55 mm)	0,7	3,8	7,5	12,1	17,7	17,9	17,9

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power overflow drain 86 D PVC	DN 70	671370



power overflow drain 86 D PVC



Overflow drainage for siphonic roof drainage

DALLMER power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PP

conforming to DIN EN 1253

flat overflow drain for installation into the thermal roof insulation with minimum 120 mm, with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- overflow upstand height adjustable 28 - 58 mm
- domed grate, secured

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253

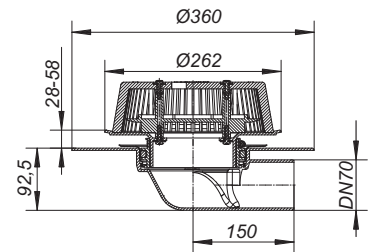
WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN 5 - 65 MM (DOWNPIPE = 4,2 M)

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM
DN 70 horizontal	12,0 (55 mm)	0,7	3,8	7,5	12,1	17,7	17,9	17,9

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PP	DN 70	671387



power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PP



Raising pieces for siphonic roof drainage

DALLMER raising piece type 630 clamp ring

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
with stainless steel clamp ring to secure all single-ply membranes

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

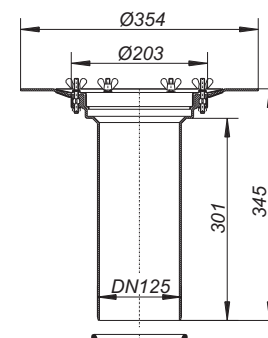
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 clamp ring	621580



raising piece type 630 clamp ring



DALLMER raising piece type 630 DallBit

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
with factory-fitted collar of 5.0 mm modified bitumen membrane, 500 x 500 mm, welded to the flange and clamped with a stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

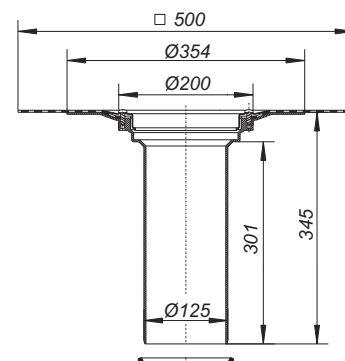
MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 DallBit	622587



raising piece type 630 DallBit



Raising pieces for siphonic roof drainage

DALLMER raising piece type 630 PVC

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
moulded in PVC, PVC membranes can be welded to the flange

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

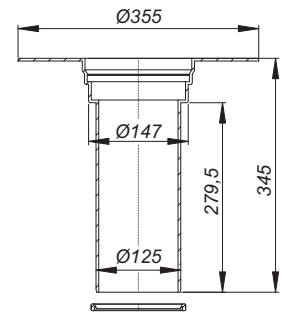
MATERIAL

PVC

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 PVC	623584



raising piece type 630 PVC



DALLMER raising piece type 630 FPO-PE

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PE membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

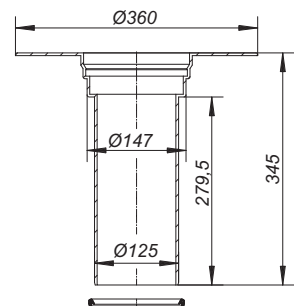
MATERIAL

polyethylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 FPO-PE	621573



raising piece type 630 FPO-PE



Raising pieces for siphonic roof drainage

DALLMER raising piece type 630 FPO-PP

used with roof drain types 62 and 64,
with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- seal
- temporary blanking plate
- can be extended with DN 125 plastic pipe, cut to suit on site for insulation 50 - 250 mm

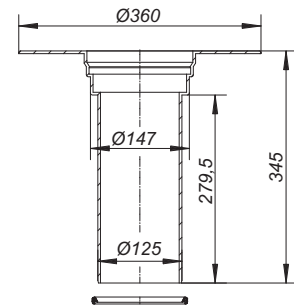
MATERIAL

polyethylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 630 FPO-PP	671226



raising piece type 630 FPO-PE



3. Premises Exterior Balcony and terrace drains

Order summary balcony and terrace drains 366



Balcony and terrace drains 368



Raising pieces and accessories for balcony and terrace drains 375

Overview balcony and terrace drains

balcony drain bodies type 83 KF and 84 KF

for use in floors without a waterproofing



balcony drain body type 83 KF

Dimension	Part no.
DN 50	830326
DN 70	830340



balcony drain body type 84 KF

Dimension	Part no.
DN 50	831323
DN 70	831347

balcony drain bodies type 83 and 84

for use in waterproofed floors



balcony drain body type 83

Dimension	Part no.
DN 50	830029
DN 70	830043



balcony drain body type 84

Dimension	Part no.
DN 50	831026
DN 70	831040
DN 100	831064



balcony drain body type 83 DallBit

Dimension	Part no.
DN 50	832023
DN 70	832047



balcony drain body type 84 DallBit

Dimension	Part no.
DN 50	832122
DN 70	832146
DN 100	832160



balcony drain body type 83 FPO

Dimension	Part no.
DN 50	837028
DN 70	837042



balcony drain body type 84 FPO

Dimension	Part no.
DN 50	837127
DN 70	837141
DN 100	837165



PVC fange S 10 used with balcony drain body 83 FPO and 84 FPO, with screws. For welding on PVC roofing membranes.

Part no. 495853

type DallBit: d: 420 mm collar of 5 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and fitted with stainless steel clamp ring

type FPO: FPO-membranes based on polypropylene can be welded directly to the flange

balcony drains type 83 E and 84 E

for use in waterproofed floors



balcony drain type 83 E

Dimension	Part no.
DN 50	830104
DN 70	830111



balcony drain type 84 E

Dimension	Part no.
DN 50	831101
DN 70	831118

Overview balcony and terrace drains

gratings

for use with balcony
drain bodies



grating E 10
grate stainless steel,
frame plastic

Dimension 100 x 100 mm
Part no. 510006

grating ECN 10
grate and frame stainless
steel, secured

Dimension 100 x 100 mm
Part no. 510082



grating KE 10
grate stainless steel,
frame plastic

Dimension 150 x 150 mm
Part no. 510051

grating KEN 10
grate stainless steel, secured,
frame plastic

Dimension 150 x 150 mm
Part no. 510099



grating KR 10
with two-part plastic-frame
for connection of down pipes
with d: 50 – 75 mm

Dimension 150 x 150 mm
Part no. 510068



grating SEC 10
grate and frame stainless steel

Dimension 150 x 150 mm
Part no. 510105

grating SEN 10
grate and frame stainless steel,
secured

Dimension 150 x 150 mm
Part no. 510136

grating SES 10
frame stainless steel, grate
316L stainless steel, secured

Dimension 150 x 150 mm
Part no. 510143

raising pieces type 85

used with balcony
drain bodies and
balcony drains



Raising piece 85
Part no. 831569



Raising piece 85 DallBit
Part no. 832566

type DallBit: d: 420 mm collar of 5 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and fitted with stainless steel clamp ring

Accessories

used with balcony
drain bodies and
balcony drains



domed grating/gravel guard
S 10
Dimension Ø 125 mm
Part no. 495815



flat grate S 10
Dimension Ø 113 mm

Part no. 501240
(nur in Verbindung mit
Flanschring S 10 einsetzbar,
Part no. 839503)



self closing flap valve S 10*
for 100 x 100 mm gratings
Dimension Ø 92 mm
Part no. 495839



perforated collar/gravel
guard S 10
Dimension Ø 103 mm
Part no. 495822

*Utilisation of flap-valves in balcony drains DN 70 and DN 100 decreases the flow to under the rate tested to DIN EN 1253.



clamp ring stainless steel S 10
Part no. 839503



seal S 10
Dimension Ø 110 mm
Part no. 495020



waterproofing collar PVC
Dimension Ø 420 mm
Part no. 790316

waterproofing collar EPDM
Dimension Ø 420 mm
Part no. 790323

Balcony and terrace drains

DALLMER balcony drain body type 83

conforming to DIN EN 1253

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

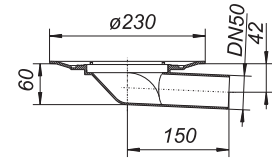
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,60	1,00	1,10	1,20	1,30	1,40	1,40	1,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	4,00	5,50	7,20	9,40	12,80	16,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 83	DN 50	830029
balcony drain body type 83	DN 70	830043



balcony drain body type 83



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

DALLMER balcony drain body type 83 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

With d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and fitted with stainless steel clamp ring.

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

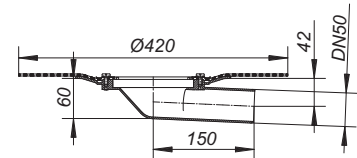
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,60	1,00	1,10	1,20	1,30	1,40	1,40	1,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	4,00	5,50	7,20	9,40	12,80	16,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 83 DallBit	DN 50	832023
balcony drain body type 83 DallBit	DN 70	832047



balcony drain body type 83 DallBit



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

Balcony and terrace drains

DALLMER balcony drain body type 83 KF

body without flange for use without a waterproofing membrane

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

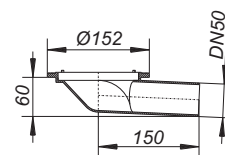
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,60	1,00	1,10	1,20	1,30	1,40	1,40	1,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	4,00	5,50	7,20	9,40	12,80	16,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 83 KF	DN 50	830326
balcony drain body type 83 KF	DN 70	830340



balcony drain body type 83 KF



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

DALLMER balcony drain body type 83 FPO

with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

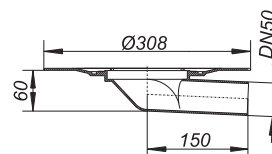
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,60	1,00	1,10	1,20	1,30	1,40	1,40	1,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	4,00	5,50	7,20	9,40	12,80	16,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 83 FPO	DN 50	837028
balcony drain body type 83 FPO	DN 70	837042



balcony drain body type 83 FPO



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

Balcony and terrace drains

DALLMER balcony drain body type 84

conforming to DIN EN 1253

SPECIFICATION

- vertical outlet
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

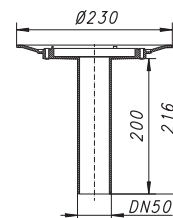
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,90	2,40	3,70	4,40	5,40	5,50	5,70	5,80
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	3,80	4,90	6,80	9,00	12,00	14,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	2,10	4,20	5,70	7,20	9,50	12,60	17,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 84	DN 50	831026
balcony drain body type 84	DN 70	831040
balcony drain body type 84	DN 100	831064



balcony drain body type 84



recess size: 180 x 250 mm

DALLMER balcony drain body type 84 DallBit

conforming to DIN EN 1253

with d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and fitted with stainless steel clamp ring

SPECIFICATION

- vertical outlet
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

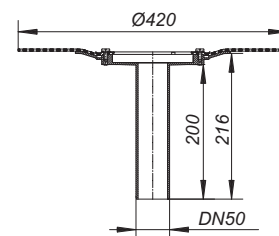
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,90	2,40	3,70	4,40	5,40	5,50	5,70	5,80
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	3,80	4,90	6,80	9,00	12,00	14,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	2,10	4,20	5,70	7,20	9,50	12,60	17,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 84 DallBit	DN 50	832122
balcony drain body type 84 DallBit	DN 70	832146
balcony drain body type 84 DallBit	DN 100	832160



balcony drain body type 84 DallBit



recess size: 180 x 250 mm

Balcony and terrace drains

DALLMER balcony drain body type 84 KF

body without flange for use without a waterproofing membrane

SPECIFICATION

- vertical outlet
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

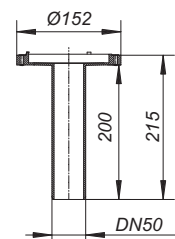
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,90	2,40	3,70	4,40	5,40	5,50	5,70	5,80
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	3,80	4,90	6,80	9,00	12,00	14,60

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 84 KF	DN 50	831323
balcony drain body type 84 KF	DN 70	831347



balcony drain body type 84 KF



recess size: 180 x 250 mm

DALLMER balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP

with extra wide flange for welding FPO-PP membranes directly

SPECIFICATION

- vertical outlet
- temporary blanking plate

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

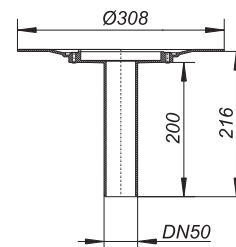
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM	45 MM	55 MM	65 MM	75 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,90	2,40	3,70	4,40	5,40	5,50	5,70	5,80
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,90	2,20	3,80	4,90	6,80	9,00	12,00	14,60
DN 100	4,5 (35 mm)	0,90	2,10	4,20	5,70	7,20	9,50	12,60	17,00

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP	DN 50	837127
balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP	DN 70	837141
balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP	DN 100	837165



balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP



recess size: 180 x 250 mm

Balcony and terrace drains

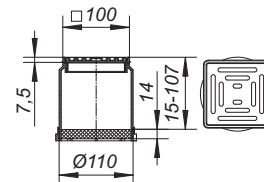
DALLMER grating E 10, EN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84 as well as type 85 raising piece, spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating E 10	100 x 100 mm	510006
grating EN 10, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	510044



grating E 10



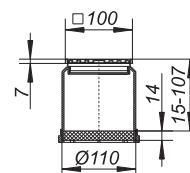
DALLMER grating EC 10, ECN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84 as well as type 85 raising piece, spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating EC 10	100 x 100 mm	510013
grating ECN 10, secured grate	100 x 100 mm	510082



grating EC 10



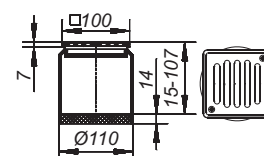
DALLMER grating ECS 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, frame 304 stainless steel, 100 x 100 mm, grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating ECS 10, grate 5 mm, secured	100 x 100 mm	510020



grating ECS 10



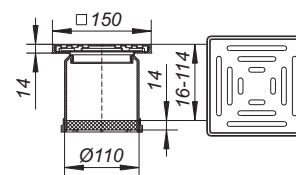
DALLMER grating KE 10, KEN 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84 as well as type 85 raising piece, spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, frame ABS, 150 x 150 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating KE 10	150 x 150 mm	510051
grating KEN 10, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	510099



grating KE 10



Some of these gratings can be supplied with d: 103 mm spigot where its use is allowed. Please enquire.

Balcony and terrace drains

DALLMER gratings SEC 10, SEN 10, SES 10

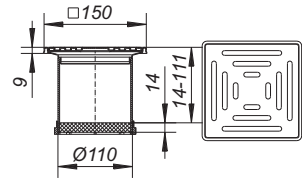
used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84 as well as type 85 raising piece, spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, frame 304 stainless steel, 150 x 150 mm

- ▶ **grating SEC 10**
grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating SEN 10, secured grate**
grate 304 stainless steel, secured, load class K 3 (300 kg)
- ▶ **grating SES 10, massive grate, secured**
grate 5 mm 316L stainless steel, secured, load class L 15 (1.5 t)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating SEC 10	150 x 150 mm	510105
grating SEN 10, secured grate	150 x 150 mm	510136
grating SES 10, massive grate, secured	150 x 150 mm	510143



grating SEC 10



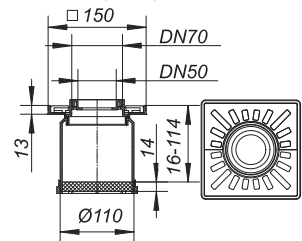
DALLMER grating KR 10

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84 as well as type 85 raising piece, spigot polypropylene, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, two parts with insert for plastic down pipes 50 – 75 mm, frame polypropylene, 150 x 150 mm, grate polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating KR 10, grate with down pipe insert	150 x 150 mm	510068



grating KR 10



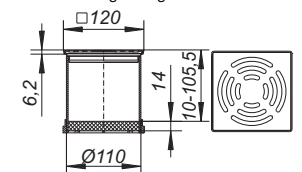
DALLMER grating E 12, EN 12

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84 as well as type 85 raising piece, spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, frame 304 stainless steel, 120 x 120 mm. grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating E 12	120 x 120 mm	510310
grating EN 12, secured grate	120 x 120 mm	510327



grating E 12



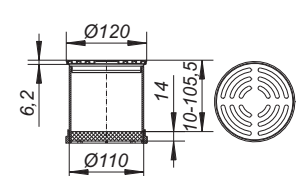
DALLMER grating ER 12

used with floor drain types 40, 42 and 46, with balcony drain types 83 and 84 as well as type 85 raising piece, spigot ABS, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, frame 304 stainless steel, d: 120 mm, grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
grating ER 12	d: 120 mm	510334



grating ER 12



Some of these gratings can be supplied with d: 103 mm spigot where its use is allowed. Please enquire.

Balcony and terrace drains

DALLMER balcony drain type 83 E

conforming to DIN EN 1253

SPECIFICATION

- side outlet, 3 degrees
- temporary blanking plate
- spigot extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm

grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

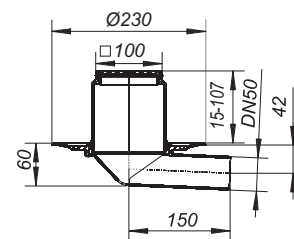
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,40	1,20	1,60	1,60
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,40	1,10	1,60	1,90

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
balcony drain type 83 E	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	830104
balcony drain type 83 E	DN 70	100 x 100 mm	830111



balcony drain type 83 E



recess size: 180 x 270 mm

DALLMER balcony drain type 84 E

conforming to DIN EN 1253

SPECIFICATION

- vertical outlet
- temporary blanking plate
- spigot extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

frame ABS, 100 x 100 mm

grate 304 stainless steel, load class K 3 (300 kg)

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

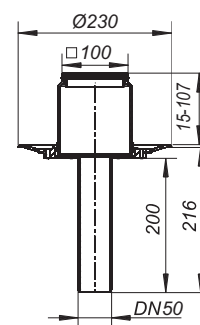
FLOW RATE IN L/S TESTED TO DIN EN 1253 WITH WATER LEVEL OVER DRAIN

DIMENSION	DIN EN 1253	5 MM	15 MM	25 MM	35 MM
DN 50	0,9 (35 mm)	0,40	1,30	2,50	2,50
DN 70	1,7 (35 mm)	0,40	1,40	2,00	2,00

ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PART NO.
balcony drain type 84 E	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	831101
balcony drain type 84 E	DN 70	100 x 100 mm	831118



balcony drain type 84 E



recess size: 180 x 250 mm

Raising pieces and accessories for balcony and terrace drains

DALLMER self-closing flap-valve S 10

fitted in the series 10 frames and gratings 100 x 100 mm and KE 10/KEN 10. Used on combined foul and rainwater systems, the flap-valve allows water to drain whilst preventing the escape of foul air and foam.

With no water seal, it cannot freeze!

SPECIFICATION

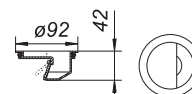
– seal

MATERIAL

ABS

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
self-closing flap-valve S 10	d: 92 mm	495839

Utilisation of flap-valves in balcony drains DN 70 and DN 100 decreases the flow to under the rate tested to DIN EN 1253.

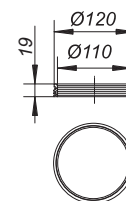


DALLMER back flow seal S 10

seals between drain body and grating

For use with S 10 clamp ring (part no. 839503) or DallBit floor drain bodies S 10.

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
back flow seal S 10	d: 110 mm	495020



DALLMER clamp ring S 10

for securing all single-ply membranes, used with floor drains S 10 and type 85 raising piece

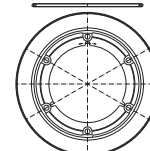
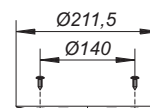
SPECIFICATION

– stainless steel screws
– rubber seal

MATERIAL

stainless steel

ITEM	PART NO.
clamp ring S 10	839503



Raising pieces and accessories for for balcony and terrace drains

DALLMER raising piece type 85

used with floor drain types 40, 42, 46 and with balcony drain types 83 and 84,
cut to suit on site, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe

SPECIFICATION

- socket with seal
- temporary blanking plate

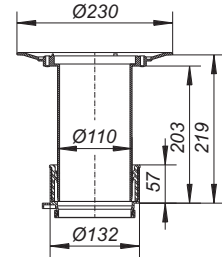
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 85	831569



raising piece type 85



DALLMER raising piece type 85 DallBit

used with floor drain types 40, 42, 46 and with balcony drain types 83 and 84,
cut to suit on site, extendable with DN 100 plastic pipe, with d: 420 mm collar of 5.0 mm thick
bituminous membrane, welded to the flange and secured with stainless steel clamp ring.

SPECIFICATION

- socket with seal
- temporary blanking plate

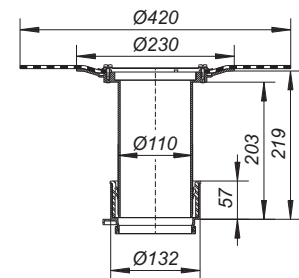
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
raising piece type 85 DallBit	832566



raising piece type 85 DallBit



DALLMER socket 85

spare part for raising piece 85

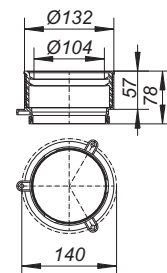
MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	PART NO.
socket 85	495877



socket 85



Raising pieces and accessories for balcony and terrace drains

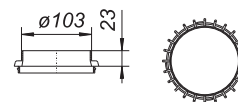
DALLMER perforated collar/gravel guard S 10

used with balcony drain types 83, 84 and raising piece 85 fitted between the drain body and grating, it allows water passing through a paved terrace to drain from the membrane level

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
perforated collar/gravel guard S 10	d: 103 mm	495822



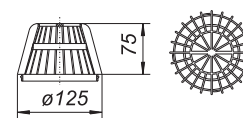
DALLMER domed grating/gravel guard S 10

used with balcony drain types 83, 84 and raising piece 85

MATERIAL

polypropylene, UV-stabilized

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
domed grating/gravel guard S 10	d: 125 mm	495815



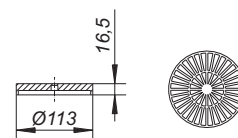
DALLMER flat grate S 10

used with balcony drain types 83, 84 and raising piece 85

MATERIAL

polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
flat grate S 10	d: 113 mm	501240



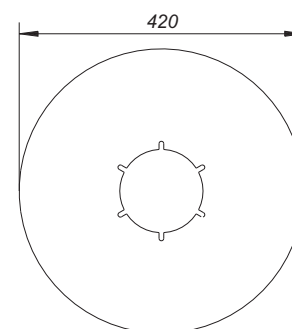
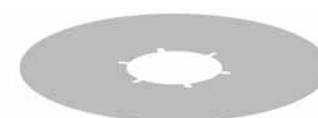
Must be used with S 10 clamp ring (part no. 839503)

DALLMER waterproofing collar S 10

cut from single-ply membrane material used with floor drain types 40, 42, 46 and type 85 raising piece

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
waterproofing collar S 10, flexible PVC	d: 420 mm	790316
waterproofing collar S 10, EPDM	d: 420 mm	790323

Other materials on request.



Raising pieces and accessories for for balcony and terrace drains

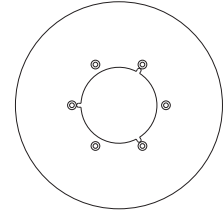
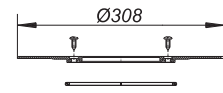
DALLMER flange PVC S 10

used with balcony drain body 83 FPO and 84 FPO, with screws

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
flange PVC S 10	d: 308 mm	495853

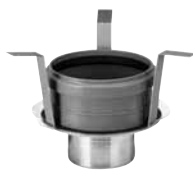


flange PVC S 10



4. Fire protection systems

Order summary	380
Fire protection for floor channels, floor- and shower drains	
Overview of roof drains for gravity drainage with fire proofing collar according to DIN 4102 in concrete roofs	382
Overview of roof drains for gravity drainage with fire proofing collar according to DIN 18234 in corrugated steel roof decks	384
Overview of roof drains for siphonic roof drainage with fire proofing collar according to DIN 4102 in concrete roofs	386
Overview of roof drains for siphonic roof drainage with fire proofing collar according to DIN 18234 in corrugated steel roof decks	388

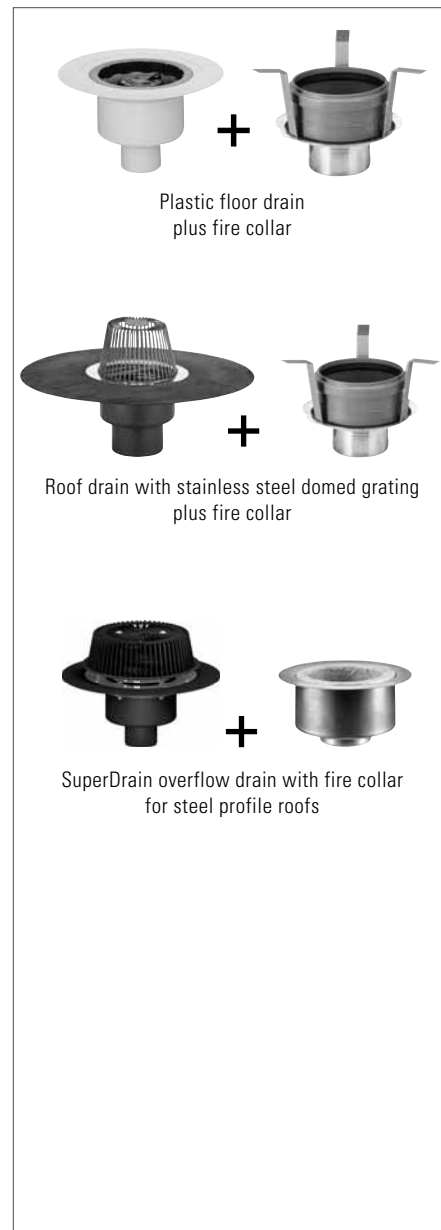


Fire protection for drains in ceilings and concrete flat roofs	390
--	-----



Fire protection for roof drains in corrugated steel roof decks	395
--	-----

Fire protection systems for floor- and roof drains



Tested and approved - fire protection systems for floor slabs and roof decks

Plastic and cast-iron drains with vertical connections are considered as floor-penetrating piping or sleeves and require fire collars to be fitted. Dallmer has solved the fire-compartmentalisation problem with a simple, reliable collar, quickly fitted without any specialised tools.

The main component is a metal holder containing intumescent material fitted into the slab, and a socket into which the drain body slides. These fire collars are for F 30/60/90/120 floors (Licence Nos. Z-19.17-1543 and Z-19.17-1547).

The Dallmer system includes a solution to another problem – a sound-insulating sleeve – which isolates the drain casing from the structure, thus preventing the transfer of sound.

Tested fireproofing in classes R 30/60/90 is offered for flat concrete roofs by fireproofing collars 1 and 5, used in combination with the type 62 roof drain. Fireproofing for roof drains in steel profile roofs (IndBauRL construction regulations) is offered by fire collars 8, 9 and 10.

Combined fire- and sound-proofing collars

Type of drain	Page	Part No.	Installation kit							
			1 (515018)	2 (515025)	3 (515032)	4 (515049)	5 (515056)	11 (515308)	11 Duo (515315)	
DallFlex system/Shower channel CeraLine										
DallFlex vertical	16	539076							•	
DallFlex Duo vertical	39	539083								•
CeraLine vertical (500 - 1200)	72			•						
CeraLine vertical (1300 - 2000)	73		•							
TistoLine vertical	84, 95			•						

Combined fire- and sound-proofing collars

Type of drain	Page	Part No.	Installation kit							
			1 (515018)	2 (515025)	3 (515032)	4 (515049)	5 (515056)	8 (515131)	9 (515148)	10 (515155)
Plastic floor drain body										
61 HT, DN 50	130, 196	611024	•							
61 HT, DN 50/70	130, 196	611055	•							
61 HT, DN 100	130, 196	611062						•		
61 HT DallBit, DN 50	130, 196	612021	•							
61 HT DallBit, DN 50/70	130, 196	612052	•							
61 HT DallBit, DN 100	130, 196	612069						•		
61 HT/E, DN 50/70, 100 x 100 mm	206	611154	•							
61 HT/KE, DN 50/70, 150 x 150 mm	207	611253	•							
61 HT/KE, DN 100, 150 x 150 mm	207	611260						•		
61 HT/VC	107	563231	•							
61 HT PP-Niro DN 70	198	611840	•							
61 HT PP-Niro DN 100	198	612895						•		
61 HT DallBit, PP-Niro DN 70	198	612847	•							
61 HT DallBit, PP-Niro DN 100	198	612892						•		
61 GA DN 50 SML	199	611727	•							
61 GA DN 70 SML	199	611741	•							
61 GA DN 80 SML	199	611758	•							
61 GA DN 100 SML	199	611765						•		
61 GA DallBit DN 70 SML	199	612748	•							
61 GA DallBit DN 80 SML	199	612755	•							
61 GA DallBit DN 100 SML	199	612762						•		
CIRCO V.1 DN 50/DN 70	150	513564	•							
CIRCO V.2 DN 50/DN 70	150	513571	•							
CIRCO V.3 DN 50/DN 70	150	513557	•							
40 S, DN 50	114,170	405128		•						
40 PE, DN 50/OD 50	114,170	405135		•						
40 DallBit, DN 50	114,170	405227		•						
40 SE 12, DN 50, 120 x 120 mm	179	405067		•						
40 SE, DN 50, 100 x 100 mm	177	405050		•						
40 VC	108	513182		•						
40 VE	108	513298		•						
CeraDrain 49 K 10, 95 x 95 mm	91	513410		•						
CeraDrain 49 K 12, 120 x 120 mm	91	513427		•						
CeraDrain 49 VC 10, 100 x 100 mm	91	514073		•						
TistoPlan vertical K 10	98	513489		•						
TistoPlan vertical K 12	98	513472		•						
TistoPlan vertical VC 12	98	513991		•						
30 PRIMUS E 12	180	405333		•						
30 ERP 12	109, 181	405326		•						
Shower drain										
ORIO V, stainless steel grid, DN 50	223	160218			•					
ORIO V, ABS grid, DN 50	223	160249			•					
ORIO V, DN 50	224	160027			•					
Roof drains*			Concrete deck*				Concrete deck*		Profiled steel roof deck	
Roof drains 62, DN 70	324, 325, 326, 327		•					• 1)		
Roof drains 62, DN 70, heated	324, 325, 326, 327						•	• 1)		
Roof drains 62, DN 90/DN 100	326, 327								• 1)	
Roof drains 62, DN 125	326, 327									• 1)
SuperDrain Roof drains 62, DN 70	353							• 1)		
SuperDrain Roof drains 62, DN 90	353								•	
SuperDrain overflow drains 62, DN 70	357							• 1)		
SuperDrain overflow drains 62, DN 90	357								•	
1) Not in combination with type 62 clamp ring roof drain/DallBit										
Yard- and car-park drains (frost proof, untrapped)										
606.0, DN 100	309	860064					•			
606.1, DN 100	309	860163					•			
616.0 DallBit, DN 100	311	862068					•			
616.0, DN 100	310	861061					•			
616.1 DallBit, DN 100	311	862266					•			
616.1, DN 100	310	861269					•			

If a roof drain 62 is installed in combination with a fire protection collar, the factory supplied plastic domed grating must be replaced by a stainless-steel domed grating (part no. 620934, page 348). Please make sure you order it separately!

Overview of roof drains for gravity drainage with fire proofing collar according to DIN 4102 in concrete roofs

Module 1

Roof drains
DN 70

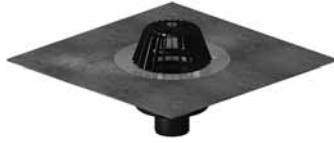
Roof drain type DN 70



Roof drain type 62 clamp ring

Dimension DN 70

Part no. 621047



Roof drain type 62 DallBit

Dimension DN 70

Part no. 622044

Roof drain type DN 70 heated version



Roof drain type 62 H clamp ring
heated version

Dimension DN 70

Part no. 621146



Roof drain type 62 H DallBit
heated version

Dimension DN 70

Part no. 622143



Roof drain type 62 PVC

Dimension DN 70

Part no. 623041



Roof drain type 62 FPO-PP

Dimension DN 70

Part no. 621641



Roof drain type 62 H PVC
heated version

Dimension DN 70

Part no. 623140



Roof drain type 62 H FPO-PP
heated version

Dimension DN 70

Part no. 621603

+
plus

Module 2

Fire and sound-
insulating collar
installation kits



approval number
Z-19.17-1543

Fire and sound-insulating collar installation kit 1

Part no. 515018

+
plus



approval number
Z-19.17-1543

Fire and sound-insulating collar installation kit 5

Part no. 515056

Module 3

Accessories



Overflow adaptor 86.1

Dimension Ø 310 mm

Part no. 671394



Domed grating/Gravel guard stainless steel S 15

Dimension Ø 156 mm

Part no. 620934



Domed grating/Gravel guard type S 15

Dimension Ø 170 mm

Part no. 620996



Perforated collar/Gravel guard type S 15

Dimension Ø 170 mm

Part no. 590121



Perforated collar inverted roof

Dimension Ø 170 mm

Part no. 495938



Balcony grating type SES 15

Dimension 150 x 150 mm

Part no. 500304



Balcony grating type SEN 15

Dimension 150 x 150 mm

Part no. 500311



Balcony grating type GES 15

Dimension 200 x 200 mm

Part no. 500328



Grating for "green" roofs

Dimension 200 x 200 mm

Part no. 620958



Drainage raising piece

Dimension 362 x 362 mm

Part no. 620965

Module 4

Raising pieces



Raising piece 630 clamp ring

Part no. 621580



Raising piece 630 DallBit (waterproofing collar)

Part no. 622587



Raising piece 630 PVC

Part no. 623584



Raising piece 630 FPO-PE

Part no. 621573



Raising piece 630 FPO-PP

Part no. 671226

Note: raising piece can be shortened for thermal insulation from 50 to 250 mm

Overview of roof drains for gravity drainage with fire proofing collar according to DIN 18234 in corrugated steel roof decks

Module 1

Roof drains

Roof drain DN 70



Roof drain 62 PVC
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 623041

Roof drain 62 H PVC
heated version
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 623140

Roof drain DN 90 / DN 100



Roof drain 62 PVC
Dimension DN 100

Part no. 623065

Roof drain 62 H PVC
heated version
Dimension DN 100

Part no. 623164

Roof drain DN 125



Roof drain 62 PVC
Dimension DN 125

Part no. 623089

Roof drain 62 H PVC
heated version
Dimension DN 125

Part no. 623188



Roof drain 62
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 621641

Roof drain 62 H
FPO-PP heated version
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 621603



Roof drain 62
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 90

Part no. 621658

Roof drain 62 H
FPO-PP heated version
Dimension DN 90

Part no. 621023



Roof drain 62
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 125

Part no. 621689

Roof drain 62 H
FPO-PP heated version
Dimension DN 125

Part no. 621634



Roof drain 62
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 100

Part no. 621665

Roof drain 62 H
FPO-PP heated version
Dimension DN 100

Part no. 621627



Module 2

Fire and sound-insulating collar installation kits



Fire-protection kit 8
for profiled steel roof deck
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 515131



Fire-protection kit 9
for profiled steel roof deck
Dimension DN 90 / DN 100

Part no. 515148



Fire-protection kit 10
for profiled steel roof deck
Dimension DN 125

Part no. 515155

Module 3

Overflow adaptor



Overflow adaptor

Dimension Ø310 mm

Part no. 671394

Module 4

Raising pieces



Raising piece 630
clamp ring

Part no. 621580



Raising piece 630 DallBit
(waterproofing collar)

Part no. 622587



Raising piece 630
PVC

Part no. 623584



Raising piece 630
FPO-PE

Part no. 621573



Raising piece 630
FPO-PP

Part no. 671226

Note: raising piece can be shortened for thermal insulation from 50 to 250 mm

Overview of roof drains for siphonic roof drainage with fire proofing collar according to DIN 4102 in concrete roofs

Module 1

Roof drains

Roof-/Overflow drain DN 70



Roof drain
SuperDrain 62
clamp ring
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671233



Roof drain
SuperDrain 62
DallBit
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671257

Roof-/Overflow drain DN 70 heated version



Roof drain
SuperDrain 62 H
clamp ring
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671240



Roof drain
SuperDrain 62 H
DallBit
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671264



Roof drain
SuperDrain 62
PVC
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671479



Roof drain
SuperDrain 62
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671103



Roof drain
SuperDrain 62 H
PVC
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671134



Roof drain
SuperDrain 62 H
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671462

Overflow drains



Overflow drain
SuperDrain 62
clamp ring
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671608



Overflow drain
SuperDrain 62
DallBit
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671585



Overflow drain
SuperDrain 62 H
clamp ring
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671615



Overflow drain
SuperDrain 62 H
DallBit
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671592



Overflow drain
SuperDrain 62
PVC
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671561



Overflow drain
SuperDrain 62
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671523



Overflow drain
SuperDrain 62 H
PVC
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671578



Overflow drain
SuperDrain 62 H
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671547



Module 2

Fire and sound-insulating collar installation kits



approval number
Z-19.17-1543

Fire and sound-insulating
collar installation kit 1

Part no. 515018



HT/SML-pipe coupling
DN 70/DN 70 SML

Part no. 880048

For alternative pipe
couplings, please select
installation kit 5.



approval number
Z-19.17-1543

Fire and sound-insulating collar installation kit 5

Part no. 515056

Module 3

Raising pieces



Raising piece 630
clamp ring

Part no. 621580



Raising piece 630 DallBit
(waterRoofing collar)

Part no. 622587



Raising piece 630
PVC

Part no. 623584



Raising piece 630
FPO-PE

Part no. 621573



Raising piece 630
FPO-PP

Part no. 671226

Note: raising piece can be shortened for thermal insulation from 50 to 250 mm

Overview of roof drains for siphonic roof drainage with fire proofing collar according to DIN 18234 in corrugated steel roof decks

Module 1

Roof drains

Roof-/Overflow drain DN 70



Roof drain
SuperDrain 62
PVC
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671479



Roof drain
SuperDrain 62 H
PVC heated version
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671134



Roof drain
SuperDrain 62
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671103



Roof drain
SuperDrain 62 H
FPO-PP heated version
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671462

Roof-/Overflow drain DN 90



Roof drain
SuperDrain 62
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 90

Part no. 671509



Roof drain
SuperDrain 62 H
FPO-PP heated version
Dimension DN 90

Part no. 671516

Overflow drains



Overflow drain
SuperDrain 62
PVC
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671561



Overflow drain
SuperDrain 62 H
PVC heated version
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671578



Overflow drain
SuperDrain 62
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671523



Overflow drain
SuperDrain 62 H
FPO-PP heated version
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 671547



Overflow drain
SuperDrain 62
FPO-PP
Dimension DN 90

Part no. 671530



Overflow drain
SuperDrain 62 H
FPO-PP heated version
Dimension DN 90

Part no. 671554

+
plus

+
plus

Module 2

Fire and sound-insulating collar installation kits



Fire-protection kit 8
for profiled steel roof deck
Dimension DN 70

Part no. 515131



Fire-protection kit 9
for profiled steel roof deck
Dimension DN 90 / DN 100

Part no. 515148

Module 3

Raising pieces



Raising piece 630
clamp ring

Part no. 621580



Raising piece 630 DallBit
(waterproofing collar)

Part no. 622587



Raising piece 630
PVC

Part no. 623584



Raising piece 630
FPO-PE

Part no. 621573



Raising piece 630
FPO-PP

Part no. 671226

Note: raising piece can be shortened for thermal insulation from 50 to 250 mm

Fire protection for drains in ceilings and concrete flat roofs

DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 1

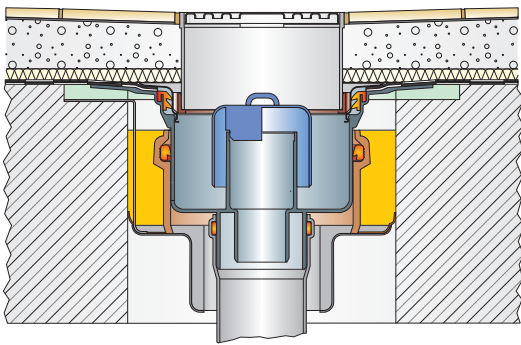
used with floor channel CeraLine vertical F Duo 1300 – 2000 mm, floor drain bodies 61 HT, 61 HT DallBit, 61 GA, 61 GA DallBit, floor drains 61 HT/E, 61 HT/KE in DN 50 and DN 50/DN 70 sizes without inlet, type 62 roof drains DN 70 and floor drains CIRCO V.
For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mortar guard
- sound-insulating collar
- blanking plate

connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 and DN 70 with couplings



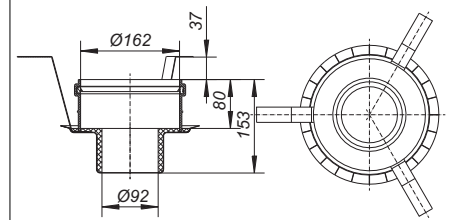
Installation kit 1

with floor drain body 61 HT DallBit
DN 50/DN 70 and grating KE 15

Fire protection class R 30/60/90/120
approval number Z-19.17-1543



fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 1



core drill: d: 200 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 1	DN 50/DN 70	515018

DALLMER sleeve former No 1

coated styrofoam, used when installing fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 1 and 5

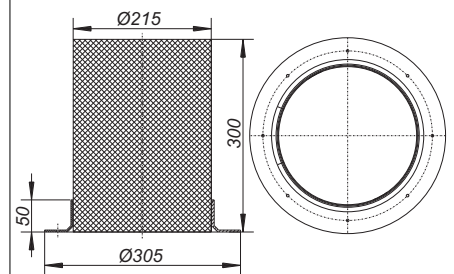
SPECIFICATION

holder in polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sleeve former No 1	d: 215 mm	590268



sleeve former No 1



Fire protection for drains in ceilings and concrete flat roofs

DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 2

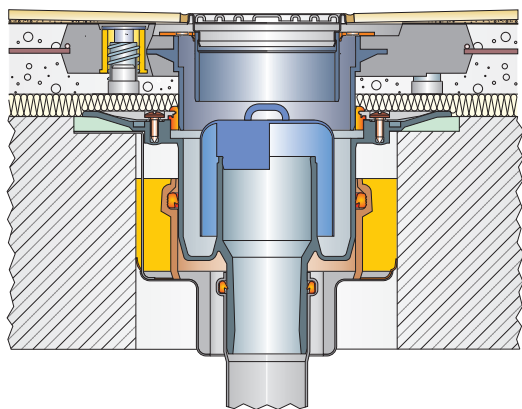
used with floor channel CeraLine vertical F 500-1200 mm, floor drains TistoLine and TistoPlan vertical, floor drain bodies 40 S, 40 PE, 40 DallBit and floor drains 40 SE, 40 SE 12.
For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mortar guard
- sound-insulating collar
- blanking plate

connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,
cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)



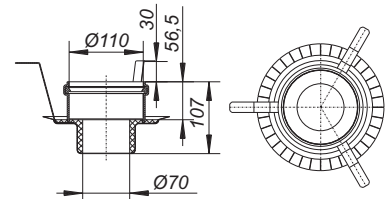
Installation kit 2

with floor drain body 40 S, CeraDrain collar S 10 and grating VC 10

Fire protection class R 30/60/90/120
approval number Z-19.17-1543



fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 2



core drill: d: 160 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 2	DN 50	515025

DALLMER sleeve former No 2

coated styrofoam, used when installing fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 2

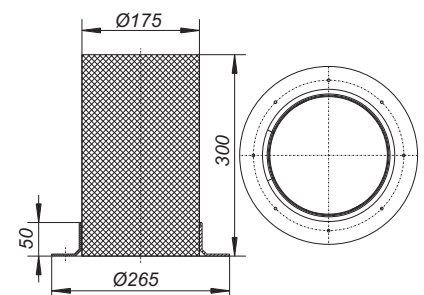
SPECIFICATION

holder in polypropylene

ITEM	DIMENSION	PART NO.
sleeve former No 2 DD 160	d: 175 mm	495501



sleeve former No 2 DD 160



Fire protection for drains in ceilings and concrete flat roofs

DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 3

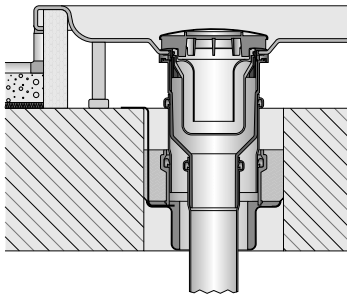
used with shower drains ORIO V and 49 KE, DN 50 size.
For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mortar guard
- blanking plate

connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,
cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)

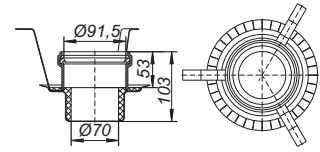


Installation kit 3
with ORIO V shower trap

Fire protection class R 30/60/90/120
approval number Z-19.17-1543



fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 3



core drill: d: 140/150 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 3	DN 50	515032

DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 4

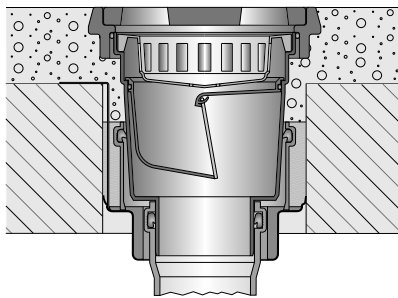
used with car-parking deck drain bodies 606.0, 606.1, 616.0, 616.1, 616.0 DallBit and 616.1 Dallbit, DN 100 size.
For F 30/60/90 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mortar guard
- blanking plate

connects to:

plastic pipework DN 100 with couplings,
cast iron pipework DN 100 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 100/DN 100 (part no. 880062)

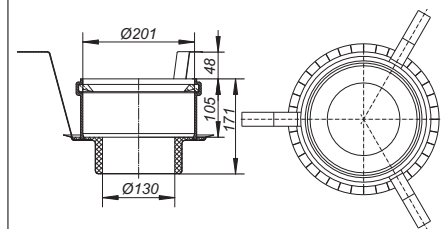


Installation kit 4
with yard drain 606.1¹⁾

Fire protection class R 30/60/90/120
approval number Z-19.17-1547



fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 4



core drill: d: 250 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 4	DN 100	515049

¹⁾ For F 120 floors the supplied frost-proof flap-valve must be trap insert with bell trap (part.no. 864932)

Fire protection for drains in ceilings and concrete flat roofs

DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 5

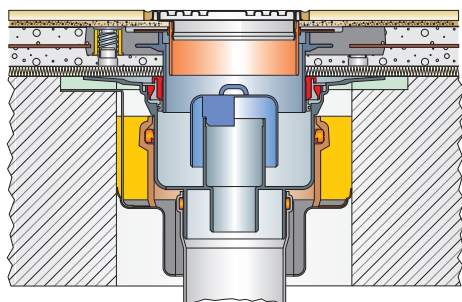
used with floor drain bodies 61 HT, 61 HT DaIBit, 61 HT PP-NIRO, 61 HT DaIBit PP-NIRO, 61 GA, 61 GA DaIBit in DN 100 size and type 62 H roof drains DN 70
For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mortar guard
- sound-insulating collar
- blanking plate

connects to:

plastic pipework DN 100 with couplings (if used with types 61 HT),
cast iron pipework DN 100 with Rapid-connectors (if used with types 61 GA)



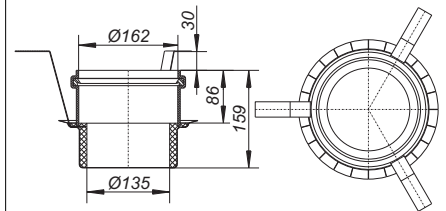
Installation kit 5

with floor drain body 61 HT DN 100,
CeraDrain collar S 15 and grating VC 15

Fire protection class R 30/60/90/120
approval number Z-19.17-1543



fire + sound-insulating collar – installation kit 5



core drill: d: 200 mm

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 5	DN 70/DN 100	515056

Fire protection for drains in ceilings and concrete flat roofs

DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11

used with floor drain bodies DallFlex vertical. For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mounting accessories
- mortar guard
- blanking plate

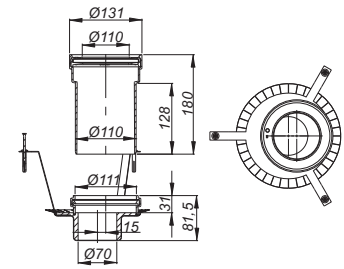
connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,
cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11	DN 50	515308



fire + sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11



DALLMER fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11 Duo

used with floor drain bodies DallFlex Duo vertical. For F 30/60/90/120 rated floors.

SPECIFICATION

- insertion element
- intumescent material
- built-in hangers
- mounting accessories
- mortar guard
- blanking plate

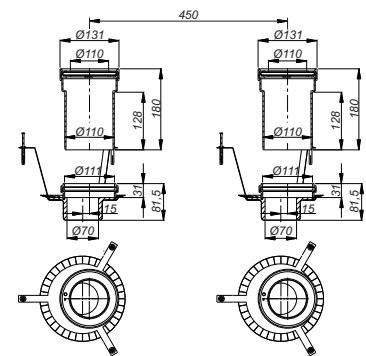
connects to:

plastic pipework DN 50 with couplings,
cast iron pipework DN 50 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 50/DN 50 (part-no. 880024)

ITEM	DN	PART NO.
fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11 Duo	DN 50	515315



fire + sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11 Duo



Fire protection for roof drains in corrugated steel roof decks

DALLMER fire protection kit 8 for corrugated steel roof deck

for fire-retarding installation of roof drains types 62 FPO/PVC DN 70 and types SuperDrain 62 FPO/PVC DN 70 conforming to DIN 18234-3.
Functional component according abZ-Nr. Z.17-1800.

SPECIFICATION

- intumescent material
- fire proofing insulation
- support plate 1000 x 1000 mm
- screws

connects to:

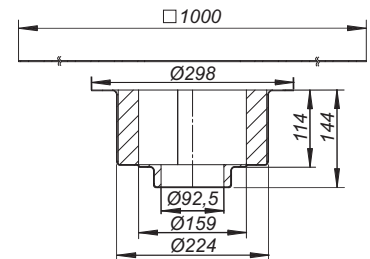
plastic pipework DN 70 with couplings

cast iron pipework DN 70 with DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 70/DN 70 (part no. 880048)

ITEM	PART NO.
fire protection kit 8 for corrugated steel roof deck	515131



fire protection kit 8 for corrugated steel roof deck



DALLMER fire protection kit 9 for corrugated steel roof deck

for fire-retarding installation of roof drains types 62 FPO/PVC DN 90, DN 100 and types SuperDrain 62 PVC DN 90 conforming to DIN 18234-3.
Functional component according abZ-Nr. Z.17-1800.

SPECIFICATION

- intumescent material
- fire proofing insulation
- support plate 1000 x 1000 mm
- screws

connects to:

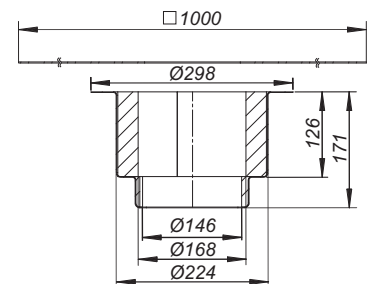
plastic pipework with couplings

cast iron pipework DALLMER HT/SML pipe coupling DN 100/DN 100 (part no. 880062)

ITEM	PART NO.
fire protection kit 9 for corrugated steel roof deck	515148



fire protection kit 9 for corrugated steel roof deck



Fire protection for roof drains in corrugated steel roof decks

DALLMER fire protection kit 10 for corrugated steel roof deck

for fire-retarding installation of roof drains types 62 FPO/PVC DN 125 conforming to DIN 18234-3.
Functional component according abZ-Nr. Z.17-1800.

SPECIFICATION

- intumescent material
- fire proofing insulation
- support plate 1000 x 1000 mm
- screws
- connecting pipe DN 125

ITEM

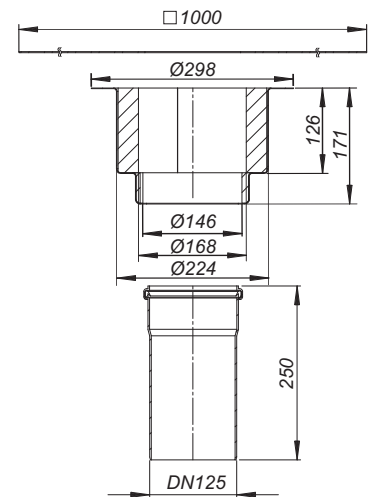
fire protection kit 10 for corrugated steel roof deck

PART NO.

515155



fire protection kit 10 for corrugated steel roof deck



5. Product overview

Product overview 398

General terms and conditions 418

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
010117	tubular trap type 100/0		1 1/4" x DN 40	248
010124	tubular trap type 100/0		1 1/4" x DN 50	248
010216	tubular trap type 100/0		1 1/2" x DN 40	248
010223	tubular trap type 100/0		1 1/2" x DN 50	248
010230	tubular trap type 100/0		1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	248
010421	tubular trap type 100/0		2" x DN 50	248
020116	tubular trap type 100/1		1 1/4" x DN 40	248
020123	tubular trap type 100/1		1 1/4" x DN 50	248
020215	tubular trap type 100/1		1 1/2" x DN 40	248
020222	tubular trap type 100/1 SL		1 1/2" x DN 50	248
020239	tubular trap type 100/1		1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	248
020314	tubular trap type 100/2		1 1/2" x DN 40	248
020321	tubular trap type 100/2		1 1/2" x DN 50	248
020420	tubular trap type 100/1		2" x DN 50	248
021229	tubular trap type 100/1 SLR		1 1/2" x DN 50	249
022226	tubular trap type 100/1 SLRS		1 1/2" x DN 50	249
026019	hygiene connection adapter		d: 20-32 mm	259
026101	condensate trap insert 138 K			259
026118	condensate trap type 136		1 1/4" x DN 40	259
026200	built-in condensate trap 138	DN 32		259
026217	condensate trap type 136.2		1 1/2" x DN 40	260
026224	condensate trap type 136.3		1 1/4" x DN 40	259
030016	washing machine trap type 111	DN 40		250
030023	washing machine trap type 111	DN 50		250
030306	condensate trap type 21	DN 32		258
030313	condensate trap type 113	DN 40		258
030320	condensate trap type 113	DN 50		258
030924	urinal trap 119	DN 50		232
040213	spacesaver trap type 121		1 1/2" x DN 40	250
040220	spacesaver trap type 121 SL		1 1/2" x DN 50	250
040237	spacesaver trap type 121		1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	250
050106	bottle trap type 400		1 1/4" x DN 32	255
050113	bottle trap type 400		1 1/4" x DN 40	255
050212	bottle trap type 400		1 1/2" x DN 40	255
050915	bottle trap type 419		d: 50 x DN 40	256
051103	trap type 137		1 1/4" x DN 32	244
051110	trap type 137		1 1/4" x DN 40	244
060112	inlet tube type 010/0 130 mm		1 1/4" x DN 40	252
060129	inlet tube type 010/0 130 mm		1 1/4" x DN 50	252
060211	inlet tube type 010/0 120 mm		1 1/2" x DN 40	252
060228	inlet tube type 010/0 140 mm		1 1/2" x DN 50	252
060426	inlet tube type 010/0 120 mm		2" x DN 50	252
070111	inlet tube type 010/1 154 mm		1 1/4" x DN 40	252
070128	inlet tube type 010/1, 145 mm		1 1/4" x DN 50	252
070210	inlet tube type 010/1, 250 mm		1 1/2" x DN 40	252
070227	inlet tube type 010/1, 210 mm		1 1/2" x DN 50	252
070425	inlet tube type 010/1, 150 mm		2" x DN 50	252
080219	inlet tube type 010/2, 180 mm		1 1/2" x DN 40	252
080226	inlet tube type 010/2, 180 mm		1 1/2" x DN 50	252
080325	condensate tundish type 013	DN 40		258
080714	inlet tube type 111	DN 40		251
080929	socket connector type 019	DN 50	140 mm	232, 253
090003	tapered seal	DN 32		262
090010	tapered seal	DN 40		262
090027	tapered seal	DN 50		262
090058	seal replacement kit			261
090065	flat seal, rubber		1 1/4"	262
090096	flat seal, rubber		1 1/2"	262
090126	reducer/spacer		1 1/4" x 1 1/2"	261
090201	hose connector 90 degrees, white		1 1/2"	261
090218	reducer/ spacer		1 1/2" x 1 1/4"	261
090225	reducer/spacer		1 1/2" x 1 1/2"	261
090256	double inlet type 012		1 1/2"	253
090270	hose connector 111		1 1/2"	262
090294	plug for hose connectors			242
090300	hose connector 90 degrees, white		1"	261
090324	hose connector 90°, for concealed traps, grey		1"	239
090331	non-return valve RS 3		1"	253
090348	hose connector 90°, for concealed traps, white		1"	239
090362	hose connector 90°, for condensation water		1"	239
090423	reducer/spacer		2" x 1 1/2"	261
090515	extension tube V 4, 195 mm	DN 40		254
090522	extension tube V 5, 215 mm	DN 50		254
090539	extension tube V 5, 215 mm, with air admittance valve	DN 50		254

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
090614	elbow B 40	DN 40		254
090621	elbow B 50	DN 50		254
090812	escutcheon R 4	DN 40		261
090829	escutcheon R 5	DN 50		261
091024	seal K 40 with a ring for ball joint			263
091031	seal K 50 with a ring for ball joint			263
100108	plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring		1 1/4"	257
100207	plug-waste type 014, with triangular ring		1 1/2"	257
100214	plug-waste type 014, with chain		1 1/2"	257
110008	elbow type 020		1 1/2"	254
110015	inlet tube type 020		1 1/2"	255
110022	space-saving inlet tube 021		1 1/2"	255
110039	inlet tube type 022		1 1/2"	255
110206	waste and overflow set type 014 U		1 1/2"	256
110305	waste and overflow set type 023 U		1 1/2"	257
110312	waste and overflow set type 023 U, 2 chains		1 1/2"	257
110404	waste and overflow set type 024 U		1 1/2"	256
110411	waste and overflow set type 024 U, 2 chains		1 1/2"	256
110954	T-connector for washing mashines	DN 40		251, 261
110961	T-connector for condensate drain	DN 40		260
130105	washing machine trap HL 410	DN 40		251
130211	concealed trap type 300 CR		1 1/4" x DN 40	245
130228	concealed trap type 300 CR		1 1/4" x DN 50	245
130235	concealed trap type 300 KS		1 1/4" x DN 40	245
130242	concealed trap type 300 KS		1 1/4" x DN 50	245
130273	concealed trap type 300 PC KS	DN 40		247
130280	concealed trap type 300 PC KS	DN 50		247
130297	concealed trap type 300 PC CR	DN 40		247
130303	concealed trap type 300 PC CR	DN 50		247
130327	concealed trap type 310 CR		1 1/4" x DN 50	246
130334	concealed trap type 310 KS		1 1/4" x DN 50	246
130402	washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400	DN 40/DN 50		234
130419	washing machine or dishwasher trap HL 400 E	DN 40/DN 50		235
130501	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405	DN 40/DN 50		237
130518	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 405 E	DN 40/DN 50		237
130600	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406	DN 40/DN 50		236
130617	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 E	DN 40/DN 50		235
130648	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical	DN 40/DN 50		236
130709	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406.2	DN 40/DN 50		236
130730	washing machine or dishwasher trap type 406 vertical, long	DN 40/DN 50		236
140005	elbow types 320		1 1/4" x DN 32	247
140029	elbow types 321		1 1/4" x DN 32	247
140050	concealed on/off valve for 405, chromed, 110 mm			240
140067	on/off valve for 406, chromed			241
140098	escutcheon for 406, stainless steel			241
140104	threaded inlet extension		1"	239
140128	washing machine manifold		1"	239
140135	cleaning-eye cap for HL 400			242
140142	lock nut for 400/405/406, grey		1"	242
140159	lock nut for 400/405/406, white		1"	242
140166	lock nut for 400/405/406, chromed		1"	242
140173	hose connector 90° for concealed traps, chromed		1"	239
140210	hose connection bow with air-admittance for 405		1/2"	241
140234	escutcheon for 405, stainless steel			241
140333	elbow types 320 PC CR		1 1/4" x DN 32	247
140371	extension 40 mm for recessed on/off valve 405			242
140388	upper component for on/off valve 405, chromed			241
140395	concealed on/off valve for 405, chromed, 150 mm			240
140401	installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario	DN 40/DN 50		238
140418	installation kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.1			238
140425	connection kit dishwasher trap 400 Vario.2			238
140517	cover plate for HL 400, stainless steel, polished			234
141514	cover plate for 405, 406, stainless steel			240
141705	cover plate for 405 E/406 E, stainless steel			240
141729	blind frame set for 405 E and 406 E			242
141736	power socket with hinged cover for 405 E and 406 E			242
143020	trap insert for 300, 310			246
144058	sealing sleeve		1/2"	277
145017	installation kit iQ R1			267
145024	installation kit iQ R2			267
145031	installation kit iQ R3			267
145208	electronic kit iQ 145 E 2	DN 50		268
145376	spreader iQ Universal			269

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
145406	remote control iQ 145			268
145505	electronic kit iQ 110 E 2	DN 50		268
145703	urinal trap HL 430 E	DN 50		270
145758	iQ microprocessor 145			269
145772	iQ stainless steel cover-plate iQ 145			269
145789	iQ sensor extension cable			269
145796	iQ servo-valve			269
145840	iQ microprocessor 110			269
147011	cover plate vertical			240
150011	shower trap body TELOS	DN 50		228
150028	shower trap body TELOS V	DN 50		228
150110	shower trap TELOS, raised grid chromed	DN 50		226
150219	shower trap TELOS V, vertical, raised grid chromed	DN 50		227
150318	shower trap SOLOS, raised grid chromed	DN 50		226
150516	raised grid TELOS with stand pipe, ABS chromed			228
160010	shower trap body ORIO	DN 50		223
160027	shower trap body ORIO V	DN 50		224
160119	shower trap ORIO, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50		221
160126	shower drain ORIO N	DN 50		158
160201	shower trap ORIO, raised grid ABS chromed	DN 50		221
160218	shower trap ORIO V, vertical, raised grid stainless steel	DN 50		223
160225	shower drain ORIO V N	DN 50		159
160249	shower trap ORIO V, vertical, raised grid chromed	DN 50		223
160294	shower trap ORIO 60, raised grid stainless steel	DN 40		221
160324	shower trap ORIO 60, raised grid ABS chromed	DN 40		221
160355	shower trap body ORIO 60	DN 40		224
160379	shower drain ORIO 60 N	DN 40		158
160683	trap insert ORIO			225
160690	trap insert ORIO 60			225
160706	raised grid ORIO, stainless steel			225
160812	raised grid ORIO, ABS chromed			225
160829	raised grid ORIO, ABS white			225
160966	trap insert ORIO built 2004 - May 2010			155, 159, 182, 225
161307	shower trap ORIO Select, stainless steel satin finish	DN 50		222
161314	shower trap ORIO Select, stainless steel mirror polished	DN 50		222
161338	shower trap ORIO 60 Select, stainless steel satin finish	DN 40		222
161345	shower trap ORIO 60 Select, stainless steel mirror polished	DN 40		222
162809	raised grid ORIO, ABS chromed, manufactured 2004 - May 2010			225
162830	raised grid ORIO, ABS white, manufactured 2004 - May 2010			225
170132	stand pipe assembly 018 KSCR, chromed		100 mm	229
170149	stand pipe, clear acrylic		100 mm	229
170156	stand pipe, ABS chromed		100 mm	229
170606	trap type 200		1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	229
189127	trap type 500 N		1 1/2" x DN 40/DN 50	229
250520	offset WC connector type 781 white	DN 100		281
253002	WC connector type 783 Vario, laterally adjustable	DN 100		282
253019	WC connector type 783 N	DN 100		282
260000	connector type 782 WC, with non-return valve	DN 100		281
270528	joint cover type 79, two pieces	DN 100		282
271525	joint covers type 791, one piece	DN 100		282
272522	joint cover type	DN 90		282
280527	Atlas WC elbow type 87, white	DN 100		281
310088	connector kit type 786 WC	DN 90		279
311115	connector kit type 786 WC	DN 100		279
320087	connector type 88	DN 90 x DN 90		279
320117	connector type 88	DN 100 x DN 100		279
320186	connector type 88, 90°	DN 90 x DN 100		279
330017	WC connector type 899 wall	DN 90/DN 100/DN 100		280
330147	WC connector type 89 wall	DN 90/DN 50/DN 100		280
350015	straight WC connector	DN 90		280
350039	build-in elbow	DN 40/DN 50		263
352026	seal for Atlas WC elbow 87	DN 100		281
352033	flushing tube		45 x 300 mm	279
360014	urinal trap HL 430	DN 40		232
360021	urinal trap HL 430	DN 50		232
368003	lip seal for HL 430	DN 50		232
400338	frame KEN S 10/150		150 x 150 mm	119
400352	grating VC 10		100 x 100 mm	118
400369	grating VS 10		100 x 100 mm	118
400376	grating VN 10, secured		100 x 100 mm	118
400383	grating VE 10		100 x 100 mm	119

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
400413	grating Quadra CD 10/100		100 x 100 mm	118
400468	grating VC, S 10/120		120 x 120 mm	118
405050	floor drain type 40 SE	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	177
405067	floor drain type 40 SE 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	179
405128	floor drain body type 40 S	DN 50		114, 170
405135	floor drain body type 40 PE	DN 50/OD 50		114, 170
405227	floor drain body type 40 DallBit	DN 50		114, 170
405326	floor drain type 30 ERP 12	DN 50	d: 115 mm	109, 181
405333	floor drain type 30 PRIMUS E 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	180
405340	floor drain 30 N	DN 50		157
420022	floor drain body type 42 S, inlet DN 40	DN 50		115, 171
420060	floor drain body type 42 S, without inlet	DN 50		115, 171
420107	floor drain 42 E	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	177
420121	floor drain type 42 SE, inlet DN 40	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	178
420220	floor drain type 42 SE 12, inlet DN 40	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	179
420329	floor drain type 32 ERP 12	DN 50	d: 115 mm	109, 181
420336	floor drain type 32 PRIMUS E 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	180
420343	floor drain 32 N	DN 50		157
421722	floor drain body type 42/3, 3 inlets DN 40	DN 50		115, 171
422026	floor drain body type 42 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50		115, 171
460059	floor drain body type 46 S, inlet DN 40	DN 50		116, 172
460127	floor drain type 46 SE, inlet DN 40	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	178
462053	floor drain body type 46 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50		116, 172
462053	floor drain body type 46 DallBit, inlet DN 40	DN 50		172
480774	trap insert for PRONTO			304, 317
482013	trap insert for TistoPlan			96, 155
494009	bath tub connector CeraDrain Plan	DN 50		87
494030	reducer	DN 50/DN 40		263
494993	trap insert Primus			100
495006	trap insert Primus			182
495013	drainage ring S 10			186
495020	back flow seal S 10		d: 110 mm	121, 185, 375
495044	trap insert for floor drain body type 42			122, 188
495051	trap insert for floor drain body type 46			122, 188
495068	test plug S 10			185
495075	two-way seal CeraDrain type S 10			123
495082	upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 10			123
495143	hair sieve S 10		d: 91 mm	187
495167	vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces		M 5 x 8	216
495174	vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces		M 6 x 8	216
495181	key for vandal resistant screws M 5		SW 3	216
495204	frame EN 10		100 x 100 mm	183
495211	frame ECS 10, 304 stainless steel		100 x 100 mm	183
495228	frame ECS 10, 316L stainless steel		100 x 100 mm	183
495242	frame KEN 10		150 x 150 mm	183
495259	frame SES 10		150 x 150 mm	183
495303	frame PVC-EN 10		100 x 100 mm	184
495310	frame PVC-KEN 10		150 x 150 mm	184
495334	frame ER 12, 304 stainless steel		d: 120 mm	184
495341	frame ECS 12, 304 stainless steel		120 x 120 mm	184
495358	frame CS 12		120 x 120 mm	153
495389	frame ECS 12, 316L stainless steel		120 x 120 mm	184
495396	frame ER 12, 316L stainless steel		d: 120 mm	184
495402	frame V, S 10/100, 304 stainless steel		100 x 100 mm	119
495419	frame V, S 15/120		120 x 120 mm	134
495426	frame V, S 10/120, 304 stainless steel		120 x 120 mm	119
495433	frame V, S 15/d: 120 mm		d: 120 mm	134
495440	frame V, S 10/120, 316L stainless steel		120 x 120 mm	119
495495	frame V, S 10/100, 316L stainless steel		100 x 100 mm	119
495501	sleeve former No 2 DD 160		d: 175 mm	391
495518	RENO-frame		100 x 100 mm	217
495532	RENO-frame		120 x 120 mm	217
495549	RENO-frame, round		d: 120 mm	217
495587	frame TS 10		100 x 100 mm	101
495600	shim kit N 145 x 145		145 x 145 mm	160
495617	shim kit type N 120 x 120		120 x 120 mm	160
495624	shim kit N		d: 120 mm	160
495631	shim kit N		d: 145 mm	160
495709	frame CK 12		120 x 120 mm	153
495716	frame CK 10		100 x 100 mm	154
495723	frame CSR 12		d: 120 mm	154
495730	extension C 50		d: 120 x 40 mm	154
495815	domed grating/gravel guard S 10		d: 125 mm	377
495822	perforated collar/gravel guard S 10		d: 103 mm	377

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
495839	self-closing flap-valve S 10		d: 92 mm	187, 375
495846	self-closing flap-valve S 10/12		d: 108,5 mm	187, 304, 317
495853	flange PVC S 10		d: 308 mm	378
495877	socket 85			186, 376
495938	perforated collar		d: 170 mm	348
500014	grating E 15		100 x 100 mm	200
500052	grating EC 15		100 x 100 mm	200
500069	grating ECS 15, massive grate, secured		100 x 100 mm	200
500076	grating ECN 15, secured grate		100 x 100 mm	200
500083	grating EN 15, secured grate		100 x 100 mm	200
500113	grating KE 15		150 x 150 mm	201
500120	grating SES 15, massive grate, secured		150 x 150 mm	201
500137	grating PVC-E 15		150 x 150 mm	202
500144	grating RHS 15, 5.0 mm massive grate, non-slip, secured		150 x 150 mm	201
500151	grating VEC 15, laterally adjustable		150 x 150 mm	202
500168	grating VES 15, laterally adjustable, secured		150 x 150 mm	202
500175	grating K 15, polyamide grate		150 x 150 mm	202
500182	grating DES 15, cover plate stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	203
500205	grating GES 15, massiv grate, secured		200 x 200 mm	203
500229	grating KEN 15, secured grate		150 x 150 mm	201
500236	grating PVC-EN 15, secured grate		150 x 150 mm	202
500243	grating VEN 15, laterally adjustable, secured		150 x 150 mm	202
500250	grating VER 15		d: 155 mm	203
500281	grating SEN 15, secured grate		150 x 150 mm	201
500298	grating SEC 15		150 x 150 mm	201
500304	balcony grating SES 15		150 x 150 mm	346
500311	balcony grating SEN 15		150 x 150 mm	346
500328	balcony grating GES 15		200 x 200 mm	346
500335	grating PVC-ES 15, massive grate, secured		150 x 150 mm	202
500342	grating VSR 15, massive 5.0 mm grate, non-slip, secured		150 x 150 mm	132
500359	grating VC 15		150 x 150 mm	132
500366	grating VS 15		150 x 150 mm	132
500397	grating VN 15		150 x 150 mm	132
500410	grating Quadra S 15		150 x 150 mm	204
500434	grating RHS 15, 1.5 mm grate, non-slip, secured		150 x 150 mm	201
500441	grating VSR 15, 1.5 mm grate, non-slip, secured		150 x 150 mm	132
500458	grating VR 15		d: 155 mm	133
500465	grating Quadra CD 15		150 x 150 mm	133
500496	RENO-frame, round		d: 155 mm	217
500502	RENO-frame		150 x 150 mm	217
500519	frame E 15		100 x 100 mm	208
500564	frame ECS 15		100 x 100 mm	208
500571	frame PVC 15		150 x 150 mm	209
500601	frame S 15/120		120 x 120 mm	208
500618	frame S 15, 316L stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	209
500625	frame S 15, 304 stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	209
500663	frame VS 15		150 x 150 mm	209
500670	frame K 15		150 x 150 mm	208
500700	frame GES 15		200 x 200 mm	210
500755	frame VER 15, 304 stainless steel		d: 155 mm	210
500762	frame VER 15, 316L stainless steel		d: 155 mm	210
500809	frame CK 15		150 x 150 mm	153
500816	extension CKR 15		d: 150 x 7,5 mm	153
500823	frame CS 15		150 x 150 mm	153
501011	grate E 90		90 x 90 mm	214
501028	grate ES 90, massive		90 x 90 mm	214
501066	grate EN 90		90 x 90 mm	214
501080	grate E 115		115 x 115 mm	216
501097	grate EN 115, , secured, with screws		115 x 115 mm	216
501110	grate E 140		140 x 140 mm	215
501127	grate ES 140, massive		140 x 140 mm	214
501141	grate RHS 140, 5.0 mm massive, non-slip, secured		140 x 140 mm	215
501172	grate K 140, polyamide		140 x 140 mm	215
501202	grate ES 190, massive		190 x 190 mm	214
501219	grate EN 140		140 x 140 mm	215
501226	grate Quadra 140		140 x 140 mm	138
501240	flat grate S 10		d: 113 mm	377
501257	grate VER		d: 145 mm	216
501264	grate VER		d: 115 mm	216
501509	grate QuadraStone Individuell 140		140 x 140 mm	138
501585	grate Quadra 115		115 x 115 mm	138
501592	grate Quadra 90		90 x 90 mm	138
501615	grate Loire 115		115 x 115 mm	140

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
501622	grate Seine 115		115 x 115 mm	140
501639	grate Orinoco 115		115 x 115 mm	140
501646	grate Nil 115		115 x 115 mm	141
501653	grate Yukon 115		115 x 115 mm	141
501783	grate RHS 140, 1.5 mm, non-slip, secured		140 x 140 mm	215
501806	grate Aquarius 115		d: 115 mm	142
501820	grate Astra Pavo		d: 145 mm	142, 163
501851	grate AstraStone Sol Individuell		d: 145 mm	142, 163
501868	grate AstraStone Sirius Individuell		d: 145 mm	142, 163
502117	grate QuadraStone Individuell 145r10		145 x 145 mm	161
502124	grate Loire 120r10		120 x 120 mm	162
502131	grate Seine 120r10		120 x 120 mm	162
502148	grate Orinoco 120r10		120 x 120 mm	162
502155	grate Nil 120r10		120 x 120 mm	162
502162	grate Yukon 120r10		120 x 120 mm	162
502179	grate Quadra 145r10		145 x 145 mm	161
502186	grate Quadra 120r10		120 x 120 mm	161
502216	grate Astra Aquarius 120		d: 120 mm	163
502223	round grate Quadra 115		d: 115 mm	143
502230	round grate Quadra 120		d: 120 mm	162
502247	round grate Quadra 145		d: 145 mm	143, 162
502285	grate Galaxy		d: 145 mm	144, 164
502292	grate Saturn		d: 145 mm	144, 164
502308	grate Puls		d: 145 mm	144, 164
502315	grate Cut 140		140 x 140 mm	139
502353	grate Saturn 115		d: 115 mm	101, 139, 182
502377	grate Primus 115		115 x 115 mm	101, 182
502605	grate Loire 90		90 x 90 mm	140
502612	grate Seine 90		90 x 90 mm	140
502629	grate Orinoco 90		90 x 90 mm	140
502636	grate Nil 90		90 x 90 mm	141
502643	grate Yukon 90		90 x 90 mm	141
502650	grate Cut 90		90 x 90 mm	139
503022	frame V, S 15/150, 304 stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	133
503039	frame V, S 15/d: 155, 304 stainless steel		d: 155 mm	134
503053	frame V, S 15/150, 316L stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	133
503077	frame S 15/150, 304 stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	133
503084	frame S 15/150, 316L stainless steel		150 x 150 mm	133
503091	frame V, S 15/d: 155, 316L stainless steel		d: 155 mm	134
504005	RENO-grating		150 x 150 mm	217
504012	RENO-grating, round		d: 155 mm	217
504029	RENO-grating		100 x 100 mm	217
510006	grating E 10		100 x 100 mm	173, 372
510013	grating EC 10		100 x 100 mm	173, 372
510020	grating ECS 10, grate 5 mm, secured		100 x 100 mm	173, 372
510037	grating PVC-KEN 10, secured grate		150 x 150 mm	174
510044	grating EN 10, secured grate		100 x 100 mm	173, 372
510051	grating KE 10		150 x 150 mm	173, 372
510068	grating KR 10, grate with down pipe insert		150 x 150 mm	373
510082	grating ECN 10, secured grate		100 x 100 mm	173, 372
510099	grating KEN 10, secured grate		150 x 150 mm	173, 372
510105	grating SEC 10		150 x 150 mm	174, 373
510112	grating KEN 11		150 x 150 mm	176
510129	grating KES 11		150 x 150 mm	176
510136	grating SEN 10, secured grate		150 x 150 mm	174, 373
510143	grating SES 10, massive grate, secured		150 x 150 mm	174, 373
510150	grating PVC-EN 10, secured grate		100 x 100 mm	174
510167	grating Quadra S 10/150		150 x 150 mm	175
510198	grating DER S 10/120		120 x 120 mm	175
510310	grating E 12		120 x 120 mm	176, 373
510327	grating EN 12, secured grate		120 x 120 mm	176, 373
510334	grating ER 12		d: 120 mm	175, 373
510365	grating Quadra S 10/120		120 x 120 mm	175
510501	rodding eye DN 100	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	273
510518	rodding eye DN 100 SML	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	273
510563	rodding eye, 316L stainless steel	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	273
511058	shower channel CeraNiveau red gold matt		300 x 100 mm	34
511065	shower channel CeraNiveau brass matt		300 x 100 mm	34
511317	shower channel Zenatrix satin stainless steel		300 x 50 mm	33
511324	shower channel Zenatrix polished stainless steel		300 x 50 mm	33
511331	shower channel Zenatrix anthracite matt		300 x 50 mm	33
511348	shower channel Zenatrix red gold matt		300 x 50 mm	33
511355	shower channel Zenatrix brass matt		300 x 50 mm	33
511362	shower channel CeraNiveau satin stainless steel		300 x 100 mm	34

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
511379	shower channel CeraNiveau polished stainless steel		300 x 100 mm	34
511386	shower channel CeraNiveau anthracite matt		300 x 100 mm	34
513069	collar CeraDrain S 10			117
513090	floor drain TistoPlan K 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	96
513113	floor drain TistoPlan K 10	DN 40/DN 50	95 x 95 mm	96
513137	floor drain Fast Trap	2" BS	120 x 120 mm	101
513151	under-tile waterproofing floor drain 42 VE	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	108
513168	collar TistoDrain S 10			117
513182	under-tile waterproofing floor drain 40 VC	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	108
513199	under-tile waterproofing floor drain 42 VC	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	108
513205	floor drain body CeraDrain 48	DN 50		120
513212	floor drain body CeraDrain 49	DN 50		120
513298	under-tile waterproofing floor drain 40 VE	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	108
513304	membrane Tisto S 10		500 mm x 500 mm	123
513397	floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	89
513403	floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	89
513410	floor drain CeraDrain 49 K 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	91
513427	floor drain CeraDrain 49 K 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	91
513458	floor drain TistoPrimus K 12	DN 40	120 x 120 mm	100
513465	floor drain TistoPrimus C 12	DN 40	120 x 120 mm	100
513472	floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	98
513489	floor drain TistoPlan vertical K 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	98
513502	floor drain CIRCO 70	DN 70	150 x 150 mm	149
513519	floor drain CIRCO 50.1	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	149
513526	floor drain CIRCO 50.2	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	149
513557	floor drain CIRCO V.3	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	150
513564	floor drain CIRCO V.1	DN 50/DN 70	120 x 120 mm	150
513571	floor drain CIRCO V.2	DN 50/DN 70	100 x 100 mm	150
513748	floor drain TistoPlan VC 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	96
513786	floor drain TistoDrain CKC 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	99
513793	floor drain TistoDrain CS 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	99
513816	floor drain CIRCOPlan 40.1	DN 40	120 x 120 mm	151
513823	floor drain CIRCOPlan 40.2	DN 40	100 x 100 mm	151
513885	trap insert for CIRCO 70 and CIRCO V.3			155
513922	sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	97
513939	sound-insulating floor drain TistoPlan K 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	97
513946	sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	90
513953	sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain 48 K 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	90
513991	floor drain TistoPlan vertical VC 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	98
514028	floor drain CeraDrain Plan VC 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	87
514035	floor drain CeraDrain Plan VC 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	87
514042	sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Plan VC 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	88
514059	sound-insulating floor drain CeraDrain Plan VC 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	88
514066	floor drain CeraDrain 48 VC 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	89
514073	floor drain CeraDrain 49 VC 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	91
514080	floor drain CeraDrain Plan K 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	87
514097	floor drain CeraDrain Plan K 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	87
514301	floor drain TistoPlan Quadra 10	DN 40/DN 50	100 x 100 mm	96
514318	floor drain TistoPlan Quadra 12	DN 40/DN 50	120 x 120 mm	96
514424	floor drain CeraBoard CK 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	152
514431	floor drain CeraBoard CS 12	DN 50	120 x 120 mm	152
515018	fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 1	DN 50/DN 70		390
515025	fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 2	DN 50		391
515032	fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 3	DN 50		392
515049	fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 4	DN 100		392
515056	fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 5	DN 70/DN 100		393
515131	fire protection kit 8 for corrugated steel roof deck			395
515148	fire protection kit 9 for corrugated steel roof deck			395
515155	fire protection kit 10 for corrugated steel roof deck			396
515308	fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11	DN 50		16, 394
515315	fire and sound-insulating collar – installation kit 11 Duo	DN 50		39, 394
516206	floor drain TistoStone Plan VC 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	103
516213	floor drain TistoStone VC 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	104
516220	floor drain TistoStone Plan VC 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	103
516237	floor drain TistoStone VC 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	104
516244	floor drain TistoStone vertical VC 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	105
516251	floor drain TistoStone vertical VC 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	105
516268	floor drain TistoStone Plan VN 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	103
516275	floor drain TistoStone VN 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	104
516282	floor drain TistoStone Plan VN 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	103
516299	floor drain TistoStone VN 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	104
516305	floor drain TistoStone vertical VN 10	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	105
516312	floor drain TistoStone vertical VN 15	DN 50	150 x 150 mm	105
516404	shower underlay CeraBoard		40 x 900 x 900 mm	146

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
516411	shower underlay CeraBoard		45 x 900 x 1200 mm	146
516428	shower underlay CeraBoard		45 x 1000 x 1000 mm	146
516435	shower underlay CeraBoard		45 x 1200 x 1200 mm	146
516442	shower underlay CeraBoard		50 x 1500 x 1500 mm	146
516459	shower underlay CeraBoard off-set		50 x 900 x 900 mm	146
516466	shower underlay CeraBoard off-set		50 x 1000 x 1000 mm	146
516473	shower underlay CeraBoard off-set		60 x 1200 x 1200 mm	146
516480	shower underlay CeraBoard off-set		60 x 1800 x 900 mm	147
516497	sound-insulating kit CeraBoard		80 x 1200 x 1200 mm	148
516503	sound-insulating kit CeraBoard		80 x 1500 x 1500 mm	148
516510	sound-insulating kit CeraBoard		80 x 900 x 900 mm	148
516527	sound-insulating kit CeraBoard		80 x 1000 x 1000 mm	148
516534	sound-insulating kit CeraBoard		80 x 900 x 1200 mm	148
516541	sound-insulating kit CeraBoard off-set		80 x 1800 x 900 mm	148
516558	supportset CeraBoard		900 x 900 mm	148
516565	supportset CeraBoard		1000 x 1000 mm	148
516572	supportset CeraBoard		900 x 1200 mm	148
516589	supportset CeraBoard		1200 x 1200 mm	148
516596	supportset CeraBoard		1500 x 1500 mm	148
516602	supportset CeraBoard off-set		1800 x 900 mm	148
520012	shower channel CeraLine F		500 mm	60
520029	shower channel CeraLine F		600 mm	60
520036	shower channel CeraLine F		700 mm	60
520043	shower channel CeraLine F		800 mm	60
520050	shower channel CeraLine F		900 mm	60
520067	shower channel CeraLine F		1000 mm	60
520074	shower channel CeraLine F		1200 mm	60
520081	shower channel CeraLine F		1100 mm	60
520111	shower channel CeraLine W		500 mm	62
520128	shower channel CeraLine W		600 mm	62
520135	shower channel CeraLine W		700 mm	62
520142	shower channel CeraLine W		800 mm	62
520159	shower channel CeraLine W		900 mm	62
520166	shower channel CeraLine W		1000 mm	62
520173	shower channel CeraLine W		1200 mm	62
520180	shower channel CeraLine W		1100 mm	62
520494	stainless steel polish			76
520517	cover plate CeraLine Standard		500 mm	74
520524	cover plate CeraLine Standard		600 mm	74
520531	cover plate CeraLine Standard		700 mm	74
520548	cover plate CeraLine Standard		800 mm	74
520555	cover plate CeraLine Standard		900 mm	74
520562	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1000 mm	74
520579	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1200 mm	74
520586	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1100 mm	74
520616	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		500 mm	75
520623	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		600 mm	75
520630	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		700 mm	75
520647	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		800 mm	75
520654	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		900 mm	75
520661	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1000 mm	75
520678	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1200 mm	75
520685	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1100 mm	75
520692	drain body CeraLine as of 2009	DN 50		81
520715	cover plate CeraLine Individual		500 mm	78
520722	cover plate CeraLine Individual		600 mm	78
520739	cover plate CeraLine Individual		700 mm	78
520746	cover plate CeraLine Individual		800 mm	78
520753	cover plate CeraLine Individual		900 mm	78
520760	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1000 mm	78
520777	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1200 mm	78
520784	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1100 mm	78
520791	drain body CeraLine Plan	DN 50		81
520845	trap insert CeraLine as of 2009			80
520852	trap insert CeraLine Plan			80
520869	sound-insulating pad CeraLine		500 x 250 mm	60, 80
520913	natural stone kit CeraLine built until July 2013			79
521019	adjustable pedestals built until July 2013			79
521033	levelling kit			40, 81
521088	service device CeraLine			80
521606	shower channel CeraLine vertical F		500 mm	72
521613	shower channel CeraLine vertical F		600 mm	72
521620	shower channel CeraLine vertical F		700 mm	72
521637	shower channel CeraLine vertical F		800 mm	72

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
521644	shower channel CeraLine vertical F		900 mm	72
521651	shower channel CeraLine vertical F		1000 mm	72
521668	shower channel CeraLine vertical F		1100 mm	72
521675	shower channel CeraLine vertical F		1200 mm	72
521682	shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo		1300 mm	73
521699	shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo		1400 mm	73
521705	shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo		1500 mm	73
521712	shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo		1600 mm	73
521729	shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo		1700 mm	73
521736	shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo		1800 mm	73
521743	shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo		1900 mm	73
521750	shower channel CeraLine vertical F Duo		2000 mm	73
521767	drain body CeraLine Nano	DN 50		81
521774	trap insert CeraLine Nano			80
521804	shower channel CeraLine F Duo		800 mm	61
521811	shower channel CeraLine F Duo		900 mm	61
521828	shower channel CeraLine F Duo		1000 mm	61
521835	shower channel CeraLine F Duo		1100 mm	61
521842	shower channel CeraLine F Duo		1200 mm	61
521859	shower channel CeraLine W Duo		800 mm	63
521866	shower channel CeraLine W Duo		900 mm	63
521873	shower channel CeraLine W Duo		1000 mm	63
521880	shower channel CeraLine W Duo		1100 mm	63
521897	shower channel CeraLine W Duo		1200 mm	63
521903	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo		800 mm	65
521910	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo		900 mm	65
521927	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo		1000 mm	65
521934	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo		1100 mm	65
521941	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo		1200 mm	65
521958	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo		800 mm	67
521965	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo		900 mm	67
521972	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo		1000 mm	67
521989	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo		1100 mm	67
521996	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo		1200 mm	67
522191	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo		800 mm	69
522214	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo		900 mm	69
522221	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo		1000 mm	69
522238	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo		1100 mm	69
522276	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo		1200 mm	69
522290	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo		800 mm	71
522313	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo		900 mm	71
522320	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo		1000 mm	71
522337	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo		1100 mm	71
522375	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo		1200 mm	71
523006	shower channel CeraLine Nano W		500 mm	70
523013	shower channel CeraLine Plan F		500 mm	64
523020	shower channel CeraLine Plan F		600 mm	64
523037	shower channel CeraLine Plan F		700 mm	64
523044	shower channel CeraLine Plan F		800 mm	64
523051	shower channel CeraLine Plan F		900 mm	64
523068	shower channel CeraLine Plan F		1000 mm	64
523075	shower channel CeraLine Plan F		1100 mm	64
523082	shower channel CeraLine Plan F		1200 mm	64
523099	shower channel CeraLine Nano W		600 mm	70
523105	shower channel CeraLine Nano W		700 mm	70
523112	shower channel CeraLine Plan W		500 mm	66
523129	shower channel CeraLine Plan W		600 mm	66
523136	shower channel CeraLine Plan W		700 mm	66
523143	shower channel CeraLine Plan W		800 mm	66
523150	shower channel CeraLine Plan W		900 mm	66
523167	shower channel CeraLine Plan W		1000 mm	66
523174	shower channel CeraLine Plan W		1100 mm	66
523181	shower channel CeraLine Plan W		1200 mm	66
523198	shower channel CeraLine Nano W		800 mm	70
523204	shower channel CeraLine Nano W		900 mm	70
523297	shower channel CeraLine Nano W		1000 mm	70
523303	shower channel CeraLine Nano W		1100 mm	70
523396	shower channel CeraLine Nano W		1200 mm	70
523402	shower channel CeraLine Nano F		500 mm	68
523419	cover plate CeraLine Glass black		500 mm	78
523426	cover plate CeraLine Glass black		600 mm	78
523433	cover plate CeraLine Glass black		700 mm	78
523440	cover plate CeraLine Glass black		800 mm	78
523457	cover plate CeraLine Glass black		900 mm	78

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
523464	cover plate CeraLine Glass black		1000 mm	78
523471	cover plate CeraLine Glass black		1100 mm	78
523488	cover plate CeraLine Glass black		1200 mm	78
523495	shower channel CeraLine Nano F		600 mm	68
523501	shower channel CeraLine Nano F		700 mm	68
523518	cover plate CeraLine Glass white		500 mm	79
523525	cover plate CeraLine Glass white		600 mm	79
523532	cover plate CeraLine Glass white		700 mm	79
523549	cover plate CeraLine Glass white		800 mm	79
523556	cover plate CeraLine Glass white		900 mm	79
523563	cover plate CeraLine Glass white		1000 mm	79
523570	cover plate CeraLine Glass white		1100 mm	79
523587	cover plate CeraLine Glass white		1200 mm	79
523594	shower channel CeraLine Nano F		800 mm	68
523600	shower channel CeraLine Nano F		900 mm	68
523693	shower channel CeraLine Nano F		1000 mm	68
523709	shower channel CeraLine Nano F		1100 mm	68
523716	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		500 mm	76
523723	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		600 mm	76
523730	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		700 mm	76
523747	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		800 mm	76
523754	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		900 mm	76
523761	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		1000 mm	76
523778	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		1100 mm	76
523785	cover plate CeraLine Design stainless steel polished		1200 mm	76
523792	shower channel CeraLine Nano F		1200 mm	68
523976	natural stone kit CeraLine			79
523983	adjustable pedestals			79
524010	shower channel CeraLine F Duo		1300 mm	61
524027	shower channel CeraLine F Duo		1400 mm	61
524034	shower channel CeraLine F Duo		1500 mm	61
524041	shower channel CeraLine F Duo		1600 mm	61
524058	shower channel CeraLine F Duo		1700 mm	61
524065	shower channel CeraLine F Duo		1800 mm	61
524072	shower channel CeraLine F Duo		1900 mm	61
524089	shower channel CeraLine F Duo		2000 mm	61
524096	shower channel CeraLine W Duo		1300 mm	63
524102	shower channel CeraLine W Duo		1400 mm	63
524119	shower channel CeraLine W Duo		1500 mm	63
524126	shower channel CeraLine W Duo		1600 mm	63
524133	shower channel CeraLine W Duo		1700 mm	63
524140	shower channel CeraLine W Duo		1800 mm	63
524157	shower channel CeraLine W Duo		1900 mm	63
524164	shower channel CeraLine W Duo		2000 mm	63
524201	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1300 mm	74
524218	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1400 mm	74
524225	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1500 mm	74
524232	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1600 mm	74
524249	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1700 mm	74
524256	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1800 mm	74
524263	cover plate CeraLine Standard		1900 mm	74
524270	cover plate CeraLine Standard		2000 mm	74
524287	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1300 mm	75
524294	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1400 mm	75
524300	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1500 mm	75
524317	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1600 mm	75
524324	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1700 mm	75
524331	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1800 mm	75
524348	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		1900 mm	75
524355	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish		2000 mm	75
524362	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1300 mm	78
524379	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1400 mm	78
524386	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1500 mm	78
524393	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1600 mm	78
524409	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1700 mm	78
524416	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1800 mm	78
524423	cover plate CeraLine Individual		1900 mm	78
524430	cover plate CeraLine Individual		2000 mm	78
524508	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo		1300 mm	65
524515	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo		1400 mm	65
524522	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo		1500 mm	65
524539	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo		1600 mm	65
524546	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo		1700 mm	65
524553	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo		1800 mm	65

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
524560	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo		1900 mm	65
524577	shower channel CeraLine Plan F Duo		2000 mm	65
524584	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo		1300 mm	67
524591	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo		1400 mm	67
524607	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo		1500 mm	67
524614	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo		1600 mm	67
524621	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo		1700 mm	67
524638	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo		1800 mm	67
524645	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo		1900 mm	67
524652	shower channel CeraLine Plan W Duo		2000 mm	67
524713	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo		1300 mm	69
524720	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo		1400 mm	69
524737	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo		1500 mm	69
524744	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo		1600 mm	69
524751	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo		1700 mm	69
524768	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo		1800 mm	69
524775	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo		1900 mm	69
524782	shower channel CeraLine Nano F Duo		2000 mm	69
524799	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo		1300 mm	71
524805	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo		1400 mm	71
524812	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo		1500 mm	71
524829	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo		1600 mm	71
524836	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo		1700 mm	71
524843	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo		1800 mm	71
524850	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo		1900 mm	71
524867	shower channel CeraLine Nano W Duo		2000 mm	71
526014	cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable		500 mm	74
526021	cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable		600 mm	74
526038	cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable		700 mm	74
526045	cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable		800 mm	74
526052	cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable		900 mm	74
526069	cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable		1000 mm	74
526076	cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable		1100 mm	74
526083	cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable		1200 mm	74
526090	cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable		1300 mm	74
526106	cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable		1400 mm	74
526113	cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable		1500 mm	74
526120	cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable		1600 mm	74
526137	cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable		1700 mm	74
526144	cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable		1800 mm	74
526151	cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable		1900 mm	74
526168	cover plate CeraLine Standard, lockable		2000 mm	74
526182	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable		500 mm	75
526199	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable		600 mm	75
526205	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable		700 mm	75
526212	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable		800 mm	75
526229	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable		900 mm	75
526236	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable		1000 mm	75
526243	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable		1100 mm	75
526250	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable		1200 mm	75
526267	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable		1300 mm	75
526274	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable		1400 mm	75
526281	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable		1500 mm	75
526298	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable		1600 mm	75
526304	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable		1700 mm	75
526311	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable		1800 mm	75
526328	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable		1900 mm	75
526335	cover plate CeraLine Design brushed finish, lockable		2000 mm	75
527097	cover plate CeraLine anthracite matt		500 mm	76
527158	cover plate CeraLine anthracite matt		600 mm	76
527165	cover plate CeraLine anthracite matt		700 mm	76
527172	cover plate CeraLine anthracite matt		800 mm	76
527189	cover plate CeraLine anthracite matt		900 mm	76
527196	cover plate CeraLine anthracite matt		1000 mm	76
527240	cover plate CeraLine anthracite matt		1100 mm	76
527257	cover plate CeraLine anthracite matt		1200 mm	76
527264	cover plate CeraLine red gold matt		500 mm	77
527271	cover plate CeraLine red gold matt		600 mm	77
527288	cover plate CeraLine red gold matt		700 mm	77
527295	cover plate CeraLine red gold matt		800 mm	77
527301	cover plate CeraLine red gold matt		900 mm	77
527318	cover plate CeraLine red gold matt		1000 mm	77
527325	cover plate CeraLine red gold matt		1100 mm	77
527332	cover plate CeraLine red gold matt		1200 mm	77

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
527349	cover plate CeraLine brass matt		500 mm	77
527356	cover plate CeraLine brass matt		600 mm	77
527363	cover plate CeraLine brass matt		700 mm	77
527370	cover plate CeraLine brass matt		800 mm	77
527387	cover plate CeraLine brass matt		900 mm	77
527394	cover plate CeraLine brass matt		1000 mm	77
527400	cover plate CeraLine brass matt		1100 mm	77
527417	cover plate CeraLine brass matt		1200 mm	77
530103	linear drain TistoLine Plan Standard 300	DN 50		83, 94
530202	linear drain TistoLine Plan Design 300	DN 50		83, 94
530264	linear drain TistoLine Standard 300	DN 50		82, 93
530271	linear drain TistoLine Design 300	DN 50		82, 93
530301	linear drain TistoLine vertical Standard 300	DN 50		84, 95
530318	linear drain TistoLine vertical Design 300	DN 50		84, 95
535023	cover plate CeraWall Individual satin stainless steel			31
535030	cover plate CeraWall Individual natural stone			31
535047	cover plate CeraWall Individual Design satin stainless steel			31
535092	cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo Design			43
535108	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		900 mm	24
535115	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		1000 mm	24
535122	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		1100 mm	24
535139	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		1200 mm	24
535146	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		900 mm	24
535153	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		1000 mm	24
535160	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		1100 mm	24
535177	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		1200 mm	24
535184	cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo natural stone			43
535191	cover plate CeraWall Individual Duo			43
535207	shower channel CeraWall Individual		900 mm	29
535214	shower channel CeraWall Individual		1000 mm	29
535221	shower channel CeraWall Individual		1100 mm	29
535238	shower channel CeraWall Individual		1200 mm	29
535245	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		800 mm	24
535252	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		800 mm	24
535269	shower channel CeraWall Individual		800 mm	29
535283	shower channel CeraWall Select anthracite matt		800 mm	25
535306	shower channel CeraWall Select anthracite matt		900 mm	25
535313	shower channel CeraWall Select anthracite matt		1000 mm	25
535320	shower channel CeraWall Select anthracite matt		1100 mm	25
535337	shower channel CeraWall Select anthracite matt		1200 mm	25
535344	shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt		800 mm	25
535351	shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt		900 mm	25
535368	shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt		1000 mm	25
535375	shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt		1100 mm	25
535382	shower channel CeraWall Select red gold matt		1200 mm	25
535399	shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt		800 mm	26
535405	shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt		900 mm	26
535412	shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt		1000 mm	26
535429	shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt		1100 mm	26
535436	shower channel CeraWall Select brass matt		1200 mm	26
535504	trap insert DallFlex			40
535511	trap insert DallFlex Plan			40
535528	cover plate CeraWall Select stainless steel polished			26
535535	cover plate CeraWall Select stainless steel matt			26
535603	shower channel CeraWall Individual anthracite matt		800 mm	29
535627	shower channel CeraWall Individual anthracite matt		900 mm	29
535634	shower channel CeraWall Individual anthracite matt		1000 mm	29
535641	shower channel CeraWall Individual anthracite matt		1100 mm	29
535658	shower channel CeraWall Individual anthracite matt		1200 mm	29
535665	shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt		1200 mm	30
536006	drain body DallFlex Duo	DN 50		37
536020	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1300 mm	43
536037	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1400 mm	43
536044	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1500 mm	43
536051	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1600 mm	43
536068	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1700 mm	43
536075	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1800 mm	43
536082	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		1900 mm	43
536099	shower channel CeraWall Individual Duo		2000 mm	43
536105	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1300 mm	41
536112	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1400 mm	41
536129	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1500 mm	41
536136	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1600 mm	41
536143	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1700 mm	41

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
536150	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1800 mm	41
536167	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		1900 mm	41
536174	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo polished stainless steel		2000 mm	41
536181	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1300 mm	41
536198	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1400 mm	41
536204	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1500 mm	41
536211	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1600 mm	41
536228	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1700 mm	41
536235	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1800 mm	41
536242	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		1900 mm	41
536259	shower channel CeraWall Select Duo satin stainless steel		2000 mm	41
536266	shower channel CeraWall Individual N		800 mm	32
536273	shower channel CeraWall Individual N		900 mm	32
536280	shower channel CeraWall Individual N		1000 mm	32
536297	shower channel CeraWall Individual N		1100 mm	32
536303	shower channel CeraWall Individual N		1200 mm	32
536310	shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo		1300 mm	44
536327	shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo		1400 mm	44
536334	shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo		1500 mm	44
536341	shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo		1600 mm	44
536358	shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo		1700 mm	44
536365	shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo		1800 mm	44
536372	shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo		1900 mm	44
536389	shower channel CeraWall Individual N Duo		2000 mm	44
536419	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		1300 mm	24
536426	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		1400 mm	24
536433	shower channel CeraWall Select polished stainless steel		1500 mm	24
536457	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		1300 mm	24
536464	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		1400 mm	24
536471	shower channel CeraWall Select satin stainless steel		1500 mm	24
536495	shower channel CeraWall Individual N		1300 mm	32
536501	drain body DallFlex Duo Plan	DN 40		38
536518	shower channel CeraWall Individual		1300 mm	29
536525	shower channel CeraWall Individual		1400 mm	29
536532	shower channel CeraWall Individual		1500 mm	29
536556	shower channel CeraWall Individual N		1400 mm	32
536563	shower channel CeraWall Individual N		1500 mm	32
536570	shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel		800 mm	27
536587	shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel		900 mm	27
536594	shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel		1000 mm	27
536600	shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel		1100 mm	27
536617	shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel		1200 mm	27
536624	shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel		1300 mm	27
536631	shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel		1400 mm	27
536648	shower channel CeraWall Select N polished stainless steel		1500 mm	27
536655	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel		1300 mm	42
536662	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel		1400 mm	42
536679	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel		1500 mm	42
536686	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel		1600 mm	42
536693	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel		1700 mm	42
536709	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel		1800 mm	42
536716	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel		1900 mm	42
536723	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo polished stainless steel		2000 mm	42
536730	shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel		800 mm	27
536747	shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel		900 mm	27
536754	shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel		1000 mm	27
536761	shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel		1100 mm	27
536778	shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel		1200 mm	27
536785	shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel		1300 mm	27
536792	shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel		1400 mm	27
536808	shower channel CeraWall Select N satin stainless steel		1500 mm	27
536815	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel		1300 mm	42
536822	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel		1400 mm	42
536839	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel		1500 mm	42
536846	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel		1600 mm	42
536853	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel		1700 mm	42
536860	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel		1800 mm	42
536877	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel		1900 mm	42
536884	shower channel CeraWall Select N Duo satin stainless steel		2000 mm	42
536891	shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt		800 mm	30
536907	shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt		900 mm	30
536914	shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt		1000 mm	30
536921	shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt		1100 mm	30
536938	shower channel CeraWall Individual red gold matt		1200 mm	30

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
536945	shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt		800 mm	30
536952	shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt		900 mm	30
536969	shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt		1000 mm	30
536976	shower channel CeraWall Individual brass matt		1100 mm	30
537003	cover plate CeraWall Individual anthracite matt			31
537010	cover plate CeraWall Individual Design anthracite matt			31
537027	cover plate CeraWall Individual red gold matt			31
537034	cover plate CeraWall Individual Design red gold matt			31
537041	cover plate CeraWall Individual brass matt			31
537058	cover plate CeraWall Individual Design brass matt			31
537331	shower channel CeraFrame Individual		300 x 50 mm	35
537348	shower channel CeraFrame Individual anthracite matt		300 x 50 mm	35
537355	shower channel CeraFrame Individual red gold matt		300 x 50 mm	35
537362	shower channel CeraFrame Individual brass matt		300 x 50 mm	35
537379	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual satin stainless steel			22, 36
537386	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design satin stainless steel			22, 36
537478	shower channel CeraFloor Individual		800-1500 mm	20
537546	shower channel CeraFloor Individual anthracite matt		800-1500 mm	20
537553	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual anthrazit matt			22, 36
537560	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design anthrazit matt			22, 36
537645	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		800-1500 mm	21
537652	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual red gold matt			22, 36
537669	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design red gold matt			22, 36
537744	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		800-1500 mm	21
537751	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual brass matt			22, 36
537768	cover plate CeraFloor/CeraFrame Individual Design brass matt			22, 36
538000	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		800 mm	17
538017	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		850 mm	17
538024	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		900 mm	17
538031	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		950 mm	17
538048	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		1000 mm	17
538055	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		1100 mm	17
538062	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		1200 mm	17
538079	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		1300 mm	17
538086	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		1400 mm	17
538093	shower channel CeraFloor Select, satin stainless steel		1500 mm	17
538109	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		800 mm	17
538116	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		850 mm	17
538123	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		900 mm	17
538130	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		950 mm	17
538147	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1000 mm	17
538154	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1100 mm	17
538161	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1200 mm	17
538178	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1300 mm	17
538185	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1400 mm	17
538192	shower channel CeraFloor Select, polished stainless steel		1500 mm	17
538208	shower channel CeraFloor Pure		900 mm	23
538215	shower channel CeraFloor Pure		1000 mm	23
538222	shower channel CeraFloor Pure		1200 mm	23
538239	shower channel CeraFloor Select anthracit matt		800 mm	18
538246	shower channel CeraFloor Select anthracit matt		850 mm	18
538253	shower channel CeraFloor Select anthracit matt		900 mm	18
538260	shower channel CeraFloor Select anthracit matt		950 mm	18
538277	shower channel CeraFloor Select anthracit matt		1000 mm	18
538284	shower channel CeraFloor Select anthracit matt		1100 mm	18
538291	shower channel CeraFloor Select anthracit matt		1200 mm	18
538307	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		800 mm	18
538314	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		850 mm	18
538321	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		900 mm	18
538338	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		950 mm	18
538345	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		1000 mm	18
538352	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		1100 mm	18
538369	shower channel CeraFloor Select red gold matt		1200 mm	18
538376	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		800 mm	19
538383	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		850 mm	19
538390	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		900 mm	19
538406	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		950 mm	19
538413	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		1000 mm	19
538420	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		1100 mm	19
538437	shower channel CeraFloor Select brass matt		1200 mm	19
538475	shower channel CeraWall Pure		900 mm	28
538482	shower channel CeraWall Pure		1000 mm	28
538499	shower channel CeraWall Pure		1200 mm	28
538505	security tape S 3		1200 mm	28

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
539007	drain body DallFlex	DN 50		12
539014	drain body DallFlex Plan	DN 40		14
539076	drain body DallFlex vertical	DN 50		16
539083	drain body DallFlex Duo vertical	DN 50		39
539090	sound-insulating element DallFlex			12
539106	sound-insulating element DallFlex Plan			14
539113	sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo			37
539120	sound-insulating element DallFlex Duo Plan			38
539144	sealing collar DallFlex			40
539304	drain body DallFlex EPS assembled	DN 50		13
539311	drain body DallFlex Plan EPS assembled	DN 40		15
540003	shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan	DN 40	900 x 900 mm	54
540010	shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan	DN 40	1000 x 1000 mm	54
540027	shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan	DN 40	1200 x 1200 mm	54
540034	shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	900 x 900 mm	53
540041	shower underlay DallFlex Wall Plan	DN 40	900 x 1200 mm	54
540058	shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	1000 x 1000 mm	53
540065	shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	900 x 1200 mm	53
540072	shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	1200 x 1200 mm	53
540089	shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan	DN 40	900 x 900 mm	53
540096	shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan	DN 40	1000 x 1000 mm	53
540102	shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan	DN 40	1200 x 1200 mm	53
540119	shower underlay DallFlex Floor Plan	DN 40	900 x 1200 mm	53
540126	shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	900 x 900 mm	52
540133	shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan	DN 40	900 x 900 mm	56
540140	shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	1000 x 1000 mm	52
540157	shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	1200 x 1200 mm	52
540164	shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	900 x 1200 mm	52
540171	shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan	DN 40	1000 x 1000 mm	56
540188	shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan	DN 40	1200 x 1200 mm	56
540195	shower underlay DallFlex Compact Plan	DN 40	900 x 1200 mm	56
540201	shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	900 x 900 mm	55
540218	shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	1000 x 1000 mm	55
540225	shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	1200 x 1200 mm	55
540232	shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	900 x 1200 mm	55
540249	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	900 x 900 mm	54
540256	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	1000 x 1000 mm	54
540263	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	1200 x 1200 mm	54
540270	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Wall	DN 50	900 x 1200 mm	54
540287	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	900 x 900 mm	52
540294	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	1000 x 1000 mm	52
540300	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	1200 x 1200 mm	52
540317	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Floor	DN 50	900 x 1200 mm	52
540324	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	900 x 900 mm	55
540331	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	1000 x 1000 mm	55
540348	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	1200 x 1200 mm	55
540355	sound-insulating shower underlay DallFlex Compact	DN 50	900 x 1200 mm	55
540362	sound-insulating dry fill material		22,5 kg	56
540393	supportset shower underlay DallFlex		900 x 900 mm	56
540409	supportset shower underlay DallFlex		1000 x 1000 mm	56
540416	supportset shower underlay DallFlex		1200 x 1200 mm	56
540423	supportset shower underlay DallFlex		900 x 1200 mm	56
541055	floor drain body type 54	DN 50/DN 70		126, 192
542052	floor drain body type 54 DallBit	DN 50/DN 70		126, 192
551054	floor drain body type 55, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70		127, 193
551153	floor drain type 55 E	DN 50/DN 70	100 x 100 mm	205
551252	floor drain type 55 KE	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	205
552051	floor drain body type 55 DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70		127, 193
560001	raising piece type 550 with sealing kit S 15			212
560018	raising piece type 550 without sealing kit S 15			212
560506	sealing kit S 15			135, 211
562005	raising piece type 550 DallBit S 15			212
563002	collar CeraDrain S 15			131
563200	collar TistoDrain S 15			131
563224	under-tile waterproofing floor drain 55 VC	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	107
563231	under-tile waterproofing floor drain 61 HT/VC	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	107
563309	membrane Tisto S 15		500 mm x 500 mm	136
570840	utility drain type 57 AK	DN 70		297
570864	utility drain type 57 AK	DN 100		297
570901	utility drain type 57 AK Primus	DN 100		297
571076	floor drain body type 57	DN 70/DN 100		128, 194
571274	floor drain type 57 KE	DN 70/DN 100	150 x 150 mm	206
572073	floor drain body type 57 DallBit	DN 70/DN 100		128, 194
578945	utility drain type 57 AKE	DN 70		297

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
578969	utility drain type 57 AK	DN 100		297
581075	floor drain body type 58, inlet DN 50	DN 70/DN 100		129, 195
582072	floor drain body type 58 DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 70/DN 100		129, 195
590015	screwed plug for 54, 55, 57, 57 AK, 58, 71			213
590022	back flow seal S 15			135, 211
590046	trap insert for 54, 55			213
590053	trap insert for 57, 57 AK, 58			213
590077	bell trap for drain body 61			213
590084	support ring, white			211
590091	centralising ring for drain bodies type 54, 55, 57, 58, 61			213
590121	perforated collar/gravel guard S 15		d: 170 mm	348
590183	flat grate S 15		d: 170 mm	348
590220	vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces		M 6 x 10	216
590237	vandal resistant screws, 2 pieces		M 6 x 14	216
590244	key for Vandal resistant screws M 6		SW 4	216
590268	sleeve former No 1		d: 215 mm	390
590275	bell trap for floor drain body type 40			122, 188
591005	extension S 15			210
591012	extension S 15, side inlet DN 40			210
591050	hair sieve S 15		d: 144 mm	212, 302
595102	glassfibre mat S 10, reinforced		500 mm x 500 mm	123
600509	floor drain type 60	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	298
610805	utility drain type 61 AK Primus	DN 100		298
610867	utility drain type 61 AK	DN 100		298
611024	floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 50		130, 196
611055	floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 50/DN 70		130, 196
611062	floor drain body type 61 HT	DN 100		130, 196
611154	floor drain type 61 HT/E	DN 50/DN 70	100 x 100 mm	206
611253	floor drain type 61 HT/KE	DN 50/DN 70	150 x 150 mm	207
611260	floor drain type 61 HT/KE	DN 100	150 x 150 mm	207
611550	floor drain body type 61/1 HT, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70		197
611727	floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 50 SML		199
611741	floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 70 SML		199
611758	floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 80 SML		199
611765	floor drain body type 61 GA	DN 100 SML		199
611840	floor drain body type 61 HT PP-NIRO	DN 70		198
611895	floor drain body type 61 HT PP-NIRO	DN 100		198
612021	floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 50		130, 196
612052	floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 50/DN 70		130, 196
612069	floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit	DN 100		130, 196
612557	floor drain body type 61/1 HT DallBit, inlet DN 50	DN 50/DN 70		197
612724	floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 50 SML		199
612748	floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 70 SML		199
612755	floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 80 SML		199
612762	floor drain body type 61 GA DallBit	DN 100 SML		199
612847	floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO	DN 70		198
612892	floor drain body type 61 HT DallBit PP-NIRO	DN 100		198
620866	domed grating/gravel guard type 63 T		d: 237 mm	347
620934	domed grating/gravel guard type S 15, stainless steel		d: 150 mm	348
620958	planter drain box		362 x 362 mm	346
620965	planter raising piece		362 x 362 mm	346
620996	domed grating/gravel guard S 15		d: 170 mm	347
621023	roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 90		327
621047	roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 70		324
621061	roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 100		324
621085	roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 125		324
621092	roof drain type 62 clamp ring	DN 150		324
621146	roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70		324
621160	roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 100		324
621184	roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 125		324
621191	roof drain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 150		324
621573	raising piece type 630 FPO-PE			333, 363
621580	raising piece type 630 clamp ring			332, 362
621603	roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 70		327
621627	roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 100		327
621634	roof drain type 62 H FPO, heated	DN 125		327
621641	roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 70		327
621658	roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 90		327
621665	roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 100		327
621689	roof drain type 62 FPO	DN 125		327
622044	roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 70		325
622068	roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 100		325
622082	roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 125		325

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
622099	roof drain type 62 DallBit	DN 150		325
622143	roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 70		325
622167	roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 100		325
622181	roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 125		325
622198	roof drain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 150		325
622587	raising piece type 630 DallBit			332, 362
623041	roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 70		326
623065	roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 100		326
623089	roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 125		326
623096	roof drain type 62 PVC	DN 150		326
623140	roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 70		326
623164	roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 100		326
623188	roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 125		326
623195	roof drain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 150		326
623584	raising piece type 630 PVC			333, 363
630049	renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring, 345 mm	DN 70		343
630063	renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring, 460 mm	DN 100		343
630087	renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring, 460 mm	DN 125		343
630094	renova roof drain type 63 T clamp ring, 345 mm	DN 150		343
630247	renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit, 345 mm	DN 70	345 mm	342
630261	renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit, 460 mm	DN 100	460 mm	342
630285	renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit, 460 mm	DN 125	460 mm	342
630292	renova roof drain type 63 T DallBit, 345 mm	DN 150	345 mm	342
630346	renova roof drain type 63 T PVC, 345 mm	DN 70		344
630360	renova roof drain type 63 T PCV, 460 mm	DN 100		344
630384	renova roof drain type 63 T PVC, 460 mm	DN 125		344
630391	renova roof drain type 63 T PVC, 345 mm	DN 150		344
630841	renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP, 345 mm	DN 70		343
630865	renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP, 460 mm	DN 100		343
630889	renova roof drain type 63 T FPO-PP, 460 mm	DN 125		343
641007	roof drain type 64 FPO	DN 70		329
641014	roof drain type 64 FPO	DN 100		329
641021	roof drain type 64 H FPO, heated	DN 70		329
641038	roof drain type 64 H FPO, heated	DN 100		329
641045	roof drain type 64 PVC	DN 100		329
641052	roof drain type 64 H PVC, heated	DN 100		329
641076	roof drain type 64 clamp ring	DN 70/DN 100		328
641113	power roof drain type 86.0 DallBit	DN 70		330
641120	power roof drain type 86.0 PVC	DN 70		330
641137	power roof drain type 86.0 FPO-PP	DN 70		331
641175	roof drain type 64 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70/DN 100		328
642073	roof drain type 64 DallBit	DN 70/DN 100		328
642172	roof drain type 64 H DallBit, heated	DN 70/DN 100		328
643070	roof drain type 64 PVC	DN 70		329
643179	roof drain type 64 H PVC, heated	DN 70		329
659958	flange seal S 65			347
660008	anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 200		289
660107	anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 200		289
660206	anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 200		289
660305	flap-valve	DN 200		291
660367	flap-valve	DN 100		291
660381	flap-valve	DN 125		291
660398	flap-valve	DN 150		291
661067	anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 100		289
661081	anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 125		289
661098	anti-flooding valve Stausafe E	DN 150		289
661166	anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 100		289
661180	anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 125		289
661197	anti-flooding valve Stausafe H	DN 150		289
661265	anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 100		289
661289	anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 125		289
661296	anti-flooding valve Stausafe RS	DN 150		289
661562	anti-flooding valve Stausafe F	DN 100		290
661586	anti-flooding valve Stausafe F	DN 125		290
661593	anti-flooding valve Stausafe F	DN 150		290
661661	rodding access Stausafe R	DN 100		291
661685	rodding access Stausafe R	DN 125		291
661692	rodding access Stausafe R	DN 150		291
664020	wing nuts for Stausafe (4 pieces)		M 8	292
664037	cover seal for Stausafe	DN 100/DN 125		292
664044	cover seal for Stausafe	DN 150/DN 200		292
664075	grab for Stausafe H and RS	DN 100/DN 125		293
664082	grab for Stausafe H and RS	DN 150/DN 200		293
664402	anti-flooding conversion kit Stausafe RS in F	DN 100/DN 125		290

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
664419	flap type 2000 for Stausafe	DN 100/DN 125		293
664426	anti-flooding conversion kit Stausafe RS in F	DN 150		290
664440	flap type 2000 for Stausafe	DN 150/DN 200		293
664488	cover seal 2000 for Stausafe	DN 150		292
664600	cover type 2000 for Stausafe E	DN 100/DN 125		293
664617	cover type 2000 for Stausafe H	DN 100/DN 125		293
664624	cover type 2000 for Stausafe E	DN 150/DN 200		293
664631	cover type 2000 for Stausafe H	DN 150/DN 200		293
664662	cover seal 2000 for Stausafe	DN 100/DN 125		292
671103	roof drain SuperDrain type 62 FPO-PP	DN 70		353
671134	roof drain SuperDrain type 62 H PVC	DN 70		353
671165	roof drain SuperDrain type 64 DallBit	DN 70		354
671172	roof drain SuperDrain type 64 H DallBit, heated	DN 70		354
671189	roof drain SuperDrain type 64 PVC	DN 70		355
671196	roof drain SuperDrain type 64 H PVC, heated	DN 70		355
671202	roof drain SuperDrain type 64 FPO-PP	DN 70		355
671219	roof drain SuperDrain type 64 H FPO-PP, heated	DN 70		355
671226	raising piece type 630 FPO-PP			334, 364
671233	roof drain SuperDrain type 62 clamp ring	DN 70		352
671240	roof drain SuperDrain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70		352
671257	roof drain SuperDrain type 62 DallBit	DN 70		352
671264	roof drain SuperDrain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 70		352
671363	power overflow drain 86 D DallBit	DN 70		338, 360
671370	power overflow drain 86 D PVC	DN 70		338, 360
671387	power overflow drain 86 D FPO-PP	DN 70		339, 361
671394	overflow adaptor 86.1			337
671462	roof drain SuperDrain type 62 H FPO-PP, heated	DN 70		353
671479	roof drain SuperDrain type 62 PVC	DN 70		353
671486	roof drain SuperDrain type 64 clamp ring	DN 70		354
671493	roof drain SuperDrain type 64 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70		354
671509	roof drain SuperDrain type 62 FPO-PP	DN 90		353
671516	roof drain SuperDrain type 62 H FPO-PP, heated	DN 90		353
671523	overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 FPO-PP	DN 70		357
671530	overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 FPO-PP	DN 90		357
671547	overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 H FPO-PP, heated	DN 70		357
671554	overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 H FPO-PP, heated	DN 90		357
671561	overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 PVC	DN 70		357
671578	overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 H PVC, heated	DN 70		357
671585	overflow drain SuperDrain 62 DallBit	DN 70		356
671592	overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 H DallBit, heated	DN 70		356
671608	overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 clamp ring	DN 70		356
671615	overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70		356
671622	overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 FPO	DN 70		359
671639	overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 H FPO-PP, heated	DN 70		359
671646	overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 PVC	DN 70		359
671653	overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 H PVC, heated	DN 70		359
671660	overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 DallBit	DN 70		358
671677	overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 H DallBit, heated	DN 70		358
671684	overflow drain SuperDrain type 64 clamp ring	DN 70		358
671691	overflow drain SuperDrain type 62 H clamp ring, heated	DN 70		358
691125	PVC pipe coupling	DN 50		40, 84, 95, 121
693006	back flow seal CeraDrain S 15			135
693099	upper collar CeraDrain/TistoDrain S 15			135
693143	glassfibre mat S 15, reinforced		500 mm x 500 mm	136
700032	floor drain PRONTO Primus	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	304, 317
700063	floor drain PRONTO	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	303, 316
700087	floor drain PRONTO	DN 125	120 x 120 mm	303, 316
700339	floor drain PRONTO K Alu	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	303, 316
700360	floor drain PRONTO K	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	303, 316
700384	floor drain PRONTO K	DN 125	120 x 120 mm	303, 316
700391	floor drain PRONTO K, secured	DN 100	120 x 120 mm	303, 316
710062	utility drain type 71	DN 100		299
710161	utility drain type 71/1, DN 50 side inlet	DN 100		299
710369	utility drain type 71/3, DN 70 side inlet	DN 100		299
714923	grate for utility drain 71, grey		225 x 155 mm	300
714930	grate for utility drain 71, white		225 x 155 mm	300
714947	grate for utility drain 71, cast iron		225 x 155 mm	300
714954	extension for utility drain 71		100 mm	300
714961	bucket for utility drain 71			302
720061	anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110	DN 100		296
720160	anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/1	DN 100		296
720207	anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 K	DN 100	200 x 200 mm	294
720214	anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 SES	DN 100	200 x 200 mm	294

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
720221	anti-flooding drain DallSafe 200/1 Stone	DN 100	200 x 200 mm	294
720238	extension type DallSafe 200		d: 210 mm	295
720245	raising piece type DallSafe 200		d: 495 mm	295
720252	sealing kit type DallSafe 200		d: 450 mm	295
720276	safety clamp DallSafe 200			294
720368	anti-flooding drain Ballstau 110/3	DN 100		296
724724	side inlet connectors	DN 50		301
724748	side inlet connectors	DN 70		301
724762	grate for Ballstau 110, stainless steel		250 x 180 mm	300
724809	Ballstau rising ball assembly			301
724816	bucket for Ballstau 110			302
724823	Ballstau handwheel and seal			301
724830	Ballstau 110 gasket set			301
724847	testing funnel		1/2"	292, 302
724854	test-port plug		1/2"	292, 302
724878	ball 240 for Ballstau 110			301
724892	back flow seal for Ballstau 110			301
724922	grate for Ballstau 110, grey		250 x 180 mm	300
724939	grate for Ballstau 110, white		250 x 180 mm	300
724953	extension for Ballstau 110		100 mm	300
725011	rising ball assembly DallSafe 200			295
730060	Klenkmatik drain type K 2	DN 100		318
730169	Klenkmatik drain type K 1	DN 100		318
790118	waterproofing collar S 15, flexible PVC		d: 500 mm	211
790125	waterproofing collar S 15, EPDM		d: 500 mm	211
790149	waterproofing collar type 65, rhepanol		500 x 500 mm	347
790217	waterproofing collar type 65, PVC		500 x 500 mm	347
790224	waterproofing collar type 65, EPDM		500 x 500 mm	347
790316	waterproofing collar S 10, flexible PVC		d: 420 mm	185, 377
790323	waterproofing collar S 10, EPDM		d: 420 mm	185, 377
830029	balcony drain body type 83	DN 50		368
830043	balcony drain body type 83	DN 70		368
830104	balcony drain type 83 E	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	374
830111	balcony drain type 83 E	DN 70	100 x 100 mm	374
830326	balcony drain body type 83 KF	DN 50		369
830340	balcony drain body type 83 KF	DN 70		369
830623	roof drain type 83 D clamp ring	DN 50		335
830647	roof drain type 83 D clamp ring	DN 70		335
831026	balcony drain body type 84	DN 50		370
831040	balcony drain body type 84	DN 70		370
831064	balcony drain body type 84	DN 100		370
831101	balcony drain type 84 E	DN 50	100 x 100 mm	374
831118	balcony drain type 84 E	DN 70	100 x 100 mm	374
831248	renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring	DN 70		345
831262	renova roof drain type 84 clamp ring	DN 100		345
831323	balcony drain body type 84 KF	DN 50		371
831347	balcony drain body type 84 KF	DN 70		371
831569	raising piece type 85			186, 376
831620	roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring	DN 50		336
831644	roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring	DN 70		336
831668	roof drain type 84 D, clamp ring	DN 100		336
832023	balcony drain body type 83 DallBit	DN 50		368
832047	balcony drain body type 83 DallBit	DN 70		368
832122	balcony drain body type 84 DallBit	DN 50		370
832146	balcony drain body type 84 DallBit	DN 70		370
832160	balcony drain body type 84 DallBit	DN 100		370
832245	renova roof drain type 84 DallBit	DN 70		345
832269	renova roof drain type 84 DallBit	DN 100		345
832566	raising piece type 85 DallBit			186, 376
832627	roof drain type 83 D DallBit	DN 50		335
832641	roof drain type 83 D DallBit	DN 70		335
832726	roof drain type 84 D DallBit	DN 50		336
832740	roof drain type 84 D DallBit	DN 70		336
832764	roof drain type 84 D DallBit	DN 100		336
837028	balcony drain body type 83 FPO	DN 50		369
837042	balcony drain body type 83 FPO	DN 70		369
837127	balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP	DN 50		371
837141	balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP	DN 70		371
837165	balcony drain body type 84 FPO-PP	DN 100		371
839503	clamp ring S 10			121, 185, 375
840028	non-return valve RS 4.5	DN 50		291
840042	non-return valve RS 4.7	DN 70		291
840608	rain water hopper type 600 N	DN 100/DN 125		314

Product overview

PART NO.	ITEM	DN	DIMENSION	PAGE(S)
840769	rain water hopper type 660	DN 100/DN 125		314
850034	valve insert DallVent WE			286
850041	cover plate DallVent WE, white		120 x 120 mm	286
850058	cover plate DallVent WE, chromed		120 x 120 mm	286
850119	air-admittance valves type 902 T	DN 40		285
850140	air-admittance valve DallVent WE, white	DN 50/DN 70		286
850157	air-admittance valve DallVent WE, chromed	DN 50/DN 70		286
850201	air-admittance valve type 900	DN 100		285
850218	air-admittance valves type 904	DN 40, DN 32, DN 50		285
850409	air-admittance valve DallVent Maxi	DN 70/DN 90/DN 100		284
850416	air-admittance valve DallVent Mini	DN 40/DN 50, 1 1/2"		284
850614	plug-in sockets for air-admittance valve 900	DN 70/DN 90		285
860064	yard drain type 606.0	DN 100		309
860095	yard drain type 606.0	DN 150		309
860163	yard drain type 606.1	DN 100		309
860194	yard drain type 606.1	DN 150		309
860262	yard drain type 605.0	DN 100		307
860361	yard drain type 605.1	DN 100		307
860507	frame type 608.0			311
860606	frame type 608.1			311
860989	ductile iron grate with screws for 605.1/606.1/615.1/616.1			313
860996	ductile iron grate for 605/606/615/616			313
861061	yard drain type 616.0	DN 100		310
861092	yard drain type 616.0	DN 150		310
861269	yard drain type 616.1	DN 100		310
861290	yard drain type 616.1	DN 150		310
861368	yard drain type 615.0	DN 100		307
861467	yard drain type 615.1	DN 100		307
861504	raising piece type 618			312
862068	yard drain type 616.0 DallBit	DN 100		311
862099	yard drain type 616.0 DallBit	DN 150		311
862266	yard drain type 616.1 DallBit	DN 100		311
862297	yard drain type 616.1 DallBit	DN 150		311
862365	yard drain type 615.0 DallBit	DN 100		308
862501	raising piece type 618 DallBit			312
864901	frost-proof self-closing flap-valve for 605, 606, 615 and 616			313
864918	bucket for 605, 606, 615 and 616			313
864925	perforated collar/gravel guard			313
864932	trap insert for 605, 606, 615 and 616			313
864956	clamp ring DG 15			312
880024	pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 50/DN 50 SML		274
880048	pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70/DN 70 SML		274
880062	pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 100/DN 100 SML		274
880260	pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 50/DN 100 SML		274
880345	pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70/DN 80 SML		274
880468	pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70/DN 100 SML		274
880703	threaded adaptor with flat seal		DN 50 x 1 1/2"	275
880925	seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 50		275
880949	seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 70		275
880956	seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 80		275
880963	seals for pipe coupling HT/SML	DN 100		275
890061	pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 100		276
890092	pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 150		276
892027	pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 50		276
892041	pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 70		276
892065	pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 100		276
892096	pipe sleeve DallBit	DN 150		276
893024	pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 50		276
893048	pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 70		276
893062	pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 100		276
893093	pipe sleeve Tisto	DN 150		276
910684	frame extension type 620			312

General terms and conditions

General - area of application

1. Our terms and conditions of sale apply exclusively; we do not acknowledge purchaser's conditions that contradict or that deviate from our terms and conditions of sale unless we have specifically approved the amendment in writing. Our terms and conditions of sale also apply if we deliver the order to the purchaser without reservations even if we are aware that the purchaser has contradictory or different terms and conditions.
2. Our written quotation governs the contents and the scope of goods and services and, if we issue an order confirmation, our written order confirmation.
3. Our terms and conditions of sale are applicable only for companies under the terms of Sec. 310 Par. 1 BGB (German Civil Code).
4. Our terms and conditions of sale are also applicable for all future transactions with the purchaser. The following business terms and conditions have priority over the purchaser's terms and conditions if they are different from our terms and conditions. The waiver of the purchaser of the application of the purchaser's business terms and conditions will not be nullified by our lack of action or our service. A deviation from the following terms and conditions will require confirmation in writing by us in every instance.
5. All technical data in our catalogues and miscellaneous sales documentation, lists and drawings, and also weights, dimensions and mixtures are carefully prepared, however we reserve the right to make corrections in case of error.
6. It is the responsibility of the purchaser to ensure that our product is suitable for the intended purpose.

§ 2 Quotation - quotation documentation

1. If the purchase order is considered a quotation as defined by Sec. 145 BGB, we can accept it within four weeks.
2. We retain ownership and copyright for all diagrams, drawings, costings and miscellaneous documents; they must not be provided to third parties. This is also applicable for written documents that are classified as "confidential". The purchaser must obtain our specific approval in writing before forwarding such documents to third parties. Quotations are valid in written form only. The stated prices are applicable subject to the order data on which the quotation was based remaining unchanged.
3. Models and model test reports will be prepared only after specific written agreement and will be charged according to the resources required.
4. Products that the purchaser has commissioned based on the purchaser's drawings or samples are subject to the purchaser's responsibility to check for property rights of third parties and the obligation not to violate such rights. If this obligation is not observed and we are prohibited from production or the product cannot be used because of the violation of a property right belonging to a third party, we will be authorised - without checking the legal position and with no obligation to satisfy claims for damages by the purchaser regardless of the legal grounds - to cease manufacture and delivery until the matter has been settled and to demand compensation for damages from the purchaser, at a minimum of 15% of the invoice value of the purchased product. The purchaser will hold us harmless from any claims for damages and any other claims for compensation by third parties, particularly from holders of rights, from the first demand. The scope of damages will also include costs incurred for defending claims by third parties.

§ 3 Prices - terms and conditions of payment

1. Unless otherwise stated in the order confirmation, our prices are "ex works", including the standard packaging of our products plus the value-added tax applicable at the date of the invoice. Any requested special packaging, outer packaging or special small packaging will be charged to the purchaser. The prices are applicable for the contractually agreed quantity and design only. If the purchaser requests changes that require processing in addition to that based on the contract or the standard production processes, we reserve the right to amend prices accordingly. We reserve the right to increase our prices if prices of materials increase after signing the contract as a result of tariff increases and particularly increases in the prices of raw materials and energy.
2. The statutory value-added tax is not included in our prices; it is listed separately at the statutory level applicable on the date of issue of the invoice.
3. Deduction of a cash discount requires separate agreement in writing.
4. Unless otherwise stated in the order confirmation, the net purchase price (due net) must be paid in full within 10 days of the invoice date. If the purchaser is late in paying, we will be authorised to apply interest on arrears in the amount of 8% per annum above the statutory basic interest rate. If we can confirm we have incurred higher damages because of the delay in payment, we will be authorised to demand compensation for damages. However, the purchaser will also be authorised to confirm to us that no or substantially lower damages have resulted from the delay in payment.
5. The purchaser is entitled to elimination differences only if the purchaser's counter-claims are legally supported, uncontested or accepted by us. The purchaser also has no right of retention as a result of contested counter-claims. The purchaser is authorised to exercise a right of retention to the extent that the counter-claim is based on the same contractual relationship. Credit memos are issued specifically for purposes of offset. There is no entitlement to a payout.
6. If there is any doubt regarding the purchaser's ability to pay, we reserve the right to demand prepayments or security.

§ 4 Delivery time - terms of delivery

1. The start of the delivery time that we have specified or that has been agreed with us depends on the clarification of all technical questions, the receipt of documents to be supplied by the purchaser, required approvals and releases, particularly of plans, and compliance with the agreed terms and conditions of payment and fulfilment of the miscellaneous cooperation requirements by the purchaser.
2. Compliance with our obligation to deliver also requires timely and correct fulfilment of the obligation of the purchaser and on-time delivery of the raw materials required for manufacture of the delivery product, if they are to be supplied by the purchaser. We reserve the right to delay due to the unfulfilled contract.
3. If inability to comply with delivery schedules is the result of force majeure, e.g. strike, lockout etc., deadlines will be extended accordingly. A reasonable extension of the delivery schedules under this section will also apply if we do not receive deliveries on time.
4. If the purchaser is delayed in accepting delivery or culpably violates other obligations to cooperate, we will be authorised to demand compensation for resulting damages, including any additional expenses. We reserve the right to make additional claims or enforce additional rights.
5. Where the requirements in Sec. 4 apply, the danger of accidental failure or accidental deterioration of the purchase item is transferred to the purchaser at the time at which the purchaser delays acceptance or payment.
6. We accept liability as required by law if the purchase contract is a fixed-date transaction as defined in Sec. 286 Par. 2 No. 4 BGB or Sec. 376 HGB (German Commercial Code). We also accept liability as required by legal regulations if a delay of delivery to the purchaser that is our responsibility enables the purchaser to claim that the purchaser's interest in continuing the contract no longer applies.
7. We also accept liability as required by legal regulations if a delay in delivery is the result of a deliberate action or grossly negligent contractual violation by us; culpability by our representatives or contractors is also our responsibility. If the delay in delivery is the result of grossly negligent contractual violation on our part, our compensation for damages will be limited to the foreseeable, typically occurring damages.
8. We also accept liability as required by legal regulations if a delivery delay for which we are responsible is the result of our violation of a significant contractual obligation; in this case, however, the liability for damages will be limited to the foreseeable, typically occurring damages.
9. Otherwise, we will be liable for a gross compensation for delay in the amount of 3% of the delivery value, but as a maximum no more than 15% of the delivery value, for every full week of delay.
10. We will be authorised to make partial deliveries to a reasonable extent. Deviations regarding dimensions, weight, technical design, manufacture and scope of the delivered goods within the standard commercial product-specific tolerances are permitted. Modifications approved by the manufacturer that contribute to the technical improvement of our products are also permitted.

§ 5 Transfer of risks - packaging costs

1. Unless otherwise specified by the order confirmation, delivery "ex works" is agreed.
2. Special agreements are applicable for the return of packaging.
3. If the purchaser wishes, we will provide transport insurance for the delivery; the purchaser will be responsible for the applicable costs.
4. If the parties agree on a consignment purchase as defined by Sec. 447 BGB that varies from Sec. 5 Par. 1, the purchaser is required at a reasonable time before delivery of the goods to name one or more persons who are authorised by the purchaser to accept the goods and the accompanying documentation and to sign the shipping documents and accompanying documentation. This is particularly important if the goods are to be delivered to a location other than the head office of the purchaser. If such details are not given, the persons who have actually accepted the goods will be considered the persons who are authorised to accept the goods and sign the transfer documents (delivery note and miscellaneous accompanying documentation). The risk of accidental failure or deterioration of the items is also transferred in accordance with the regulations of Sec. 447 Par. 1 BGB.

5. In the case of Sec. 5 Par. 4, if a person authorised by the purchaser is not present at the specified location at the agreed time or if this person or other persons are not prepared to accept the goods, the purchaser is responsible for the additional costs resulting from a new delivery.
6. The purchaser cannot refuse acceptance of deliveries because of insignificant deficiencies.

§ 6 Liability for deficiencies

1. Claims for deficiencies by the purchaser require that the purchaser has correctly implemented the obligations of inspection and submission of complaints as defined by Sec. 377 HGB.
2. If the purchased item has a deficiency, we have the choice of correction by correcting the deficiency or delivering a new item free from deficiencies. In the case of correcting a deficiency, we are required to bear all expenses required to correct the deficiency, particularly transport, travel, work and material costs, if they are not increased by the fact that the purchase item was moved from the fulfilment location to another location. In any case, we will pay costs for correcting deficiencies to a level no higher than the original purchase price.
3. If the correction is not successful, the purchaser will have the choice of demanding cancellation of the order or a reduction in price.
4. We accept liability as required by legal regulations if the purchaser submits claims for damages that result from deliberate action or gross negligence, including deliberate action or gross negligence by our representatives or contractors. If we are not accused of deliberate violation of the contract, our liability for damages is limited to the foreseeable, typically occurring damages.
5. We accept liability as required by legal regulations if we negligently violate a significant contractual obligation; however, in this case also our liability for damages is limited to the foreseeable, typically occurring damages. A significant contractual violation means that the violation is of an obligation whose fulfilment the customer expects and also has the right to expect.
6. The liability for culpable injury to life, body or health remains unaffected; this also applies to compulsory liability under product liability laws.
7. Liability is not accepted unless otherwise regulated above.
8. The limitation period for claims for deficiencies is 12 months, calculated from transfer of risks. This will not apply if the purchase item is normally used for construction and has caused the deficiency.
9. The limitation period in the case of a delivery recourse as defined by Sec. 478 and 479 BGB is not affected; it is five years, calculated from delivery of the deficient item.

§ 7 Total liability

1. Liability for damages extending beyond that covered in Sec. 6 is not accepted without reference to the legal circumstances of the claim. This applies particularly to claims for damages resulting from culpability on conclusion of a contract, miscellaneous violations of obligations or tort claims for compensation for property damage in accordance with Sec. 823 BGB.
2. An exclusion period of 18 months is applicable for the time limit of all claims that are not subject to expiration because of deficiency of the item. It starts from the time the damage is discovered and the person who caused the damage is known.
3. The limitation as per Par. 1 is also applicable if the purchaser demands reimbursement for wasted expenses in place of a claim for compensation for the damages instead of the service.
4. If we have rejected or restricted our liability for damages, this will also apply with reference to the personal liability for damages of our employees, workers, officers, representatives and contractors.

§ 8 Reservation of security interest

1. We retain ownership of the purchase item until receipt of all payments resulting from the business relationship with the purchaser. If we agree with the purchaser to accept payment of invoices by cheque or bill of exchange, the retention extends to the clearance of the method of payment by the purchaser that we have accepted and will not be extinguished by a credit memo of the received cheque. If the purchaser acts contrary to the terms of the contract, particularly by delaying payments, we are authorised to retrieve the purchased item. Our retrieval of the purchased item will cancel the contract. Retrieval of the purchased item will entitle us to sell the item and to apply any difference in the price to the payables of the customer, less the reasonable costs of sale.
2. The purchaser must treat the purchase item with care; the purchaser is particularly required to insure the item at its new value at the purchaser's cost against damage by fire, flood and theft. If maintenance and inspection are required, the purchaser must perform them in a timely fashion at the purchaser's expense.
3. In the event of garnishment or other interventions by third parties, the purchaser must inform us in writing without delay to enable us to initiate legal proceedings in accordance with Sec. 771 ZPO [German Code of Civil Procedure]. If the third party is unable to reimburse us for the legal and non-legal expenses of a court case in accordance with Sec. 771 ZPO, the customer will be liable for the costs due to us.
4. The purchaser is authorised to resell the purchased item in the normal course of business; however, the purchaser now assigns to us all demands up to the amount of the final invoice amount (including value-added tax) of our payment amount that will be due to the purchaser from reselling the item to the ultimate purchaser or third parties, and this will be independent of whether the purchase item has been resold unchanged or after further processing. The purchaser remains authorised to demand the payment even after the assignment. Our authorisation to demand the payment itself will not change. However, we agree not to demand payment so long as the purchaser complies with the obligations to pay us from the proceeds of the reselling process, does not fall into arrears and, in particular, is not subject to an application for an insolvency or bankruptcy process or payments are not suspended. However, if this is the case, we may demand that the purchaser informs us of the assigned payments and the debtors, provides all information required to effect payment, submits the relevant documents and informs the debtors (third parties) of the assignment. The payment that we initially assigned refers to the acknowledged balance, and in the case of insolvency of the receiver the available actual balance.
5. The processing or modification of the purchase item by the purchaser is always performed on our behalf. If the purchase item is processed with other items that do not belong to us, we acquire part-ownership of the new item to the ratio of the value of the purchase item (final invoice amount, including value-added tax) to the other processed items at the time of processing. The same also applies for the item created by processing as for the purchase item delivered subject to payment.
6. If the purchase item is inseparably mixed with other items that do not belong to us, we acquire part-ownership of the new item in the ratio of the value of the purchase item (final invoice amount, including value-added tax) to the other mixed items at the time of mixing. If the mixing is done in such a way that the customer's item must be viewed at the main item, it is agreed that the purchaser will transfer proportional part-ownership to us. The purchaser will retain the resulting sole ownership or part-ownership on our behalf.
7. The purchaser will also assign demands for securing our demands against the purchaser that arise from the combination of the purchase item with real estate against a third party.
8. We agree to release the collateral due to us on demand by the purchaser if the value of our collateral exceeds the secured demands by more than 10%; we are free to select the collateral for release.

§ 9 Court of jurisdiction - place of fulfilment

1. If the purchaser is a merchant, our business location will be the court of jurisdiction; however, we retain the right to take the purchaser to court in the purchaser's home location.
2. The law of the Federal Republic of Germany applies; application of CISG prohibited.
3. Unless otherwise specified by the order confirmation, the place of fulfilment is the head office of Dallmer GmbH & Co. KG.
4. The German version of the general terms and conditions is the authoritative version. If translations are made, the German version takes precedence over the English translation and it conforms to German legislation.

Arnsberg, January 2013

Dallmer GmbH + Co. KG
Wiebelsheidestraße 25
59757 Arnsberg
Germany

T +49 2932 9616 -0
F +49 2932 9616 -222
E info@dallmer.de
W www.dallmer.de

DALLMER